



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB - PORT TOWNSEND, WA

Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

[email: office@capegeorge.org](mailto:office@capegeorge.org)

[website: capegeorge.org](http://website:capegeorge.org)

Vol. 47 No. 6

January 2016

MANAGER'S REPORT—Art Burke

The interior of the office was recently painted by Phillips Painting. They did an excellent job and staff is slowly but surely returning the office to working order.

The installation of the shoreline berm has been completed by Seton Construction. Comments received from the community have been very positive. Members of the Environmental Committee completed the installation of 620 dune grass plugs, 7 shore pines and 5 ocean spray trees. We are ready for the winter king tides. With the exception of reinstalling some of the removed amenities, the project is nearing completion.

The septic renovation project is underway and will likely be completed by the end of the week. As is sometimes the case with this type of project, midway through the first day of excavation a change of plans was required because of onsite difficulties. The designer/engineer was called in to consult and in-the-field adjustments were made to allow the plan to continue forward. Final permitting through Jefferson County Public Health is underway and should be completed in early 2016.

Preliminary exploration and planning continues on rehabbing the existing drywell on the west side of the Workshop building. This drywell services the storm drains on the east and west side of the building and is no longer providing the capacity needed during large rain events. Two test holes were excavated in November allowing the designer the opportunity to view the soil profile of the area.

An electrical panel in well house #4 was replaced by Double D Electric. This completes the electrical service updates for this building.

Projects being worked on by the Caretaker and Assistant Caretaker:

The high winds have caused a considerable amount of tree damage resulting in a large amount of time being spent clearing roads and trails of fallen branches and trees. Associated power outages have also caused the water system to operate on generator power for approx. 37.5 hours.

I have received the following reports/complaints over the past month:

Light complaint in the Village.



Soup Supper

Wednesday, January 6th 5:30 Social - 6:00

Bring a soup to share

Along with a soup bowl and utensils

A tasty dessert is always welcomed

Salad, bread and coffee will be provided.

Hosts: Dan & Shelley 360-344-2064
Mac & Gretchen 360-774-6015

NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT—RICHARD HILFER

In the recent Cape George election, all ballot items passed. The Election Committee and Secretary counted 226 valid ballots. The official margin was as follows:

- A. Budget: 211 approve and 14 disapprove.
- B. Reserve Projects: 198 approve and 28 disapprove.
- C. Bylaw Amendments: 198 approve and 27 disapprove.

While 12% of the voters opposed the proposed reserve projects, Cape George can now move forward in 2016 with the long overdue replacement and upgrade of the dehumidification system for the swimming pool. While this project will be expensive, it should prevent further damage to the building. Cape George has sufficient reserve funds to cover the anticipated cost.

In my last letter, I mentioned the Environmental Committee's plan to plant dune grass and trees on our new shoreline berm. Committee members have since completed planting 620 dune grass plugs, seven shore pines and five ocean spray trees. We believe these plants will be a positive addition to our beach area.

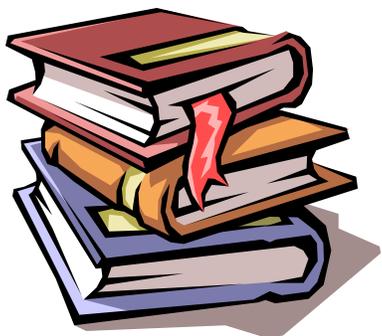
I want to thank the Environmental Committee members for completing this planting project during some nasty December weather.

Happy New Year!

Cape George Member Letter Section

Cape George Colony Club encourages its members to become involved in providing opinions on topics of current interest. Each monthly newsletter will include space to permit these opinions to be published. The following guidelines should be adhered to by anyone interested in submitting text for print.

1. Write on topics of current interest related to the Cape George community.
2. Make one main point.
3. Length of letters - 300 word maximum. (This is approximately a half page in our newsletter)
4. Letters that are factually inaccurate will not be printed.
5. The Cape George newsletter is not interested in furthering a personal dispute. No personal attacks will be printed.
6. Include your full name, address and phone number. All published letters will include the author's name. We will not print anonymous letters.
7. Opinion letters are to be submitted in a digital format – MS Word, Notepad, Email, etc.
8. Re-read your letter. Check for grammar and spelling mistakes. If possible, ask another person to read your letter for accuracy and clarity.
9. We reserve the right to accept, reject or edit any letter based on an editorial review by the Cape George Manager and one Trustee.
10. No writer will be published more than once every 90 days.



TO KILL A MOCKINGBIRD IS JANUARY BOOK

The Cape George Book Group will begin the year with the classic, “To Kill a Mockingbird” by Harper Lee. Until this year, Lee’s classic work was her only novel. Set in Alabama in the 1950’s, Atticus Finch and his children, Jem and Jean Louise (Scout) set the standard for racial tolerance in the South. Named as public defender in the trial of black and innocent Tom Robinson who is facing a rape charge, Atticus is masterful in presenting his case. Jem and Scout’s young lives are filled with adventure while all the while facing ridicule from the townspeople for their father’s defense of a black man. Their stabilizing influence is Calpurnia, the family cook and caregiver and just as much a family member as she is of her own.

The book group will meet on Tuesday, January 19 at 1 pm in the Cape George Clubhouse.
Everyone is invited to attend.

The group has chosen books for 2016. They are as follows:

February - “Go Set A Watchman” by Harper Lee

March - “July’s People” and “The Pickup” by Nadine Gordimer

April - “All the Light I Cannot See” by Anthony Doerr

May - “A Thousand Splendid Suns” by Khalal Hosseini

June - “The Other” by David Guterson

July - “Atonement” by Ian McEwan

August - “Grapes of Wrath” by John Steinbeck and “The Worst Hard Times” by Timothy Egan

September - “Beautiful Ruins” by Jess Walter

October - “Caleb’s Crossing” by Geraldine Brooks

November - “ Devil in the White City” by Erik Larson

December - “Gonzalez and Daughter Trucking Company?” by Maria Amparo Escandon

Reminder—Reminder—Reminder

1st Quarter Assessments are due January 1st

DEADLINE FOR FEBRUARY NEWSLETTER -- January 20

After Having to Cancel Twice—It's Finally Here! OUR NEIGHBORS – THE BEARS

Everyone is invited for Cape George's Environmental Film Night on
January 5th, at 7 p.m.

We are planning to show **Bears of the Last Frontier**. This is the second half of the film, which focuses on polar bears. It is free, but donations are always welcome to defray the cost of refreshments.

Please plan to attend, we will have your favorite popcorn and would love to have you share the evening with us.



Lorna and Darrell, our local naturalists will provide further information after the film and will be prepared to answer any questions that you may have.

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE FILM NIGHT

Grant Street School Bond Voters Forum for Cape George Residents



Learn about the proposed Port Townsend School District bond (vote on Feb. 9th 2016) that would build a new pre-k – 5th grade elementary school on the existing Grant Street school site and provide necessary ADA upgrades at the High School.

Friday, January 15th from 5 – 7 pm
Cape George Clubhouse
Refreshments provided and children welcome.

Sponsored by:
Beth Ross 360-821-1768
Doug Ross 360-821-1802

MARINA NEWS



HAPPY HOLIDAYS FROM THE MARINA CREW!!

Need to make room for all those new goodies brought to you by Santa?
THINK MARINA SALE COMING IN APRIL!!

Please give us a call if you'd like items picked up to put in our sale.
Thank you and have a wonderful holiday.

Penny Jensen
Harbormaster
385-0242

Cape George University

A DELICIOUS ADVENTURE

Please join Cape George resident, Norma Lupkes for her presentation on what to do with your garden harvest. Growing up in small town, South Dakota, Norma learned how to preserve the summer's bounty in many ways for generations! After moving to Washington, Norma turned to dehydrating apples and Asian pears in addition to preserving her garden's supply of beans and beets.

Norma will share simple methods of dehydrating as well as the water-bath processing of "apple pie in a jar." Her dilly beans and pickled beets get rave reviews from those who have tried them and her grandchildren never tire of her dried apples. Be prepared for a tasting of her special treats.

Join us January 13th at 7 pm in the Cape George Clubhouse.

COMING TO CGU IN FEBRUARY: "Top 10 Surprises Sailing Offshore"

Cape George resident, Nancy Erley, has circumnavigated the globe —twice! — in her 38 foot sailboat, "Tethys" and she will be telling us about all of her adventures on Friday, February 12 at 7 pm. Don't miss it. It will be a wild ride!

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
REGULAR BOARD MEETING MINUTES
December 10th, 2015
7:00 PM
DRAFT**

President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

Welcome

Election results: All items passed

Total number of votes received: 231

Number of valid votes: 226 (3 no name, 1 no security envelope, 1 no signature)

Results:	Approve	Disapprove
Budget	211	14
Reserve Project List	198	28
Bylaw Amendment	198	27
IRS Resolution	221	4

In Attendance: Karen Krug, Carol Wood, Richard Hilfer, Katie Habegger, Michael Hinojos, Leslie Fellner and Ray Pierson

Action on Minutes: Katie Habegger moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting November 12, 2015. Passed - 6/0

Membership Report: Katie Habegger

David & Tiffany Drewry purchased lot 82-3 Ridge Dr from Robert & Margie Nelson (11/11/15)

Treasurers Report: Karen Krug

TREASURER'S REPORT

As of November 30, 2015

Both a summarized comparative balance sheet and a condensed revenue and expense statement are included on the next page. Detailed statements are available on the Cape George website and are also available for review in the office.

2015 Balance Sheet comments:

Bank statements from all financial institutions have been received and reviewed and all accounts have been reconciled with no exceptions. Peninsula CU currently holds about \$25,000 above the FDIC limit but this will be corrected by 12/15/15.

During December, staff transferred \$202,000 from the operating checking instead of the required \$84,000 and a correcting transfer was necessary to prevent an overdraft. Discussions with staff indicate they did not read the 11/05/2015 Board memo, forgot they had been making monthly reserve assessment transfers and did not consider bank balances when preparing transfer communications. The error occurred on 11/23/15, was caught upon review on 11/25/15 and the correcting transfer authorized and made on 11/25/15. same day. While this was a serious lapse involving cash, no harm or

loss occurred. The fact that the error was identified and corrected within days of its occurrence is a positive reflection on the strength of our internal review and documentation processes.

The 2015 minimum excess income transfer has been made to the three reserve accounts as has the allocation of the 2015 net reserve assessment. As of November 30 after the Board approved transfers had been made, the balance in the General Reserve was \$212,910, in the Water Reserve \$381,357, and in the Marina Reserve \$41,855. At the conclusion of the 2015 external audit there may be additional excess cash transfers made to each of the reserve accounts.

2015 Income Statement comments:

All three cost centers, General, Water and Marina, are operating better than their budgets had predicted. As with the past several months, lower than budgeted expenditures for repairs and maintenance coupled with lower than budgeted labor expenses and lower than expected utility costs are the reasons for the better than budgeted performance.

There was no unusual operational activity in any of the three cost centers during November with nearly all the focus on finishing major projects including the pool septic system, the berm, a smaller project related to the Highlands water pumps and the interior and exterior painting of the office. All the projects, with the exception of the Highland pump, are funded from reserves or special assessments and will have no impact on operating results. Final project summaries for the septic system and the berm will be included in the December report.

The Kingfisher Cove project is on hiatus for the winter with any remaining work completed next Spring. Through November 30, a total of \$2,209 has been spent on the project. Per Board approval, \$1,000 of the cost came from general operations and to date, the Social Club has donated \$350 toward the project, the Marina Memorial Fund provided \$591, private donations totaling \$200 were received and a Soup Supper raised \$68.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
Balance Sheet as of November 30, 2015 and 2014

Assets	2015	2014	Liabilities and Fund Balances	2015	2014
Cash and Cash Equivalents:			Current Liabilities:		
Operating Fund Checking	\$ 97,811	\$ 64,919	Accounts Payable & Other Liabilities	\$ 11,741	\$ 8,951
Operating Investment-Savings	70,065	70,038	Unearned Income General/Water/Etc.	1,794	902
Petty Cash (2 accounts)	600	600	Unearned Income Other	-	-
Reserves - General, Water & Marina	636,122	325,680	Unearned Income Marina Wait List	1,150	700
Special Assmnts - Berm	41,848	81,348	Due to General Reserve (Loan)	2,323	54,067
Routine Reserve Assessment**	-	-	Total Current Liabilities	17,008	64,620
Total Cash & Equivalents	846,446	542,585	North Seawall Assessment Liability	-	-
Net Accounts Receivable	6,277	11,447	South Seawall Assessment Liability	-	-
Due from S. Seawall Reserve (Loan)	2,323	54,067	FUND BALANCES:		
Net Spcl Assmnts Receivable	1,519	48,841	Fund Balances (Combined)	2,358,856	1,926,417
Total Net Fixed Assets	1,793,765	1,857,208	Modified Cash Basis CY Income*	298,082	550,226
Total Prepaid & Other Assets	23,616	27,115	Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	\$ 2,673,946	\$ 2,541,263
TOTAL ASSETS	\$2,673,946	\$2,541,263			

** The Routine Reserve Assessment was approved in December 2014; 2015 amount fully allocated to General, Water & Marina in Nov.

Summary Revenue and Expense Statements for the periods ended November 30 (Modified Cash Basis)

2015 Year to Date					COMPARATIVE				
	Actual	Budget	Variance	%		2015 YTD	2014 YTD	Variance	%
General Assessment	\$ 286,408	\$ 286,408	-	0%	General Assessment	\$ 286,408	\$ 275,392	\$ 11,016	4%
Revenue - All Other Sources	22,728	19,134	3,594	19%	Revenue - All Other Sources	22,728	22,553	175	1%
Total General Revenue	309,136	305,542	3,594		Total General Revenue	309,136	297,945	11,191	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	118,787	123,133	4,346	4%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	118,787	117,268	(1,519)	-1%
Repairs & Maintenance	10,323	18,404	8,081	44%	Repairs & Maintenance	10,323	18,238	7,915	43%
Contracted Services	34,481	44,203	9,722	22%	Contracted Services	34,481	41,694	7,213	17%
Insurance	18,894	22,751	3,857	17%	Insurance	18,894	23,561	4,667	20%
Pool Expense	12,840	24,750	11,910	48%	Pool Expense	12,840	23,463	10,623	45%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	23,415	22,010	(1,405)	-6%	Other Expenses (incl taxes)	23,415	30,695	7,280	24%
Total General Expenses	218,740	255,251	26,006		Total General Expenses	218,740	254,919	18,276	
General Net Income	\$ 90,396	\$ 50,291	\$ 40,105	80%	General Net Income	\$ 90,396	\$ 43,026	\$ 47,370	110%
Water					Water				
Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 183,960	\$ 183,960	-	0%	Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 183,960	\$ 182,610	\$ 1,350	1%
Revenue - All Other Sources	3,908	2,000	1,908	95%	Revenue - All Other Sources	3,908	3,643	265	7%
Total Water Revenue	187,868	185,960	1,908		Total Water Revenue	187,868	186,253	1,615	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	53,747	56,339	2,592	5%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	53,747	52,867	(880)	-2%
Repairs & Maintenance	2,931	7,128	4,197	59%	Repairs & Maintenance	2,931	11,870	8,939	75%
Contracted Services	13,069	14,981	1,912	13%	Contracted Services	13,069	14,067	998	7%
Insurance	10,063	12,146	2,083	17%	Insurance	10,063	12,586	2,523	20%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	31,050	33,950	2,900	9%	Other Expenses (incl taxes)	31,050	28,212	(2,838)	-10%
Total Water Expenses	110,860	124,544	13,684		Total Water Expenses	110,860	119,602	8,742	
Water Net Income	\$ 77,008	\$ 61,416	\$ 15,592	25%	Water Net Income	\$ 77,008	\$ 66,651	\$ 10,357	16%
Marina					Marina				
Revenue - Moorage/Parking	\$ 56,064	\$ 53,905	\$ 2,159	4%	Revenue - Moorage/Parking	\$ 56,064	\$ 50,713	\$ 5,351	11%
Revenue - All Other Sources	10,066	9,640	\$ 426	4%	Revenue - All Other Sources	10,066	13,476	(3,410)	-25%
Total Marina Revenue	66,130	63,545	2,585		Total Marina Revenue	66,130	64,189	1,941	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	11,678	12,343	665	5%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	11,678	11,685	7	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	17,408	15,981	(1,427)	-9%	Repairs & Maintenance	17,408	14,947	(2,461)	-16%
Contracted Services	2,110	6,504	4,394	68%	Contracted Services	2,110	3,935	1,825	46%
Insurance	5,563	6,353	790	12%	Insurance	5,563	6,399	836	13%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	6,488	8,668	2,180	25%	Other Expenses (incl taxes)	6,488	10,028	3,540	35%
Total Marina Expenses	43,247	49,849	6,602		Total Marina Expenses	43,247	46,994	3,747	
Marina Net Income	\$ 22,883	\$ 13,696	\$ 9,187	67%	Marina Net Income	\$ 22,883	\$ 17,195	\$ 5,688	33%
Routine Reserve*	119,160	-	119,160		Routine Reserve*	119,160	-	119,160	
Spcl Assmnt Income/Exp	(12,167)	-	(12,167)		Spcl Assmnt Income/Exp	(12,167)	422,685	(434,852)	
Reserve Interest - all	802	-	802		Reserve Interest - all	802	724	78	
Cmbnd Net Income(Loss)**	\$ 298,082	\$ 125,403	\$ 184,846	138%	Cmbnd Net Income(Loss)**	\$ 298,081	\$ 550,281	\$ 182,653	-46%

** Modified Cash Basis, Excludes Depreciation

* The new Routine Reserve Assessment was not budgeted but was approved by Members in December 2014.

Manager's Report: Art Burke

The interior of the office was recently painted by Phillips Painting. They did an excellent job and staff is slowly but surely returning the office to working order.

The installation of the shoreline berm has been completed by Seton Construction. Comments received from the community have been very positive. Members of the Environmental Committee completed the installation of 620 dune grass plugs, 7 shore pines and 5 ocean spray trees. We are ready for the winter king tides. With the exception of reinstalling some of the removed amenities, the project is nearing completion.

The septic renovation project is underway and will likely be completed by the end of the week. As is sometimes the case with this type of project, midway through the first day of excavation a change of plans was required because of onsite difficulties. The designer/engineer was called in to consult and in-the-field adjustments were made to allow the plan to continue forward. Final permitting through Jefferson County Public Health is underway and should be completed in early 2016.

Preliminary exploration and planning continues on rehabbing the existing drywell on the west side of the Workshop building. This drywell services the storm drains on the east and west side of the building and is no longer providing the capacity needed during large rain events. Two test holes were excavated in November allowing the designer the opportunity to view the soil profile of the area.

An electrical panel in well house #4 was replaced by Double D Electric. This completes the electrical service updates for this building.

The first monthly employee safety training meeting was conducted by Office Administrator Terri Brown. Topic covered: Fire Safety.

Projects being worked on by the Caretaker and Assistant Caretaker:

The high winds have caused a considerable amount of tree damage resulting in a large amount of time being spent clearing roads and trails of fallen branches and trees. Associated power outages have also caused the water system to operate on generator power for approx. 37.5 hours.

I have received the following reports/complaints over the past month:

Light complaint in the Village.

Committee Reports: The following committee reports were submitted to the Board of Trustees: Environmental, Building and Marina. The reports are attached to these minutes and incorporated by reference.

Information Items:

The Trustees received an update from the Ad Hoc Conflict Resolution Committee co-chair Judith Chambliss – attached for the record.

The Trustees requested the Marina Committee review proposed changes to Cape George rule CP03 Marina Usage and return in January with additional information.

Review of the depreciation schedule has been moved to the January meeting.

Member participation: none

New Business Action Items:

- Motion 1: Katie Habegger moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve changes to Cape George Form CP03a Marina Registration. Passed – 6/0
- Motion 2: Karen Krug moved and Katie Habegger seconded that based upon the memo of 12/3/15 from S. Pugh and the discussions at the 12/8/15 Study Session, the Board deny the request for a variance of the CP03 concerning mooring a non-owned vessel by the Member. Passed – 5/1
- Motion 3: Karen Krug moved and Michael Hinojos seconded that based upon the requirements of FIN08, the memo of 12/2/15 from the Treasurer and discussion at the 12/8/15 study session, the Board approve a 12/31/15 Bad Debt allowance balance sheet amount of \$10,012. Passed – 6/0
- Motion 4: Karen Krug moved and Katie Habegger seconded that based upon the discussions at the 11/10/15 study session, the article in the December 2015 newsletter and the memos at 11/5/15 and 12/2/15 from the Treasurer, the Board to approve the changes to FIN 03 as Submitted. Passed – 6/0
- Motion 5: Karen Krug moved and Rich Hilfer seconded that based upon the discussions at the 11/10/15 study session, the article in December 2015 newsletter and the memos of 11/15/15 and 12/2/15 from the Treasurer, the Board approve the changes to Fin08 as submitted. Passed-6/0
- Motion 6: Carol Wood moved and Mike Hinojos seconded to approve employee health insurance renewal Option 1 medical and Option 2 dental for 2016. Passed -6/0
- Motion 7: Leslie Fellner moved and Karen Krug seconded to change our business checking account to Chase Bank as per the recommendation of our Senior Bookkeeper, Sally Lovell. Passed - 6/0
- Motion 8: Katie Habegger moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve Resolution 12/01/15 to transfer \$3,016 from General Reserves to General Checking Account for painting of Office interior, Phillips Painting - #3,016. Passed -6/0
- Motion 9: Leslie Fellner moved and Carol Wood seconded to pay the invoice #12748 for \$29,131.89 from Seton Construction for berm work, and that the funds be transferred from the berm account. Passed - 6/0
- Motion 10: Katie Habegger moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve payment of \$6,891.07 to Coastal Geologic Services for project management and oversight of the shoreline berm project with funds coming from the Berm Account. Passed- 6/0
- Motion 11: Carol Wood moved and Leslie Fellner seconded to approve the refund request for overpayment of a special assessment. Passed - 6/0
- Motion 12: Michael Hinojos moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve the 2016 Clubhouse blackout dates as presented by staff. Passed - 6/0
- Motion 13: Leslie Fellner moved and Carol Wood seconded to approve the increase of annual employee bonuses to as follows: Manager, Office Administrator and Caretaker from \$100 to \$200 each / Senior Bookkeeper and Seasonal Caretaker from \$150 to \$200 each. This would increase our expenditure from \$600 to \$1000. Passed - 6/0

Open Board Discussion: There was a discussion about members reserving the Clubhouse for political events.

Announcements:

Study Session –January 12, 2016 3:00 P.M.
Board Meeting – January 14, 2016 7:00 P.M.

Adjournment: Ray Pierson moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to adjourn the Regular Session at 7:46 pm. Passed- 6/0

Submitted by:

Approved by:

Katie Habegger, Secretary

Richard Hilfer, President

Committee reports:

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE MINUTES

Monday Nov 9, 2015

IN ATTENDANCE: Art Burke, Dennis Fellner, Katie Habegger, Joan Hommel, Norma Lupkes, Kitty Rucker, Robin Scherting, Steve Shapiro

Meeting was called to order by Kitty with Oct minutes approved with one correction. Fiscal report: Total - \$3502.32 after expenses (*These are not funds that belong to Cape George Colony Club, Inc.*)

OLD BUSINESS:

A. Beach/Berm Report – Art reported that the prepping of the berm has been completed with the removal of the brick BBQ pit, portable grills and the fire pit. It should be completed by the end of November. The engineered plans include the gazebo/storage area to remain in the current location. A motion was made and carried to provide Art with the funds to purchase the plants for the natural vegetation planting for the berm from the EC treasury.

B. October Fund-Raising Dinner – The event was held on November 7 with a Western theme of “OUTLAWS LAST DINNER” with approximately 50 in attendance. It was another successful event and Kitty thanked the Committee volunteers for all their work in decorating and preparing the BBQ’d chicken. Several “outlaws” participated in the “Line Dancing” and the instructor was very professional. The EC will send her a thank-you card and include a \$25 Amazon gift card to show our appreciation. The suggestion was made for next year’s event to include some raffle or silent auction item to help the fund-raising effort. Approximately \$240 was made on the event.

C. Movie on Bears – On October 22 at 7:00 in the clubhouse the Smiths showed a movie on bears as well as led a discussion after the movie about how to live with coyotes in our area. It was a 2-hour film and the second half will be shown on November 17 at 7:00.

D. Native Plants/Noxious Weeds presentation – Representatives from the WSU Extension office will present a session on poisonous hemlock, tansy ragwort and scotch broom on March 17, 2016 time TBD.

NEW BUSINESS:

A. Varn Brooks has expressed concern over some of the treated wood that has been left and used at the fire pit in the past. Art is addressing the issue and an article will be put in the newsletter informing users that when installed in its new home there will be signage about appropriate usage rules.

Respectfully Submitted: Norma J. Lupkes, Sec.

Marina Committee

December 1, 2015

Attendees: Marina Harbormaster Penny Jensen, Marina Committee: Paul Happel, Scott James, Sandi Gulin, Jack Scherting, Chuck Hommel, Bob Schlentner, Bob Skoien, Mac McDonald, Ray Pierson, Thad Bickling Archie Bickling, Marta Favati, Brian Ritchie and Craig Muma.

The meeting was called to order at 11:00am by Marina Harbormaster Penny Jensen.

Pumping parking lot water away from the front of the Shop Building was discussed. We still have challenges with our existing pumps. We know that soon drainage should be improved around the shop. We will purchase a more appropriate hose for our gas pump. Gas will be purchased from marina funds to operate the gas powered pump if needed. Thank you Penny Jensen and Sandi Gulin for washing the Otter Poop off the docks in the marina. A request from the shop committee is to clean and service the machinery in the Community Shop was received. Penny requested that marina members please walk the docks and check for any associated problems that occur during the winter. According to Bob Tilley and Jim Bodkin, the north mooring buoy has silted in at the anchor and cannot be visually checked. A buoy contractor will be consulted as to how to proceed on this situation. Jim Bodkin will help us further study littoral drift and where the sand drift is coming from that sands up the entrance to the marina. An electrical survey of the marina will be conducted during the New Year. A third pad lock is needed for the propane tank at the crab shack to prevent unauthorized use. The marina is looking for items for the Marina Sale in April. A discussion on "Live A board's" directed Penny and the committee to draft language on members staying overnight on their boats in the marina. This will be brought to the December Study Session and presented to the CG Board of Directors. Only OSHA approved shore power cords will be allowed in the marina to connect electric power to boats.

Meeting adjourned at 11:50am - Paul Happel

Building Committee

October 23, 2015

Building Permits Issued:

Dick & Lynn Bumgarner: 223 Victoria Loop - Build a new residence.

Earthworks Permits Issued:

Dick & Lynn Bumgarner: 223 Victoria Loop - Excavate for new home, septic system, driveway & storm water controls.

Jim Jimenez: 190 Colman Drive – Install repair to septic system.

AD HOC CONFLICT RESOLUTION COMMITTEE (CRC)

Report to Board of Trustees, submitted Dec. 3, 2015

Study Session, Dec. 8, 2015

Members: Judith Chambliss, Lynn Pierle, Jan Stone
Committee last met Nov. 24, 2015

After thoughtful consideration, the Ad Hoc CRC has decided not to offer the previously mentioned Cape George University seminar introducing tools, skills and resources related to communicating peacefully and constructively when encountering difficult or conflictual situations. The primary reason for this decision is that following outreach within the community, we found very little expression of interest in such a presentation. Given the investment of time and energy it would require to create the seminar, we are disinclined to proceed with it at this time, keeping in mind there may come a point in the future when such an offering would be more timely.

We are, however, progressing in developing a process for offering assistance in resolving conflicts/ disputes that arise within the Cape George Colony Club. With an initial draft proposal in hand, we will be meeting with Art Burke on December 30, 2015 to discuss our thinking and a procedural template. Using Art's input, we will then further refine the plan, with the intention of presenting a final proposal to the Board of Trustees by early-to-mid March, 2016.

Committee member Judith Chambliss will attend the 12/8/15 Study Session.

HOLIDAY PICKLEBALL TOURNEY





Pickleball at Cape George According to Dink & Lob

As we head into a New Year we continue to wish for Peace on Earth above all else ! Dink and Lob continue to be amazed at the hearty Pickleball players who play as if they worked for the Postal Service - thru rain and sleet and snow and wind that requires carrying rocks in your pockets to stay grounded !!

This is the final month for the Q & A contest. The person who has at least an 80% overall score will win a Paddle ! The winner and all runners-up will be recognized in the Feb. Newsletter . Send your answers to sshapiro57@gmail.com . Be sure to include your name and Q #. Here are the final Questions !! Good Luck

17. Pickleball was named after the families cat . T or F
18. After your volley has been returned by the opposing team it is ok to step into the kitchen. T or F
19. When the score is 11 to 11, the team winning the next point wins T or F
20. If your serve hits the opposing teams non-receiving member it is a "let" and you serve again. T or F
21. It is ok to ask someone in the audience to make a line call if you can't T or F
22. When the first server is serving from the right court his/her score will be an odd number T or F
23. A ball hitting the center line between the service courts on the serve is "out". T or F
24. During play when you switch sides it doesn't matter who serves next. T or F
25. The height of the net at the center of the court is :
 - a. 30 "
 - b. 32"
 - c. 34"
 - d. Whatever Pi decides
26. When playing singles, which of the following is different from doubles?
 - a. The line rules
 - b. The final score
 - c. The court positions
 - d. score calling
27. To play in a sanctioned tournament you must:
 - a. Have a "skill" rating
 - b. Be a citizen of the U.S.
 - c. Own your own paddle
 - d. Be a member of the USAPA
 - e. All of the above

Beginning this year all major Sports Court expenses are covered under the Cape George budget ! We thank the community very much for including us as an amenity and hope many of you will join in the fun on the court ! We will begin Lessons in the Spring for all those wishing to learn to play . As in past years we will offer Warm-ups- Tune - ups and Refreshers and Fun mixer Tourneys.

Please contact Pi at pibird130@gmail.com or Steve at sshapiro57@gmail.com with questions, concerns , ideas !

WELCOME NEWCOMERS!

Cape George would love to welcome you with information, goodies, and friendship.
Please call or email me and we can make a date.
Jo Nieuwsma (News-ma) 424-333-5413 or
rocketmama@wavecable.com
Sponsored by the Cape George Social Club

Jo also is requesting community input to her "Rocketmama's List of Useful Websites for Cape George", a list of available (but unendorsed) resources/events. Help from longtime residents to make it more complete is welcome. Please email or phone for a copy.

EVENT RECAP

See articles in this newsletter for details about these events and see calendar on next page for a listing of our many ongoing events.

Upcoming Events

New Years Eve Party	Dec 31, 8p
Movie Night	Jan 5, 7p
Soup Supper	Jan 6, 5:30p
CGU Natures Bounty	Jan 13, 7p
School Event	Jan 15, 5p
Book Group	Jan 19, 1p

Board of Trustees

Richard Hilfer, President, 379-0492 - Ray Pierson, Vice-President, 379-0878
Karen Krug, Treasurer, 379-2570 - Katie Habegger, Secretary, 385-1606
Carol Wood, Trustee, 385-1021 - Michael Hinojos, Trustee, 385-7044 - Leslie Fellner, Trustee, 301-6913

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Arthur Burke - 385-2208
Office Administrator - Terri Brown - 385-1177
Maintenance Manager - Donnie Weathersby - 385-1177
Senior Bookkeeper - Sally Lovell - 385-1177
Water System Manager - Greg Rae - 301-5826
Assistant Caretaker - Chris Welcome - 385-1177

Cape George Office Hours M-F, 9am-2pm

Building.....	Ann Simpson.....	379-9105	Memorial	Jeannie Ramsey	385-1263
Clubhouse Rental	Terri Brown	385-1177	Newsletter	Office.....	385-1177
Elections	Marcedita Del Valle ...	379-9025	Nominating.....	Kitty Rucker.....	385-4927
	Joyce Skoien	379-9749	Roads.....	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Emergency Prep.....	Thad Bickling	379-1781	Social Club.....	Norma Lupkes.....	302-5202
Environmental.....	Kitty Rucker	385-4927		Mary Hilfer.....	379-0492
Finance	Unassigned.....		Swimming Pool	Neil D'Acquisto.....	385-7625
Fitness Center	Phyllis Ballough	344-3706	Water Advisory	Larry Southwick....	379-2878
	Robin Scherting	379-1344	Welcome	Jo Nieuwsma.....	424-333-5413
Harbormaster.....	Penny Jensen.....	385-0242	Workshop.....	Ken Owen	385-9458
Librarians:	Mary Maltby	385-3110			
	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263	Clubhouse Phone		385-3670
	Betty Hanks.....	379-6572			
Marina	Marty Bluewater... 206-790-5705		Fitness Center Phone ...		385-3619

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)
A 24-Hour Service Company
Licensed • Bonded • Insured

Plumbing Repair Service

Complete Plumbing Services

New • Old • Repair • Replace

Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance

P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Johnny on the Spot

Chuck Molisky
Partner



Locally Owned and Serving the Entire
North Olympic Peninsula since 1954

GOOD MAN SANITATION

Chemical Toilet Rentals
Septic Tank Pumping

(360) 457-4121
(360) 385-7155

1-800-743-2515

**Schedule a complimentary
portfolio review.**



Alfred Bowman

Financial Advisor

110 Harrison Street
Port Townsend, WA 98368
360-379-2528
www.edwardjones.com

Edward Jones
MAKING SENSE OF INVESTING

Member SIPC

Alpenfire
Organic Hard Cider

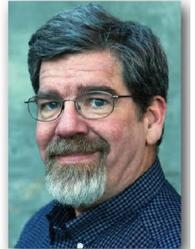
**MEET YOUR MAKER!
HARD CIDER MAKER THAT IS..!**

We're just around the corner on Pocket Lane
Tasting room open Fri-Sun 12:00-5:00
or call 379 8915 to schedule a private group tasting.
www.alpenfirecider.com

**Computer Problems?
Tablets? Smart Phones?**

Kurt VanderSluis
Your Digital Handyman
385-2678

- Your Cape George neighbor
- 30 years experience
- Fast, accurate tech help



**Get It Done,
Call Today!**

Licensed . Bonded . Insured



CLEAR VIEW
Blinds and Shades

Lic# CC CLEARVB860JT

For All Your Window Covering Needs!

Quality Service . On Site Repairs
Exceptional Turn Around Times . References Available

360-981-8333



Kurt Van Ness
Owner

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

TODAY'S HAIR

385-3946

1310 Sims Way
Port Townsend, WA 98368

seasons
hair salon

360-344-2742 • 914 Washington #6 • Port Townsend, WA 98368

Marylou McKenzie & Jolene Sunding

Wandering Angus
Celtic Traders

Apparel Jewelry
Heritage Gifts

Ask about Celtic Island Tours!

914 Water Street, Port Townsend, WA 98368
360-385-9549
wanderingangus.com

NEED HELP FEEDING YOUR PET?

Going on vacation? Can't take Fido with you? Prefer to leave Kitty in the comfort of her own territory instead of a kennel? You need the:

CAPE GEORGE CRITTER SITTER

I will provide LOVING care for your pet in your home, while you're away!
Please call: Annie Mullin 344-4141

One Man & A Mower, LLC
LIC # ONEMAM*874CR
360-672-2830

- * HAULING/MOVING
- * GUTTER CLEANING
- * POWER WASHING
- * CHAIN SAW WORK
- * LANDSCAPE DESIGN
- * DRAINAGE WORK
- * RE-BARKING
- * STONE WORK
- * RENTAL PROPERTY CLEANING / TRASH OUT
- * YEAR ROUND COMPLETE LAWN MAINTENANCE

Seamstress

Ann LaRae Mullin 344-4141

Team Up With Us!

- * Top Producers
- * Top Company

www.CapeGeorge.com

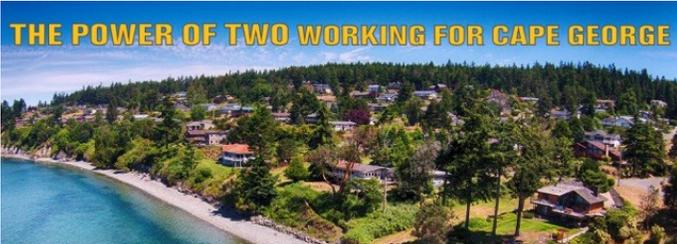
Steve Kraght
360.379.4574
stevenk@johnlscott.com

John L. Scott
REAL ESTATE
Port Townsend - WA

Linda Foard
360.379.4567
lindafo@olyopen.com

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

THE POWER OF TWO WORKING FOR CAPE GEORGE



RE/MAX FIRST REAL ESTATE BROKERS

MARIE LYON
 (360) 301-9617
 marie.lyon@gmail.com

BRIAN BECKER
 (360) 774-6923
 brian@viewofpt.com

2500 West Sims Way Port Townsend

Rita Vaughn
 [360] 565-6620
 ritavaughn1@yahoo.com

*Private Home
 Care Services*

Patrice Barry
 [360] 531-3921

Activities of
 Daily Living
 and Hospice

 lic# DOMINSD892DA

Now is the time!

for planting trees, shrubs and bulbs,
 pruning, weeding and garden clean up,
 lawn fertilization, aeration, de-thatching,
 irrigation system winterization,
 mulch and gravel...

DOMINICK SMITH DESIGN & LANDSCAPE
 360.301.0406 domgreenspace@gmail.com



WRIGHT AWAY DELIVERY

**Restaurant Food
 Delivered to you!**

*We deliver from
 over a dozen
 restaurants!*

**Order Easily Online:
 WrightAwayDelivery.com**

*See Website for
 menus.*

**Or Call:
 385-AWAY (2929)**

Newsletter Advertising

Rates listed below are for a business card size ad.

- 1-5 months-\$18 per month
- 6-11 months-\$15 per month
- 12 months or more-\$12 per month

Payment is due in advance and must be received in the Cape George Office by the Newsletter deadline (20th of the month). Quantity discounts must be paid in full prior to first listing.

Proceeds from newsletter advertising goes toward Social Club projects.

CONTACT—Mary Maltby 385-3110 or
 Terri Brown 385-1177



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB - PORT TOWNSEND, WA

Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

[email: office@capegeorge.org](mailto:office@capegeorge.org)

[website: capegeorge.org](http://capegeorge.org)

Vol. 47 No. 7

February 2016

MANAGER'S REPORT—Art Burke

January 14, 2016

It was determined that the pump and motor from Well #4 is no longer serviceable and needed to be replaced as soon as possible. The use of this well is a critical part of the water system operation and its return to service constitutes an emergency. An Emergency Board meeting was called on January 6th to address the issue and the Trustees approved an expenditure of not to exceed \$20,000 for its return to service with funding to come from Water Reserves. In addition the well will receive an acid treatment to descale the interior of the well casing and also be bailed prior to installation of the new pump and motor to remove any debris that may be present inside the well casing. It is anticipated that the installation will be completed by Tuesday, January 19th and a series of water quality tests will be conducted prior to returning the well to service.

I've recently completed a series of site visits with Roads Committee Chair, Larry Southwick. The purpose of the field trip included:

- Colman Place – review completed drainage improvement project.
 - Victoria Loop – discuss potential drainage issue.
 - Cresthaven Building Project – review driveway culvert question.
 - Sunset Boulevard – review drainage repair project.
- Workshop – discuss planning underway to correct surface

drainage issues.

Projects being worked on by the Office Administrator:

- End of year water overage invoicing. There are a total of 27 accounts that used in excess of 91,250 gallons over the course of the year.
- Assist Water Committee with final cross connection device test tracking.
- Working with Harbormaster on 2016 Marina registration.

Projects being worked on by the Caretaker:

- Sunset Blvd. drainage project rehab underway.
- Assisting contractor with Well #4 pump replacement project.

I have received the following reports/complaints over the past month:

- Light complaint in the Village and Colony.
- Report of a dog being brought into the pool and left on the deck.
- Complaint of dog barking in the Village.
- Property maintenance complaint in the Village.
- Complaint of aggressive dogs off owner's property in the Highlands.
- Report of earthworks project in the Colony involving a septic system being installed on common property.



Soup Supper's on again!

There's some really good cooks around here!

Wednesday, February 3 – 5:30 Social -

6:00 Dive into some yummy soups and goodies!

Bring soup or dessert for a few!

Questions, call Ginny & Ed Kraft 360-989-9566!
or Jo & Dan Nieuwsma 424-333-5413

NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT—RICHARD HILFER

In December, the Cape George manager reported our water system was experiencing a problem with Well #4. Upon further investigation, it was decided the source of the problem was likely the well pump. After Christmas, the pump was pulled from the well for some diagnostics.

Our contractor then took the pump off site for some tests and possible repairs. This testing indicated the pump and motor were no longer serviceable and needed to be replaced.

On January 5, the Water Committee met and discussed this issue. The committee concluded this pump was a critical component of our system and should be replaced as soon as possible. The committee recommended an emergency meeting of the Board of Trustees to authorize the purchase of a new pump using funds from the Water Reserve.

Based upon this recommendation, an emergency board meeting was called for January 6. The board approved replacement of the Well #4 pump and motor for an amount not to exceed \$20,000.

The replacement of the pump and motor was not in the 2016 budget and was therefore not on the list of projected reserve account expenses approved by Cape George members in December budget election.

However, our bylaws empower the board to authorize the expenditure of reserve funds without member approval in the event of a bona fide emergency. Since this situation constituted such an emergency, the board invoked this authority and approved the spending of reserve funds without a vote of the members.

As of January 21, the work on Well #4 was completed and the water passed laboratory testing. The new pump and motor are working fine.



What a sight to see!
Rare yellow ducks in for the winter at Lake George.
(just kidding)

Old Time Acoustic Music Jam
February 10th 7-9pm
+++++++
What: Old Time Acoustic Music Jam
When: Feb 10th 7pm – 9pm
Where: Cape George Clubhouse

Do you like to play an acoustic instrument, sing or just listen? If so, join us for an evening of music and fun. If you'd like to lead a song, please bring 2 songs with 10 copies of each. While you lead the song, others will play along, sing along and/or listen. If you have a music stand, please bring along.

Hope to see you there!
Carol Chandler 344-2783



NEW MARINA KEYS

Stop by the CG Office (between 9am & 2pm) to exchange your old key for a **new** Marina key. You'll need one to use the boat launch ramp, go down to the South Parking lot, and open the propane padlock by the Crab shack!

Where'd You Go, Bernadette?

By Maria Semple



Seattle author Maria Semple is not afraid to poke fun at her fellow Seattleites, and her wicked sense of humor is a delight.

Bernadette Fox is notorious. To her Microsoft-guru husband, she's a fearlessly opinionated partner; to fellow private-school mothers in Seattle, she's a disgrace; to design mavens, she's a revolutionary architect, and to 15-year-old Bee, she is a best friend and, simply, Mom. Then Bernadette disappears.

The Book Group will meet Tuesday, February 16th at 1 pm. Everyone is invited.



HAPPY HEARTS VALENTINE PARTY

The Cape George Red Robins will celebrate Valentine's Day on Tuesday, February 9th at 11:30 AM. We'll mingle for a while and then eat lunch around noon. This is an annual Red Hat event and all "Cape Georgers" may attend especially if you are interested in becoming a Red Hatter. Please bring a savory or sweet dish to share. Coffee, tea and punch will be provided.

If you would like to participate in the gift exchange, please bring a gift with a \$10 to \$15 value. Warning - a gift you choose may be "stolen" from you!

Please let me know if you are attending as we need a head count.

You may e-mail merrymaryl100@msn.com or call me at 379-0902.

Happy Valentine's Day! 😊📧😊
CGRR Co-queen,
Maryl Weir

Cape George Emergency Preparedness To Participate in Cascadia Exercise June 2016



Jefferson County Washington
Department of Emergency Management

Cascadia Rising 2016



This month we are introducing Cape George residents to a multi-state, multi-agency exercise plan (named CRX16) that will include participation by organized neighborhoods just like ours.

This exercise, which will include the coastal communities of Washington, Oregon and British Columbia, has been in the planning stages for the past two years and is designed in a worst case scenario model.

Multiple agencies in Jefferson, Clallam and Kitsap Counties have opted to participate at some level during the four-day exercise, **June 7-10, 2016**, and each will drill particular readiness and response components—those they believe will be the most problematic for their particular communities.

One of the post-disaster concerns for Jefferson County is the level of ability we will have to communicate with the community and neighboring counties within the region, specifically Clallam and Kitsap. Of particular concern is the potential for the peninsula to be cut off from their neighboring counties thereby limiting the ability for those counties to provide available resources.

The primary impacts for Jefferson County include communications and technology; critical government services; essential goods and services; health and medical; public safety and security; transportation and mobility and the dissemination of public information. Obtaining outside resources (those from larger, or distant counties) could also be impacted if access to the peninsula is limited or completely broken.

Another segment of the exercise for Jefferson County will include the ability of neighborhood groups (that includes us) to communicate up through their developed communication chains to their HAM radio operators about the conditions in their neighborhoods which will be forwarded to the Emergency Operations Center. This will be the main means of communicating damage and other critical information.

The Jefferson County Department of Emergency Management has created a series of 5 articles for the next 5 months to explain more about the purpose and goals of the CRX16 exercise and will take us through the research, planning and execution phases.

Find these articles on their website at the following link, then click on the “Cascadia Subduction Zone” articles:

<http://www.jeffcoeoc.org/current.htm>





Need to make room for all those new goodies brought to you by Santa?

THINK MARINA SALE COMING APRIL 22!!

Please give us a call if you'd like items picked up to put in our sale.

Thank you & Spring is on the Way!!

Penny Jensen

Harbormaster

385-0242

Cape George University

PRESENTS:

"TOP 10 SURPRISES SAILING OFFSHORE"

Come to the Clubhouse on Friday, February 12th at 7pm to hear Cape George's own, Nancy Erley, tell us about her two circumnavigations in her 38-foot sailboat, Tethys. Captain Erley will share 'stories of the unexpected' during her eleven years of round-the-world voyaging. She will tell us about what she worried about and what she should have worried about during those "character building" adventures, and show photographs from her voyages.

It's guaranteed to be a wild ride, so please join us --
no Dramamine required.

Friday, February 12th at 7pm

And coming to Cape George University in March:

At 7 p.m. Tuesday, March 29th in the clubhouse, Cape George University will show the film "Pink Smoke Over the Vatican," followed by a discussion led by Judy Dahl about Roman Catholic Women Priests.





JOIN US IN HEART HEALTHY MONTH

Please Contribute to the Fitness Committee Fund

While February is full of a lot of romantic notions about our hearts, it is a hardworking engine that drives the body.

We always see an influx in use at the gym this time of year as people try to carry out their New Year's resolutions. We urge you to continue on, find a workout buddy. Agree to meet at the gym at a certain time. It will help you get there.

We ask your help in supporting our fitness room this month, by contributing to our annual fund raising drive. We will continue to fund the cold water cooler, cups and Purell dispensers.

There is a window failing on the Southwest part of the gym and I have talked with Art about the difference between using the operations budget to replace just the glass and the committee paying the difference to install a whole new window with frame to make it a top slider like the window on the North end of the room. It would increase the circulation tremendously. We would also have to have new UV film installed on a new window.

Also we have a couple of pieces of equipment that are limping along on their last legs. The wonderful guys keep patching them back together. There is money to help us in the reserve fund for future repairs and replacement but it is a set amount and with Elliptical machines and treadmills it does not go far. In the past, the committee has contributed toward these projects. We ask you to be as generous as you can, drop a check by the Cape George office; make it payable to Cape George Colony with "Fitness Room" written in the memo. We do not charge a fee to belong to the gym and use the equipment, but we do need to ask for help occasionally to keep all the machines current and in good condition.



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
January 14, 2016
7:00 PM
DRAFT

President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 7:02 p.m.

Welcome

In Attendance: Karen Krug, Carol Wood, Richard Hilfer, Katie Habegger, Michael Hinojos and Ray Pierson

Action on Minutes: Katie Habegger moved and Karen Krug seconded to approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting December 10, 2015 and Emergency Board Meeting January 6, 2016. – passed 5/0

Membership Report: Katie Habegger

Kathleen and Richard Keenan purchased 100 Johnson Ave from Cliff and Janet Self

Margaret & Joseph Kaczyk purchased 261 Quinault Lp from Rudy and Pam Theobald (Dec 18th)

Diane Morrison purchased 111 Alder Dr from HUD (Dec 10th)

Treasurers Report: Karen Krug

TREASURER'S REPORT

As of December 31, 2015

As is typical, financial statements for December are not prepared on the same schedule as statements for the other months of the fiscal year. This is due to efforts to capture all the accounting transactions that impacted 2015, some of which are not available until late in January. December's pre-audit financial statements are generally available during the February meeting cycle. Audited financial statements are usually available in March or April.

On a preliminary basis, operations in all three cost centers show "bottom lines" that are better than the budgeted values. While these values could change during audit, they are not expected to vary materially.

The balance sheet, again pre-audit, is strong. Cash and cash equivalents are about \$250,000 higher than this time last year, primarily as a result of the new routine reserve assessment. The account at Peninsula Credit Union was about \$25,000 over the FDIC limit on 12/31/15. A cash correction transfer did not get made, most likely due to staff's focus on other projects. The excess itself is not of concern but it will most probably result in an adverse auditor's comment regarding internal control.

Receivables are noticeably lower due largely to the repayment of the loan between the General Reserve and the South Seawall special assessment. This loan payback is also responsible for a portion of the reduction in general liabilities from this time last year.

Changes in this year's fixed assets include the addition of the pool septic system and the removal of a 1985 used tractor that was actually disposed of sometime prior to 2010. It should have been removed when it was originally disposed but since it has been fully depreciated since 1990, its late removal possess no accounting issues. The CIP, or projects in progress, account at year end includes both the berm and marina floats. These projects will stay in CIP until fully complete, most likely sometime during 2016.

As explained above, there are no summarized financial statements included in December's report. Instead a summary of the transactions impacting the standing reserves, General, Water and Marine, the special assessments, South Seawall and Berm, and the new routine reserve assessment, is attached. As with the financial statements, the values shown are subject to change on audit.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
Reserve Cash Recap through 12/31/15

Values subject to change during audit

RESERVES	General	Water	Marina
Audited Reserve Balance - 12/31/2014	\$ 95,099	\$ 284,275	\$ 25,624
2014 Final Excess cash transfer (4/22/15)	1,470	3,100	(1,089)
2015 Minimum budgeted excess cash transfer (11/23/15)	24,256	48,100	10,550
2015 S. Seawall loan recoupments	47,628	0	0
2015 Bad debt recoveries	1,439	654	0
2015 Interest income & other minor income	269	330	27
2015 Project Draws (Note 1):			
<i>Club House and Office painting Initial pool septic expenses (Note 2)</i>	<i>(11,990)</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>Dock floats (Note 3)</i>	<i>(2,205)</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>(10,375)</i>
Allocated transfer from Routine Reserve (11/23/15) General=49.6%; Water=38.6%;Marina=14.5%	55,380	45,578	17,122
Unaudited Balance - 12/31/2015	\$ 211,346	\$ 382,037	\$ 41,859

SPECIAL & ROUTINE ASSESSMENTS	Routine Reserve	South Seawall	Berm
Audited Balance - 12/31/2014	\$ -	\$ 8,880	\$ 49,141
2015 Cash collection per deposit records (12/31/15)	117,242	40,256	312
2015 Interest income	57	0	0
2015 Bad debt recoveries	108	90	48
Short term borrowing from operations checking for transfer	673	0	0
2015 Project Draws:			
Repayment of loan & interest to General Reserve	0	(47,761)	0
Berm expenditure	0	0	(43,628)
2015 Allocated transfers to standing reserves(11/23/15)	(118,080)	0	0
Balance before 2016 prepayment collections	\$ -	\$ 1,465	\$ 5,873
Prepayments of 2016 assessment	21,199		
Unexplained variance (Note 4)	(357)	0	0
Unaudited Balance - 12/31/2015	20,842	1,465	5,873

NOTES:

1. Project draws represent actual cash draws during the year and should not be confused with total project costs which can span multiple years. Detailed information on the reserve draws/expenditures are included in the monthly financial statements.
2. As of 12/31/15 there is an additional invoice for \$11,167 related to the pool septic project. Although the expenditure has been reviewed by the Board, the actual transfer has not yet been approved and will occur in January 2016.
3. No dock floats were acquired in 2014 and 84 were acquired in 2015. Only 7 pair were installed in 2015 and the remaining floats are in storage.
4. The unexplained variance is not material and is likely a combination of misapplied collections from 2014 pre payments coupled with bad debts. The total routine reserve assessment charge for 2015 was \$119,160 (\$180 per 662 equivalent lots). As of 12/31/15, there remained net receivables of \$252. During the year there were accounts sent to non-recourse collection and recoveries on some of those accounts.

Managers Report—see page 1 of newsletter

Committee Reports: The following committee reports were submitted to the Board of Trustees: Water, Environmental, Pool and Marina. The reports are attached to these minutes and incorporated by reference.

Information Items:

- A. The Trustees received an update from the Ad Hoc Conflict Resolution Committee co-chair Judith Chambliss – attached for the record.
- B. The Trustees directed the Manager to publish the proposed changes to Cape George rule CP03 Marina Usage in the February newsletter and request member comment be brought to the February Study Session.
- C. The Manager provided an update concerning replacement of the pump and motor for Well #4 – see Manager’s Report for details.
- D. The Trustees directed the Manager to publish the recommended modifications to Cape George rule FIN02 Policy and Procedures on Annual Budget in the February newsletter and request member comment be brought to the February Study Session.
- E. The Trustees directed the Manager to publish the recommended modifications to Cape George rule FIN04 Reserve Funds in the February newsletter and request member comment be brought to the February Study Session.
- F. President Richard Hilfer and the Manager have developed a list of law firms that specialize in providing service to homeowner associations and will be developing a request for proposal letter to assist with selection of a new attorney for the corporation.

Member participation: None

New Business Action Items:

Motion 1: Motion is deferred to February’s meeting.

Motion 2: Michael Hinojos moved and Carol Wood seconded to approve the expenditure of not to exceed \$8,200 for the replacement of the office carpet with funds to come from General Reserves. Passed – 5/0

Motion 3: To satisfy a requirement of FIN08 – Critical Accounting Policy and based upon a memo dated 01/10/16 from K. Krug, Karen Krug moved and Katie Habegger seconded that the one addition and one deletion to the Cape George fixed asset depreciation schedule be ratified. Passed – 5/0

Motion 4: To satisfy a requirement of FIN08 – Critical Accounting Policy and based upon a memo dated 01/10/16 from K. Krug, Karen Krug moved and Carol Wood seconded that the three expenditures listed on the Reserve Recap statement be ratified. Passed – 5/0

Motion 5: Katie Habegger moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve seven member requests for nine due date adjustments. Passed – 5/0

Motion 6: Carol Wood moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve payment of invoice from Shold Excavating in the amount of \$11,167.32 for modification to the pool septic system. Passed – 5/0

Open Board Discussion:

Several Board members expressed concern about the participation level of the Marina chair. Rich Hilfer will follow up with the Harbormaster Penny Jensen for possible solutions.

It was requested a line be added to the due date adjustment letter stating the new \$5 administration fee which was recently approved.

Announcements:

Study Session – February 9, 2016 3:00 P.M.

Board Meeting – February 11, 2016 7:00 P.M.

Adjournment: Carol Wood moved and Ray Pierson seconded to adjourn the regular session at 7:40 pm. Passed – 5/0

Submitted by: _____
Katie Habegger, Secretary

Approved by: _____
Richard Hilfer, President

Committee reports:

CAPE GEORGE WATER ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING REPORT—January 5, 2016

The meeting was held at 5:00 pm at the Office. The following attended: Art Burke, Manager; Karen Krug, Board Liaison; Greg Rae, Water Manager; Larry Southwick, Committee Chair; and members Scott James, Stewart Pugh and Thad Bickling.

Highland Booster Pump Controller – few communications between Art, Stew and DD in December; they couldn't get the work scheduled and we still don't have a date for the work. That's because it hinges on one person at DD and his schedule. Operationally, there's no urgency but financially we wanted to get it done in 2015 which didn't happen. Art to push DD for a specific date to get it done. (On Wednesday, Art got a firm date of January 20-21.)

Backflow / Cross Connection – we still have 3 residences where the tests haven't been done and 2 where the tests failed, need correction and retesting. Art will contact each one and push for a final completion with the threat of potential water shutoff if they don't comply. (As of January 6, 2 of the 5 have completed testing, 1 irrigation system will be disconnected, 1 will be replaced on January 12 and Greg is working with the last one.)

Water rights – nothing new to report. Art will ask Bill Clarke, our attorney, to contact DOE to see if we can get an update and to keep the pressure on to get it done.

Well #4 – the pump failed, was pulled and taken to a repair shop. It was tested and is not feasible to repair so we'll need to replace it. It was installed in 2004. This pump is critical to the backwash cycle of the water filters in order to get adequate water flow to flush out the filters. We first thought it could wait for the next regular Board meeting but decided that we should call for an emergency meeting of the Board to approve the purchase using reserve funds. (which was done on Wednesday, January 6.) Greg said that they will treat the well itself before installing a new pump.

Stew reported that there were 17 leaks on the water meter reading cycle, 2 of which are for Club connections and 1 is significant that Donnie is working with the owner to resolve.

We received a form letter from DOE (every 5 years) where they ask for our current build-out status and need to request an extension for their approval. Art will make that request.

Art reported that they have replaced the last old electrical panel at the water facilities.

Art reported that an owner left a phone message that she will not pay the water fees in addition to the basic assessment. She has been a repeat offender, had damaged her water meter and is quite aggressive and belligerent when dealing with staff.

Greg reported that our water use report for 2015 shows that we've accounted for 92% where 90% is the minimum standard. That is determined by comparing meter records for water sold versus source meters for water pumped from the wells.

The next meeting will be on **February 2, 2016 at 5 pm at the Office.**

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE MINUTES - December 14, 2015

IN ATTENDANCE: Art Burke, Dennis Fellner, Katie Habegger, Kitty Rucker, Robin Scherting, Steve Shapiro

CALL TO ORDER: The Meeting was called to order by Kitty with November minutes approved unanimously.

FISCAL REPORT: Total - \$2,889.97 after expenses were paid for the plants for the berm and the gift certificate for the line dance teacher. *(These are not funds that belong to Cape George Colony Club, Inc.)*

OLD BUSINESS:

A. Beach/Berm Report –

1. Art reported that the berm was completed and appears to be handling the high tide well. We have a **King Tide** coming on December 25-26 and again in January. That will test the berm. We have money left from the special assessment after all bills are paid. That can be used for any other **berm** expenses that might come up.

2. Kitty reported that she was really proud of our committee's work on the berm. We introduced the idea of building the berm 3 years ago. We asked the Board to present a special assessment to build it, and we had 3 dinners to raise money for the project.

3. Kitty also asked the committee to thank Art for his diligent work on this project. He followed it through from design to finish. Even with all of the delays from the county.

B. Berm Planting Event - Ten members of the Environmental Committee went down to the berm and planted native plants and grass on Dec. 4. They appear to be growing well.

C. Septic Report for Pool - Art said that we are running into problems with the buried pipe and tank at the pool area. It was not buried properly when originally installed and this is causing lots of problems now. It could cost a lot more if the tank has to be moved. So far it has cost \$9000.

D. Movie on Bears – We had to cancel our film night in November because of a storm that closed the bridge and the Smiths couldn't get home. We are planning to have the final showing of the Bear movie on Wed., Dec. 16, at 7 p.m. We won't have another film night until March.

NEW BUSINESS: Because Kitty will be in Costa Rica from January 11 until February 27, we will not have meetings in January or February. Our next meeting will be on March 14, at 9:15. Gretchen will cover the Emergency Phone list in case

there is flooding and Robin will handle any unexpected events that may arise.

ADJOURNMENT: The meeting was adjourned at 9: 50 a.m.

Respectfully Submitted: Kitty Rucker, substituting because Norma was not here.

CAPE GEORGE POOL COMMITTEE MEETING— December 16, 2015

ATTENDEES: Art Burke, Rocky D'Acquisto – Chair, Leslie Fellner,& Norma Lupkes

NOTES: The current Pool Committee Treasury amount is \$2,300.58. These funds are not a part of Cape George Colony Club Homeowner's Association.

The 2016 budget passed unanimously and included the long-awaited dehumidification system for the pool and ultimately the building. Art continues to work with vendors for the project and has two contractor quotes coming in under 150K to do the work. A request for proposal will go out to these contractors immediately in the new year. Heat pumps will replace the propane currently heating the boiler and will be much more cost effective.

There was discussion about a sauna being incorporated into the project design. Rocky will do some investigation and report back at the next meeting.

There was some discussion about the St Patrick's Day fund-raiser in March and whether or not there is enough volunteer help to take on this event. The possibility of moving it to Feb or combining with another group that is looking for a fund-raising opportunity will be explored.

There was a short pool closure during the septic system repair work due to a 3-phase line being cut by the contractor. There were complaints of the cold water temperature during that time. It has since been resolved.

Next meeting: Feb 3, 2016 3:00 in the Clubhouse

Respectfully submitted, Norma Lupkes

MARINA COMMITTEE MINUTES—January 5, 2016

Harbormaster Penny Jensen called the meeting to order at 11 am. Fifteen members were present.

Penny reported the Marina Fund balance is \$5,685.28. (These funds are not owned by Cape George Colony Club). She asked for ideas for projects. Members discussed the need for a portable electric pump for bailing water out of open skiffs and dinghies. Scott Munson will report back to the Committee February with recommendations.

Penny announced that the annual marina sale is scheduled for the weekend of April 22.

Liveaboards: Penny explained that the Board of Trustees has asked for more explanation of why the Marina Committee proposes to limit the number of days that members can live or stay aboard their boats in the marina. In a lengthy discussion, most members agreed that there is no problem with liveaboards at present. However, there have been issues at times and there are likely to be more in the future. So the community needs a policy to deal with them.

The rationale: Unaccompanied guests violate the posted rule that guests are allowed on the docks only if accompanied by a member. Allowing unaccompanied guests could create insurance liability issues. In addition, liveaboards may use extra electricity and we could have problems with waste disposal since we do not have a pump out capability at the Marina.

Members approved the following rule:

Members may stay overnight aboard their boats in the marina for up to seven nights per month. Longer stays require permission of the manager. Overnight stays are limited to members or guests accompanied by members.

The meeting was adjourned at 11:50 am. Ross Anderson

AD HOC CONFLICT RESOLUTION COMMITTEE (CRC)

Report to Board of Trustees, submitted Jan. 8, 2016

Study Session, Jan. 12, 2016

Members: Judith Chambliss, Lynn Pierle, Jan Stone

Committee last met Dec. 31, 2015

At a Dec. 31, 2015, meeting with Art Burke, he suggested that the Ad Hoc CRC reconsider offering a conflict resolution skills seminar for Club members. Subsequently, the Ad Hoc CRC members revisited the idea and decided to revive the previous plan to offer such a presentation. In this regard, the CRC's intention is to:

- 1) Arrange with Carly Thornburg, of King County Dispute Resolution Center (KCDRC), to make the presentation, using a framework and materials developed by the KCDRC. We are familiar with this presentation and believe it would be well suited to Cape George Colony Club members. The 1.5 to 2 hour presentation would likely take place on a Saturday morning in April or May (date to be determined soon).

- 2) Investigate possible financial resources for covering the costs of the presentation, the total cost would be \$354.76. It is our intention to seek funding first from the Social Club, and/or (if necessary) from the Cape George Colony Club (through the Board of Trustees), and by charging a small registration fee (\$5.00 in advance/\$8.00 at the door).
- 3) Ask the Cape George University Steering Committee to co-sponsor this event, without necessarily including it as one of their regular monthly lecture series.
- 4) Prepare a Newsletter article, flyer and email “blast” to announce the event and invite registrations.
- 5) Establish the administrative framework for coordinating this event.

In addition to the above, the meeting with Art also included presenting him with a draft template outlining a mediation process for Cape George Colony Club members. This is a work in process, but attached you will find the template showing the overall framework being proposed. Art felt this plan would provide an appropriate and potentially useful resource to supplement his already established system for managing complaints or concerns brought to his attention. Further steps necessary to finalize this process include:

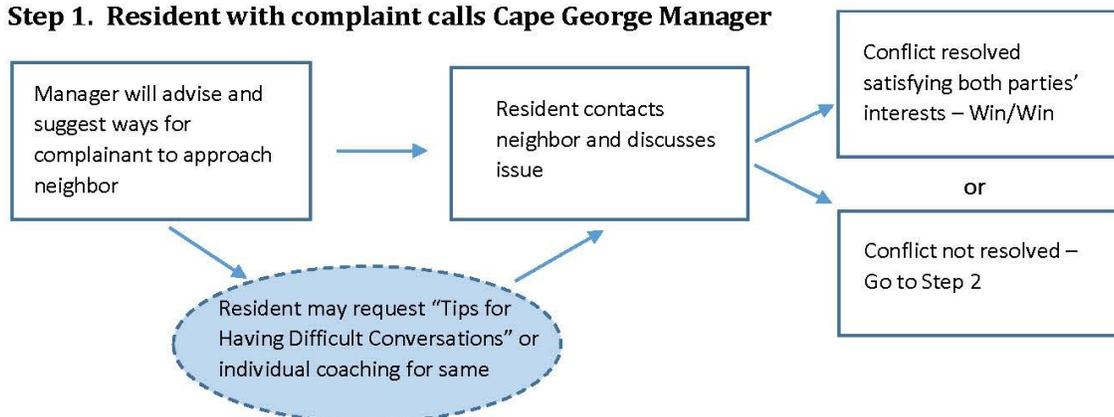
- 1) Create a detailed step-by-step description of the process.
- 2) Present a formal proposal to the Board of Trustees at the February 9, 2016 Study Session, describing the plan in detail, which we suggest be considered a “pilot project” for a period of a year, during which time the need, the use and the effectiveness of the service can be assessed.
- 3) Create two Guides to be provided to members when appropriate.
 - a) *Tips for Having Difficult Conversations:* In addition to his usual verbal guidance for a member who expresses a concern or complaint, Art can offer this Guide to assist the member in talking with the neighbor about the concerns.
 - b) *About Mediation Guide:* If the process leads to an interest in enlisting the assistance of a mediator, this FAQ information will be available.
- 4) Provide information regarding the potential mediators, which will include Lynn Pierle, Judith Chambliss and two outside-Colony Club experienced mediators who are willing to volunteer their time and be called upon should it be inappropriate for either Lynn or Judith to serve as mediators (due to personal acquaintance with the participants or association with the issue to be addressed).

Committee member Judith Chambliss will attend the 01/12/16 Study Session.

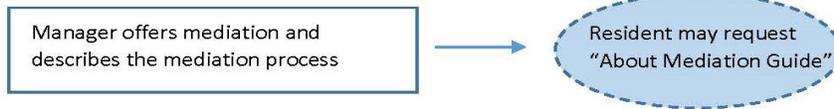
A Process for Resolving Conflict at Cape George Colony Club

What to do when a conflict arises between owners/residents

Step 1. Resident with complaint calls Cape George Manager

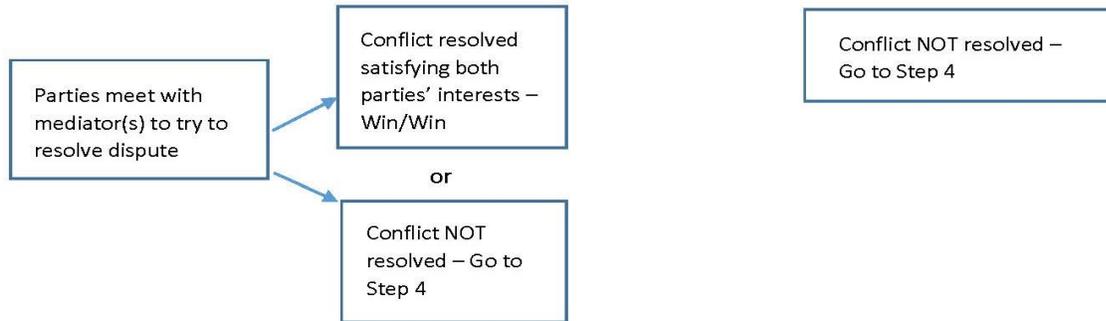


Step 2. Resident files a formal written complaint with Cape George Manager

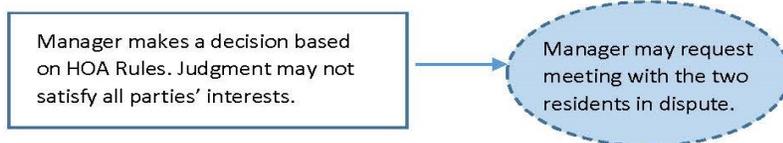


Step 3. (A) Parties agree to mediation

or (B) Parties do not agree to mediation



Step 4. Manager decides the outcome



Step 5. Resident has option to appeal Manager's decision to the Board

Cape George Member Letter Section

Cape George Colony Club encourages its members to become involved in providing opinions on topics of current interest. Each monthly newsletter will include space to permit these opinions to be published. The following guidelines should be adhered to by anyone interested in submitting text for print.

1. Write on topics of current interest related to the Cape George community.
2. Make one main point.
3. Length of letters - 300 word maximum. (This is approximately a half page in our newsletter)
4. Letters that are factually inaccurate will not be printed.
5. The Cape George newsletter is not interested in furthering a personal dispute. No personal attacks will be printed.
6. Include your full name, address and phone number. All published letters will include the author's name. We will not print anonymous letters.
7. Opinion letters are to be submitted in a digital format – MS Word, Notepad, Email, etc.
8. Re-read your letter. Check for grammar and spelling mistakes. If possible, ask another person to read your letter for accuracy and clarity.
9. We reserve the right to accept, reject or edit any letter based on an editorial review by the Cape George Manager and one Trustee.
10. No writer will be published more than once every 90 days.

Did you know that the Cape George website has the following information available?

- All of the governing documents for the community including, covenants, bylaws, and rules.
- Study Session and Board Meeting agendas and information packets.
- Current building and earthworks permits.
- Staff and Board contact information.
- Forms, forms and more forms!
- And much, much more!

The next time you are looking for some information about the community, got to:

www.capegeorge.org



Great Blue Heron from the banks of Coleman Park.

When I (Carol Wood) saw it, I said....oh I wish I had my camera, so Linda Schwartz took it with her cell phone.



Pickleball at Cape George According to Dink & Lob

Well Dink is back after his 3 month Sabbatical refreshed and renewed. During the past 3 months Lob took over with a Q & A challenge for all Cape George Picklers. November, December and January's newsletter carried a total of 28 questions regarding the rules pertaining to Pickleball. A prize of a new Paddle was offered to motivate the entrants. Five brave and thoughtful players gave it a "shot". Those entering were: Jo Dwyer, Sherry Hanan, Jeannie Ramsey, Angelika Lundberg and Dimne Cote. Jo and Sherry tied for 1st place, Angelika was next followed by Jeannie and Dimne. The tie was broken with a blind draw and Jo became the winner of the paddle.

Many of you may have taken the quiz but did not submit your answers to Steve Shapiro - with Pickle-Water House. If you are interested in knowing the correct answers you may contact Lob at pibird130@gmail.com. We hope all enjoyed this brain teaser!

As mentioned in the last newsletter, the Sports Courts major expenses are now being covered in the operating budget. That includes the Porti-Potti at the court and repairs which will include resurfacing later this year. Other expenses such as replacement balls and new squeegee blade will be paid for by fund raisers such as tournaments and special clinics. Special thanks go to those who funded the Porti-Potti beginning in Aug of 2015. (Gail H., Steve S. Doug and Sherry & Pi).

The weather has barely slowed the court use and only when it was covered with frost were players dissuaded. With the sun going down early, play usually ends by 4 p.m.. Contact was made with the Jefferson County Parks and Rec department and several times were identified when the indoor court could be reserved for our use. If you didn't get the e-mail about this option please contact Pi or Steve for more info.

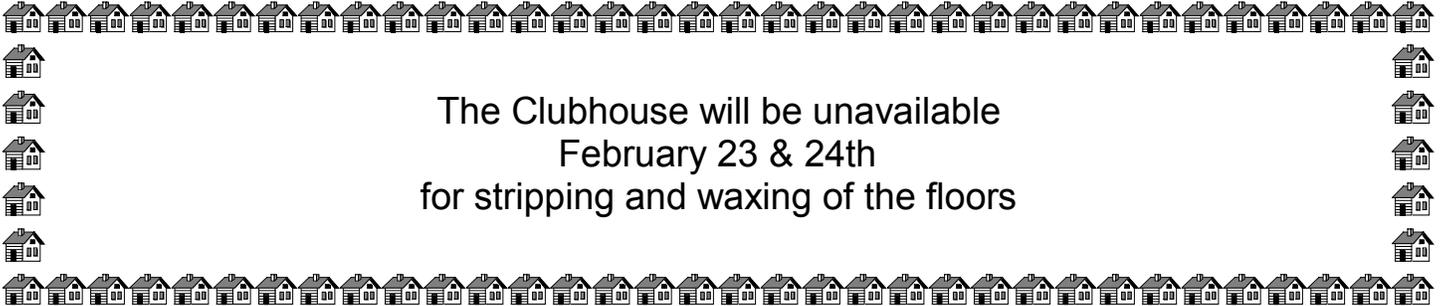
A new feature available thru the USAPA is the first and only official magazine dedicated to Pickleball. This is available on-line for members every other month or hard copy via mail for \$12 to members and more for non-members. Lob will have a hard copy available to borrow so people can see what it looks like and what info is available.

As we move into 2016, we remind all players to honor our good neighbor rules regarding use of "quiet" paddles and balls provided at the court and playing hours. Our on-line scheduling continues to be helpful and effective. A new years resolution might be: renew your efforts to honor the original game plan - Serve -Return of Serve- Come to the Net and Use your best Dink and Volley skills.

Please report any problems with the court or community equipment to pibird130@gmail.com. Lost and found should go to the office and FUN should be the outcome of every game!! Lessons will begin in April as well as reviews and clinics - Stay warm and Pickle On!



Save the Date!
Saturday, March 19th
For St Patrick's Day Party
If you would like to help please contact Marta Krissovich
@ 650-823-4329



The Clubhouse will be unavailable
February 23 & 24th
for stripping and waxing of the floors

Rule Under Review

At the January 12, 2016 Study Session, the Trustees directed the Manager to publish the Marina Committee proposed changes to Cape George rule CP03 Marina Usage for member comment. The following are the proposed changes and/or additions. The proposed changes are italicized and underlined below. Members wishing to provide comment should do so in writing to the Cape George office by Friday, February 5 or in person at the Study Session on Tuesday, February 9.

Marina Usage

1. GENERAL

10. Members may stay overnight aboard their boats in the marina for up to seven nights per month. Longer stays require permission of the manager. Overnight stays are limited to members or guests accompanied by members.

2. MOORAGE

14. Boat owners are responsible for disposing of their own oils/fuels or other pollutants at an appropriate recycling facility. The Marina is not a storage facility for such materials.

8. KAYAKS, DINGHYS, ROWING SHELLS, OTHER NON-MOTORIZED VESSELS

- a. No vessel will be placed in storage or put on racks at the Marina without the approval of the Harbor-master and payment of fees.
- b. All vessels will be assigned a sticker by the Office to affix to their vessel identifying owner and owner contact information.
- c. Dinghy's and Tenders must be stored in a way that does not interfere with neighboring boat trailer ingress/egress and Marina grounds maintenance.

Rule Under Review

At the January 12, 2016 Study Session, the Trustees directed the Manager to publish the proposed changes to Cape George rule FIN02 Finance and Budget for member comment. Recent Member approved changes to the by-laws made it possible to streamline the policies.

The following is the proposed rule in its entirety. The actual redline version is available in the Office for review. Members wishing to provide comment should do so in writing to the Cape George office by Friday, February 5 or in person at the Study Session on Tuesday, February 9.

POLICY AND PROCEDURES ON ANNUAL BUDGETS -PUBLISH FOR COMMENT

The policy and procedures that follow are governed in part by RCW 64.38 (The Homeowners' Associations Act) and RCW 24.03(Washington Nonprofit Corporation Act) both as now enacted and as hereafter altered, amended or reenacted and all definitions and requirements are incorporated herein by this reference. Similarly, the bylaws of Cape George, especially Articles III, VIII and IX contain important budgetary and reserve references and are incorporated herein by reference. Guidance may also be sought in the pronouncements and requirements of the IRS, the AICPA and FIN 04.

1. The annual operating budget shall cover the Club's fiscal year: January 1st to December 31st.
2. The annual operating budget shall be in balance. Estimated revenues shall be in excess of expenditures. Reserve funds shall be indicated separately.
3. The annual operating budget shall not be used to set goals for funds to be raised by volunteer committees.
4. The annual operating and reserve expenditure budgets shall be prepared and considered in accordance with the following schedule:
 - a. The manager shall contact each standing committee for budget comments in early September.
 - b. Reserve expenditure items should be presented during the regular September meetings and should include a summary description of each item.
 - c. The Manager shall prepare a preliminary annual budget and reserve expenditure report for review by the Treasurer and/or Finance Committee. After that review, revised budgets reserve expenditures and a schedule of fees and fines, will be presented to the Board of Trustees in time for an October meeting.
 - d. The Board of Trustees shall consider the Manager's, Treasurer's and/or Finance Committee's recommendations, make such changes as it deems necessary and desirable and shall adopt a proposed annual budget and recommend reserve expenditures by a regular or special meeting in October.
 - e. A budget package notifying members of the upcoming meeting and requesting ratification and/or approval as the case may be shall be sent to Members. In addition to the Board approved operating budget, reserve expenditures, and schedule of fees and fines, the package shall include required reserve disclosure documents.

f. Upon ratification, the Board shall adopt a final annual operating budget by December 31. In the event a Board approved operating budget is rejected by the Members or the required Notice is not given, the last ratified operating budget shall be continued until the Members ratify a subsequent operational budget approved by the Board.

5. The annual budget shall limit expenditures to purposes and amounts set forth by line items.

6. The Manager shall be responsible for day-to-day budget administration. All proposed expenditures shall be reviewed by the Manager.

7. Comprehensive monthly financial reports shall be submitted to the Board and include sufficient detail to constitute prudent financial oversight.

8. Summarized monthly financial reports including a balance sheet and statement of revenue and expenses shall be submitted to the Board and published with the monthly minutes.

9. The final annual operating budget may be amended from time to time as deemed necessary by the Board, except that any changes in the previously approved operating budget as ratified by the Members that results in a change in assessment obligation requires a vote of the Members.

Rule Under Review

At the January 12, 2016 Study Session, the Trustees directed the Manager to publish the proposed changes to Cape George rule FIN04 Reserve Funds for member comment. Recent Member approved changes to the by-laws made it possible to streamline the policies.

The following is the proposed rule in its entirety. The actual redline version is available in the Office for review. Members wishing to provide comment should do so in writing to the Cape George office by Friday, February 5 or in person at the Study Session on Tuesday, February 9.

RESERVE FUNDS – PUBLISH FOR COMMENT

The policy and procedures that follow are governed in part by RCW 64.38 (The Homeowners' Associations Act) as now enacted and as hereafter altered, amended or reenacted and all definitions and requirements are incorporated herein by this reference. Similarly, the bylaws of Cape George, especially Articles III, VIII and IX contain important budgetary and reserve references and are incorporated herein by reference. Guidance may also be sought in the requirements and pronouncements of the IRS, the AICPA and FIN 02.

Reserve funds are an essential element in the financial viability of Cape George Colony Club and are used to accumulate financial resources for future major repairs and replacements of existing assets. Reserve funds can be used only for items designated in the reserve study, except as provided below. The study is updated at least annually and reviewed as part of the annual budget.

1. The Reserve Study is a schedule of the major repair and replacement of capital assets within Cape George Colony Club.

2. Cape George currently maintains three distinct reserve funds, General, Water and Marina.
3. Reserve funds are provided through a combination of a routine reserve assessment and some, or all, of the year-end operating cash excess (net income) from the respective operating cost centers. At year end the annual reserve assessment is allocated to each fund on a pro-rata basis using the Club's then current individual professional reserve studies. The operational cash excess is allocated by formal action by the Board of Trustees. Interest earned on reserve funds is to be accreted to the respective reserve fund.
4. Expenditures from reserve funds may only be made by an affirmative vote of the Members.
5. Reserve funds are intended for the major repair or replacement of existing assets and therefore minor repairs should not be funded with reserve funds.
6. The use of reserve funds for feasibility studies, plans and other up-front expenditures that do not result in major repairs or replacement of existing assets should be discouraged.
7. Reserve funds may not be used to acquire new capital nor shall they be used for funding short-falls in other fiscal areas or general budgeted operating expenses.
8. Loans may be made from reserve funds but must be repaid within twenty-four months. Notice of such loans must be hand-delivered or sent by first-class USPS to each owner of record. Internal interest may be assessed at the discretion of the Board.
9. If reserve funds taken as a whole do not contain sufficient funds for the major repair or replacement of an existing asset, Members may be asked to fund an additional special assessment to cover unfunded costs. This however does not mean that each individual reserve study item must be fully funded in order to be replaced.
10. Upon membership approval by ballot initiative, a **Special Assessment fund** may be established to accumulate funds for future expansion, improvement or creation of new community facilities or infrastructure. Such fund must be based upon professionally-provided estimates of the cost of such improvements and must be presented to the Membership for a vote. The source of funds for such a special reserve should also be specified and may include any or all of the following sources: general assessments, special assessments, fees, sale of Community property, and/or donations.
11. The **Operating Savings account**, or Operating Investment account, is **not** a reserve fund but rather an emergency operational fund. The account was established by a Member vote in 1996 and requires a minimum balance of \$70,000. Funds may be drawn for Board authorized purposes but must be repaid within twenty-four months and full disclosure must be included in the minutes.
12. In the event of a bona fide emergency, the Board may be required to authorize the expenditure of reserve account funds without seeking prior Member approval. A bona fide emergency shall be considered by the Board to be an event that is immediate or emergent in nature and could not have been foreseen or anticipated to occur during the current year.

WELCOME NEWCOMERS!

Cape George would love to welcome you with information, goodies, and friendship. Please call or email me and we can make a date. Jo Nieuwsma (News-ma) 424-333-5413 or rocketmama@wavecable.com
Sponsored by the Cape George Social Club

Jo also is requesting community input to her "Rocket mama's List of Useful Websites for Cape George", a list of available (but unendorsed) resources/events. Help from longtime residents to make it more complete is welcome. Please email or phone for a copy.

EVENT RECAP

See articles in this newsletter for details about these events and see calendar on next page for a listing of our many ongoing events.

Soup Supper	Feb 3rd	5:30p
Red Robins VD Party	Feb 9th	11:30a
Music Jam	Feb 10th	7:00p
CGU	Feb 12th	7:00p
Book Group	Feb 16th	1:00p

Board of Trustees

Richard Hilfer, President, 379-0492 - Ray Pierson, Vice-President, 379-0878
Karen Krug, Treasurer, 379-2570 - Katie Habegger, Secretary, 385-1606
Carol Wood, Trustee, 385-1021 - Michael Hinojos, Trustee, 385-7044 - Leslie Fellner, Trustee, 301-6913

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Arthur Burke - 385-2208
Office Administrator - Terri Brown - 385-1177
Maintenance Manager - Donnie Weathersby - 385-1177
Senior Bookkeeper - Sally Lovell - 385-1177
Water System Manager - Greg Rae - 301-5826
Assistant Caretaker - Chris Welcome - 385-1177

Cape George Office Hours M-F, 9am-2pm

Building.....	Ann Simpson.....	379-9105	Memorial	Jeannie Ramsey	385-1263
Clubhouse Rental	Terri Brown	385-1177	Newsletter	Office.....	385-1177
Elections	Marcedita Del Valle ...	379-9025	Nominating.....	Kitty Rucker.....	385-4927
	Joyce Skoien	379-9749	Roads.....	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Emergency Prep.....	Thad Bickling.....	379-1781	Social Club.....	Norma Lupkes.....	302-5202
Environmental.....	Kitty Rucker.....	385-4927		Mary Hilfer.....	379-0492
Finance	Unassigned.....		Swimming Pool	Neil D'Acquisto.....	385-7625
Fitness Center	Phyllis Ballough	344-3706	Water Advisory	Larry Southwick....	379-2878
	Robin Scherting	379-1344	Welcome	Jo Nieuwsma.....	424-333-5413
Harbormaster.....	Penny Jensen.....	385-0242	Workshop.....	Ken Owen	385-9458
Librarians:	Mary Maltby	385-3110			
	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263	Clubhouse Phone		385-3670
	Betty Hanks.....	379-6572			
Marina	Marty Bluewater... 206-790-5705		Fitness Center Phone ...		385-3619

Cape George 2016 Calendar

February

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
	1 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	2 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon	3 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Soup Supper 5:30p	4 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p	5 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	6
7 Super Bowl Sunday 	8 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	9 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Red Robins VD Party 11:30 a STUDY SESSION 3p	10 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Music Jam 7p	11 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p BOARD MEETING 7p	12 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p CGU—7pm	13
14 Valentine's Day 	15 Presidents Day Open Swim All Day Office Closed	16 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Book Group 1p	17 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	18 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p	19 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	20
21	22 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	23 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Clubhouse Closed for floor wax	24 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Clubhouse Closed For floor wax	25 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p	26 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	27
28	29 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	26 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon	27 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	28 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p	29 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)
A 24-Hour Service Company
Licensed • Bonded • Insured

Plumbing Repair Service
Complete Plumbing Services

New • Old • Repair • Replace
Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance
P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Johnny on the Spot

Chuck Molisky
Partner



Locally Owned and Serving the Entire
North Olympic Peninsula since 1954

GOOD MAN SANITATION

Chemical Toilet Rentals
Septic Tank Pumping

(360) 457-4121
(360) 385-7155

1-800-743-2515

Schedule a complimentary
portfolio review.



Alfred Bowman

Financial Advisor

110 Harrison Street
Port Townsend, WA 98368
360-379-2528
www.edwardjones.com

Edward Jones
MAKING SENSE OF INVESTING

Member SIPC

Alpenfire
Organic Hard Cider

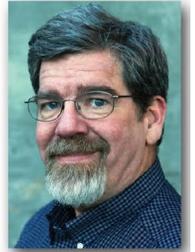
MEET YOUR MAKER!
HARD CIDER MAKER THAT IS..!

We're just around the corner on Pocket Lane
Tasting room open Fri-Sun 12:00-5:00
or call 379 8915 to schedule a private group tasting.
www.alpenfirecider.com

Computer Problems?
Tablets? Smart Phones?

Kurt VanderSluis
Your Digital Handyman
385-2678

- Your Cape George neighbor
- 30 years experience
- Fast, accurate tech help



**Get It Done,
Call Today!**

Licensed . Bonded . Insured



CLEAR VIEW
Blinds and Shades

Lic# CC CLEARVB860JT

For All Your Window Covering Needs!

Quality Service . On Site Repairs
Exceptional Turn Around Times . References Available

360-981-8333



Kurt Van Ness
Owner

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

TODAY'S HAIR

385-3946

1310 Sims Way
Port Townsend, WA 98368

seasons
hair salon

360-344-2742 • 914 Washington #6 • Port Townsend, WA 98368

Marylou McKenzie & Jolene Sunding

Wandering Angus
Celtic Traders

Apparel Jewelry
Heritage Gifts

Ask about Celtic Island Tours!

914 Water Street, Port Townsend, WA 98368
360-385-9549
wanderingangus.com

NEED HELP FEEDING YOUR PET?

Going on vacation? Can't take Fido with you? Prefer to leave Kitty in the comfort of her own territory instead of a kennel? You need the:

CAPE GEORGE CRITTER SITTER

I will provide LOVING care for your pet in your home, while you're away!
Please call: Annie Mullin 344-4141

One Man & A Mower, LLC
LIC # ONEMAM*874CR
360-672-2830

- * HAULING/MOVING
- * GUTTER CLEANING
- * POWER WASHING
- * CHAIN SAW WORK
- * LANDSCAPE DESIGN
- * DRAINAGE WORK
- * RE-BARKING
- * STONE WORK
- * RENTAL PROPERTY CLEANING / TRASH OUT
- * YEAR ROUND COMPLETE LAWN MAINTENANCE

Seamstress

Ann LaRae Mullin 344-4141

Team Up With Us!

- * Top Producers
- * Top Company

www.CapeGeorge.com

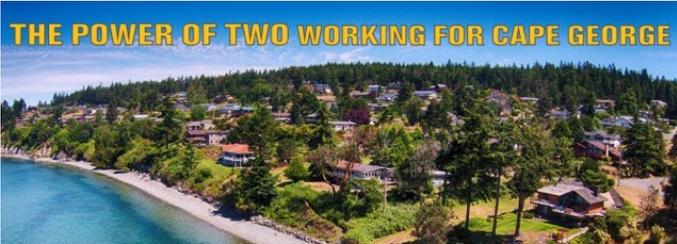
Steve Kraght
360.379.4574
stevenk@johnlscott.com

John L. Scott
REAL ESTATE
Port Townsend - WA

Linda Foard
360.379.4567
lindaf@olyopen.com

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

THE POWER OF TWO WORKING FOR CAPE GEORGE



RE/MAX FIRST REAL ESTATE BROKERS

MARIE LYON
 (360) 301-9617
 marie.lyon@gmail.com

BRIAN BECKER
 (360) 774-6923
 brian@viewofpt.com

2500 West Sims Way Port Townsend

Rita Vaughn
 [360] 565-6620
 ritavaughn1@yahoo.com

Private Home Care Services

Patrice Barry
 [360] 531-3921

Activities of Daily Living and Hospice

 **Now is the time!** lic# DOMINSD892DA

for planting trees, shrubs and bulbs, pruning, weeding and garden clean up, lawn fertilization, aeration, de-thatching, irrigation system winterization, mulch and gravel...

DOMINICK SMITH DESIGN & LANDSCAPE
 360.301.0406 domgreenspace@gmail.com

 **WRIGHT AWAY DELIVERY**

Restaurant Food Delivered to you!

We deliver from over a dozen restaurants!

Order Easily Online:
WrightAwayDelivery.com

See Website for menus.

Or Call:
385-AWAY (2929)

Newsletter Advertising

Rates listed below are for a business card size ad.

- 1-5 months-\$18 per month
- 6-11 months-\$15 per month
- 12 months or more-\$12 per month

Payment is due in advance and must be received in the Cape George Office by the Newsletter deadline (20th of the month). Quantity discounts must be paid in full prior to first listing.

Proceeds from newsletter advertising goes toward Social Club projects.

CONTACT—Mary Maltby 385-3110 or Terri Brown 385-1177



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB - PORT TOWNSEND, WA

Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

[email: office@capegeorge.org](mailto:office@capegeorge.org)

[website: capegeorge.org](http://capegeorge.org)

Vol. 47 No. 8

March 2016

MANAGER'S REPORT—Art Burke

February 11, 2016

The 1099 and W-2 forms have been prepared and distributed by the Senior Bookkeeper as required.

If you haven't visited the Clubhouse in the last week you are missing out on an amazing transformation in appearance. The Social Club hired an interior designer who put together a new color pallet for the interior of the building. Last week that new color scheme was put in place. Thanks to Social Club members Mary Hilfer, Norma Lupkes and Laurie Owen for rolling up their sleeves and spending three days painting the entire building. Not an easy task when you consider how large the building is and many feet of trim needed to be painted and painted around. They were also joined by Marta Favati, Donnie and Terri – thanks for pitching in! Thanks also to the Social Club for their donation to the community to pay for the paint. It looks great!

Installation of new tile has been completed in the entryway of the office in preparation for new carpet being installed later in the month.

The development of the pool dehumidification system request for proposal is nearing completion and should be going out later this month.

WA State Department of Ecology recently provided us with a draft Report of Examination (ROE) that will be undergoing a 30 day comment period. The Water Committee conducted a conference call with our attorney, Bill Clarke, on January 2nd to review the information contained in the ROE. Although it is probably not very well explained in the ROE, the effect of the document will be to return water right G2-23774 to 160 acre feet and then approve an additional 32 acre

feet (water right GS-28918) that applies to all four well locations. The 192 acre feet/year total applies to our four well locations. At the conclusion of the call it was agreed that we had reached a settlement that would provide the community with an adequate supply of water at full build-out.

We have received notice from the WA State Department of Ecology granting us an extension to Water Right No. 23774 to put our water to full beneficial use. This extension is not associated with our water rights challenge with Ecology.

Projects being worked on by the Office Administrator:

- Preparations are underway for the installation of new carpet in the office on February 16th. Members visiting the office on that day may experience “challenges” at times.
- Work continues on setting up the new season at the Marina including accepting final registration information and distributing new access keys.
- Time is being spent attempting to locate past members concerning north seawall refund checks.
- Planning for the 2016 lot mowing cycle is underway.

Projects being worked on by the Caretaker:

- Assisting Marina volunteers with grading area around crab shack.

I have received the following reports/complaints over the past month:

- Hedge complaint in the Colony.
- Light complaint in the Village.
- Complaint of tenant having more than the allowed two dogs.

DEADLINE FOR APRIL NEWSLETTER -- March 20th

NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT—RICHARD HILFER

About one year ago, Cape George was approached by a Verizon contractor. Verizon was planning on placing a new cell tower in our area. Verizon requested permission to perform a feasibility study at a site on Cape George property at the end of Saddle Drive in the Highlands. In addition to our property, Verizon was also investigating two other potential sites in the area. The board gave Verizon permission to make this assessment.

Cape George was recently informed our Highlands property was the preferred site and Verizon wants to move forward with further assessment in order to design the tower. Any design would be submitted to Cape George for approval. Then Verizon would be required to go through a zoning process with Jefferson County. This process normally takes 4-6 months and requires a public hearing.

When this tower was first proposed, many Cape George members viewed it positively because it offered the potential for more reliable cell service. We have requested information concerning what degree of cell signal improvement the association can expect. We have been advised Verizon did drive testing in the area and selected our Highlands site because it offered the best coverage.

Some Cape George members expressed concerns about a tower in the Highlands. Safety, health risks, unsightly appearance and diminished property values were mentioned by several members. The Board of Trustees is aware of these concerns and intends to address them before any final decision is made regarding the tower.

I want to thank the Social Club for painting the interior of the Clubhouse. The Social Club hired an interior designer to advise on new colors and purchased the paint. Then Norma Lupkes, Mary Hilfer, Laurie Owen and Donnie, assisted by Terri Brown and Marta Krissovich, spent three days painting. It looks great. A wonderful donation to the community.

Several months ago, it was suggested Cape George could benefit from having a process to address disputes between members, or between a member and the association. An Ad Hoc Conflict Resolution Committee (consisting of Judith Chambliss, Lynn Pierle and Jan Stone) was appointed to investigate the issue and make an appropriate proposal to the board. That committee has now completed its work. It has developed extensive written materials which were published in the February Study Session packet.

The committee has also scheduled a dispute resolution skills presentation for **Saturday, May 21, 2016, from 10AM to Noon** at the Clubhouse. The presentation will be led by Carly Thornburg who has conducted mediation training for Thurston and King counties. All Cape George members are invited to attend.

SOUP SUPPER AT THE CLUBHOUSE

March 2nd
5:30 Social Hour, 6:00 Dinner



Come and join us over a bowl of soup. Bring a soup to share (enough for 6 to 8) or a dessert, along with your own bowl, utensils, and beverage of your choice. Salad and bread will be provided by the hosts.

We look forward to seeing you there.
For further information, call Marlene at 344-2021 or Virginia at 379-9944

March Book Group Choice :

TWO NOVELS BY **NADINE GORDIMER**

South African novelist, Nadine Gordimer provides two powerful novels for discussion by The Cape George Book Group on Tuesday, March 15 at 1 pm.



"July's People" introduces the white Smales family who are rescued from their South African city by their servant, July, who leads them to refuge in his village. The reader gets an unforgettable look into the terrifying licit understandings and misunderstandings between blacks and whites.

"The Pickup" is the winner of the 2002 Commonwealth Writers' Prize for best book from Africa. It is the story of an interracial couple, wealthy Julie Summers and Abdu, an illegal Arab immigrant in South Africa.

This book considers the issues of displacement, alienation, immigration, class and economic power and the ability to overcome these through love and trust.

The book group meets in the clubhouse. Everyone is welcome to attend.

Reminder: 2nd Quarter Assessments are Due April 1st

An option is available to protect yourself against mail thefts and provide you a sense of security for your mail and identity.

Consider working with your neighbors on the purchase of a cluster mail box unit.

These US Postal Service approved boxes provide a locked location for your mail and packages. Working collectively with the neighbors on your street, these cluster box units can be installed in place of your current individual box.

If you would like additional information on how to pursue this, visit the Cape George office.



All Aluminum Construction

Mark your Calendar and Plan to Donate

GRANNY'S ATTIC – APRIL 15 & 16, 2016

WELL KNOWN FOR ITS QUALITY ITEMS, NEW AND USED

Sponsored by the Social Club
Proceeds will be used to help with community projects

We would like household items, collectibles, small appliances, as well as toys and clothes. Check your closets, drawers, and garages for things you now find you can live without. We would love to have items that are clean and in good condition for the sale.

Donations will be accepted April 11 – 14 between 11:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m.

Granny's Attic will be held on Friday, April 15 and Saturday, April 16, in the Cape George Clubhouse. The hours are 9 – 3 on Friday and 9 – Noon on Saturday. No advance sales.

If you have questions or would like to volunteer to assist with set up or at the sale, please contact either Norma Lupkes at 302-5202 or Cassie Reeves at 344-2174.

Pick up of donations available on a limited basis. Call to inquire.

MARINA NEWS



We know you've been looking at your STUFF and thinking...time to get organized!!!!

THINK MARINA SALE—COMING APRIL 22!!

Please give us a call...we'll take the STUFF off your hands.

Thank you & Spring is on the Way!!

Penny Jensen

Harbormaster

385-0242

Cape George Acoustic Music Jam
3rd Wednesday of the Month

+++++++

Do you like to play an acoustic instrument, sing or just listen?
We are planning a regular music jam on the 3rd Wednesday of every month.
Come join us in the Clubhouse for an evening of music and song.
7 pm – 9 pm

If you'd like to lead a song, please bring 2 or more songs with 10 copies of each. While you lead the song, others will play along, sing along and/or listen.

Questions?
Contact Carol Chandler at 344-2783

Cape George University 

Since 2002, when seven women were ordained as priests by a male Roman Catholic bishop on a boat in the Danube River, more than 185 women priests have been ordained around the world. As loyal members of the church, they maintain apostolic succession making their ordinations sacramentally valid.

Cape George University will show “**Pink Smoke Over the Vatican,**” an award-winning documentary film about these women. Afterward, Cape George resident Judy Dahl, who will be ordained this summer, will lead a discussion about Roman Catholic Women Priests and her own journey toward ordination.

7 p.m. Tuesday, March 29th in the Clubhouse

Coming in April: “**Lessons Learned from 20 Years of Political Reporting**”

In a previous life, Pulitzer Prize winning Cape George member Ross Anderson covered state and national politics for the Seattle Times, including several presidential elections. He will pass along some of what he learned at 7 pm on Friday, April 29th in the Clubhouse. He promises a brief talk leading to a timely discussion of American politics, offering some context to this year’s campaigns.

St. Patrick's Dinner



Saturday

March 19

Social 6 pm

Dinner 6:30

\$10 per person

The Pool Committee & Users are hosting a
St. Patrick's Dinner & Raffle

Complete with Irish music and a Menu that includes:

Extra Large Baked Potato with your choice of Toppings:

Rocky's Famous Chili, Veggies, Salsa, Cheese, Bacon,
Onions, and of course Sour Cream and Butter.

Salad, Dessert, & Lemonade provided / BYOB if desired

Reservation Deadline is Wed., March 16, 2 pm

Get your tickets at the Cape George Office

Exact Change or Check required

RAFFLE TICKETS ON SALE NOW! (\$1 each or 6 for \$5)

Call Marta Krissovich 650-823-4329 or Leslie Fellner 301-6913

Prize #1: Deluxe Fishing Package, including 4 rods (Halibut, Salmon, Downrigger & Casting) one Halibut spear, one gaff, and assorted Halibut and Salmon lures!
Retail Value over \$500 Keep for yourself or give as great Christmas gifts!

Prize #2: A Trip for 4 (6 max) around Protection Island aboard the SeaHardy, a 30-foot diesel trawler skippered by Ross Anderson on a mutually-agreeable date.

March Fitness News

As I write this there are 5 days left in February and our Fund raising drive. We are slightly behind our goal but often there is a last minute surge. We sincerely thank everyone who has shown such incredible support.

We will be having a Fitness Committee meeting on March 9th, 11 am at the clubhouse and invite anyone interested to please join us. We will discuss replacing some older equipment, windows and how we can best help support members who are rehabbing and recovering from injuries.

Recently one of our Gym members shared a book he was reading called "Younger Next Year", I have purchased it and found it to be so motivational. It is followed up by Younger Next Year "The Exercise Program". Its premise is to use the Power of Exercise to Reverse Aging and Stay Strong and (do I dare say it) Sexy. There is a men's version and women's. As I look around the neighborhood half of us are practicing walking with sticks that look like Ski poles, me included. Needless to say I will be using these books for all the help they can provide.

We live in such a remarkable, beautiful place and we all want to stay as healthy as possible to enjoy retirement and all the things we love to do. We absolutely cannot do it if we are not active. TV and computer games, as wonderful as they are, do not keep our heart healthy and our blood pressure or cholesterol down. I urge you to find time to come to the gym, take advantage of what we have. If there is anything any of us can do to help you, we are more than willing to help get you started.

One last thing I feel that I nag about is the importance of changing into clean shoes when entering the gym. Our new treadmill was recently inoperable for several days. As Art went through all the codes the machine gave us with the technicians at the Landice Company, it turned out to be dirt and hair trapped under a cover. We had vacuumed under the cover but it was deep inside where we didn't have access to without taking off yet an additional plate. Please make sure any of your guests that may use the facility know how important this is. We don't have a staff as a commercial gym does to keep machines clean and we need to rely on each other to keep our equipment clean and working.

See you in the Gym,
The Fitness Committee

ARE YOU READY
FOR SOME 
BUNCO?

FRIDAY, MARCH 18

2:00 PM

at the CLUBHOUSE

\$5 buy-in (\$1 bills appreciated)
BYOB & a light snack if desired

Never played? Not to worry!
It is simply throwing dice.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING

February 11, 2016

7:00 PM

DRAFT

President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 7:02 p.m.

Welcome

In Attendance: Karen Krug, Carol Wood, Richard Hilfer, Katie Habegger, Leslie Fellner, Michael Hinojos and Ray Pierson

Action on Minutes: Katie Habegger moved and Carol Wood seconded to approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting January 14, 2016 with the addition of the Drainage Problem Timeline memo. Passed - 6/0

Membership Report: Katie Habegger

George & Harveta (Sam) Conner purchased 29-7 Saddle from Greg & Marcy Mika (Jan 8th)

Jerry & Kathryn Weatherman purchased 120 Huckleberry Pl from Mark & Carolyn Ware (Jan 12)

Andy Brett purchased Lot 8 Bridle Way from Keith & Martinia Slattery (Jan 12th)

Treasurers Report: Karen Krug

TREASURER'S REPORT

As of January 31, 2016

A summarized comparative balance sheet and a condensed statement of revenues and expenses are included on the next page. Detailed statements are available on the Cape George website and are also available for review in the office.

2015 AUDIT:

Financial information for the year ended December 31, 2015 has been submitted for audit. The auditors were on site on February 4, 2016 to review randomly selected transactions and complete various tests of our financial processes. In addition to commenting on the unusual form of the long-standing business agreement with Peninsula Credit Union, the auditors also noted a payroll review process that had been abandoned for about half the year. Either or both of these issues could result in an internal control comment, but neither issue should have an adverse impact on the audit opinion itself.

It is also likely that a January 2016 identification and correction of the coding of a \$900 Well #4 item will result in an audit adjustment to the 2015 statements. (See below)

2016 Balance Sheet comments:

Bank statements from all financial institutions have been received and reviewed and all accounts have been reconciled. The excess NCUA balance at Peninsula Credit Union was corrected before the end of the month so no financial institution holds more than the FDIC/NCUA insured balance of \$250,000. Since timing of major expenditures is still uncertain, an additional bank account is being considered to help minimize the potential for excess deposits in 2016.

Routine receivables are lower than at this time last year, a good indication that Members are paying their assessments in a timely manner. In addition, prepayments are nearly 12% higher than this time last year.

The balance sheet does show what appears to be negative Marina receivables in the amount of \$1,239. This is due to a timing difference between when several payments were applied (January 31) and when those payments were actually posted in the system (February 1). The timing difference is self-correcting.

2016 Income Statement comments:

It is very early in the fiscal year but with a few minor exceptions, things appear to be in sync with budgeted expectations.

There is a large negative expense in Water repairs. In December 2015, an expense accrual was made for an item associ-

ated with Well #4. Unfortunately the accrual should have been to the CIP fixed asset account. The January correction of the recording error is causing the negative balance. As mentioned *above* this correction may result in an adjustment on the 2015 audit.

Marina revenues appear a bit behind budget projections and also behind last year. The correction of the posting error mentioned *above* plus early February payments should eliminate most of the difference.

There is a miss-classification of a \$4,100 partial payment for the office carpet. The payment was charged as an operating expense of the reserves and it should have been coded as a capital asset. A correction will occur in February.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB

Balance Sheet as of January 31, 2016 and 2015

Assets	2016	2015	Liabilities and Fund Balances	2016	2015
Cash and Cash Equivalents:			Current Liabilities:		
Operating Fund Checking	\$ 220,977	\$ 178,478	Accounts Payable & Other Liabilities	\$ 11,793	\$ 11,251
Operating Investment-Savings	70,068	70,041	Unearned Income General/Water/Etc.	74,768	66,454
Petty Cash (2 accounts)	600	600	Unearned Income Other	-	670
Reserves - General, Water & Marina	635,282	405,044	Unearned Income Marina Wait List	1,000	1,000
Special Assmnts(Berm/Seawall)	7,374	68,002	Due to General Reserve (Loan)	2,323	50,085
Routine Reserve Assessment**	41,907	40,593	Total Current Liabilities	89,884	129,460
Total Cash & Equivalents	976,208	762,758			
			North Seawall Assessment Liability	-	-
Net Accounts Receivable	15,403	21,311	South Seawall Assessment Liability	-	-
Due from S. Seawall Reserve (Loan)	2,323	50,085			
Net SpclAssmnts Receivalbe	-	30,981	FUND BALANCES:		
Total Net Fixed Assets	1,754,109	1,775,913	Fund Balances (Combined)	2,502,545	2,352,351
Total Prepaid & Other Assets	17,656	20,205	Modified Cash Basis CY Income*	173,270	179,442
TOTAL ASSETS	\$2,765,699	\$2,661,253	Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	\$ 2,765,699	\$ 2,661,253

Summary Revenue and Expense Statements for the periods ended January 31 (Modified Cash Basis)

	2016 Year to Date				COMPARATIVE			
	Actual	Budget	Variance	%	2016 YTD	2015 YTD	Variance	%
General Assessment	\$ 71,602	\$ 71,602	-	0%	\$ 71,602	\$ 71,602	\$ -	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	901	811	90	11%	901	880	21	2%
Total General Revenue	72,503	72,413	90		72,503	72,482	21	
Expenses:								
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	9,194	11,588	2,394	21%	9,194	9,131	(63)	-1%
Repairs & Maintenance	860	1,881	1,021	54%	860	233	(627)	-269%
Contracted Services	1,876	2,762	886	32%	1,876	2,158	282	13%
Insurance	1,566	1,785	219	12%	1,566	1,861	295	16%
Pool Expense	1,292	1,708	416	24%	1,292	1,075	(217)	-20%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	1,475	2,081	606	29%	1,475	1,543	68	4%
Total General Expenses	16,263	21,805	4,520		16,263	16,001	(113)	
General Net Income	\$ 56,240	\$ 50,608	\$ 5,632	11%	\$ 56,240	\$ 56,481	\$ (241)	0%
Water								
Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 45,990	\$ 45,990	\$ -	0%	\$ 45,990	\$ 45,990	\$ -	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	3,065	2,000	1,065	53%	3,065	3,254	(189)	-6%
Total Water Revenue	49,055	47,990	1,065		49,055	49,244	(189)	
Expenses:								
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	4,300	5,268	968	18%	4,300	4,243	(57)	-1%
Repairs & Maintenance	(901)	898	1,799	200%	(901)	(77)	824	-1070%
Contracted Services	1,111	1,445	334	23%	1,111	1,045	(66)	-6%
Insurance	822	937	115	12%	822	991	169	17%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	4,894	5,388	494	9%	4,894	3,907	(987)	-25%
Total Water Expenses	10,226	13,936	3,710		10,226	10,109	(117)	
Water Net Income	\$ 38,829	\$ 34,054	\$ 4,775	14%	\$ 38,829	\$ 39,135	\$ (306)	-1%
Marina								
Revenue - Moorage/Parking	\$ 48,725	\$ 55,500	\$ (6,775)	-12%	\$ 48,725	\$ 49,578	\$ (853)	-2%
Revenue - All Other Sources	7,060	7,902	(842)	-11%	7,060	7,265	(205)	-3%
Total Marina Revenue	55,785	63,402	(7,617)		55,785	56,843	(1,058)	
Expenses:								
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	974	1,148	174	15%	974	948	(26)	-3%
Repairs & Maintenance	768	492	(276)	-56%	768	513	(255)	-50%
Contracted Services	114	681	567	83%	114	126	12	10%
Insurance	505	528	23	4%	505	519	14	3%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	1,210	847	(363)	-43%	1,210	746	(464)	-62%
Total Marina Expenses	3,571	3,696	125		3,571	2,852	(719)	
Marina Net Income	\$ 52,214	\$ 59,706	\$ (7,492)	-13%	\$ 52,214	\$ 53,991	\$ (1,777)	-3%
Routine Reserve	29,790	29,790	-		29,790	29,790	0	
Spcl Assmnt Income/Exp	(3,842)	-	(3,842)		(3,842)	-	(3,842)	
Reserve Interest - all	39	6	33		39	45	(6)	
Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 173,270	\$ 174,164	\$ 2,948	-1%	\$ 173,269	\$ 179,442	\$ (2,330)	-3%

**Modified Cash Basis, Excludes Depreciation

000000000000

Manager's Report: See page one.

Committee Reports: The following committee reports were submitted to the Board of Trustees: Water, Building and Marina. The reports are attached to these minutes and incorporated by reference.

Information Items:

A. The Trustees received an update from the Ad Hoc Dispute Resolution Committee co-chair Lynn Pierle – attached for the record.

B. Board President Richard Hilfer provided an update on the process underway to receive proposals from law firms interested in becoming Cape George's new corporate counsel. It is anticipated that we will have 3-4 proposals by the end of the month.

C. The Manager provided an update on the proposed Verizon cell tower. The Cape George site has been determined to be a suitable location and next steps are underway to further assess the geology, followed by zoning actions through Jefferson County. We have requested information concerning what level of improvement to cell signal coverage in our community would be expected.

Member participation: None

New Business Action Items:

Motion 1: Leslie Fellner moved and Ray Pierson seconded to provide funding of \$110 to support a Dispute Resolution presentation later this year. Passed – 6/0

Motion 2: Carol Wood moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to accept the letter of resignation from Marina Committee Chair, Marty Bluewater and appoint Craig Muma to the Marina Committee Chair position. Passed – 6/0

Motion 3: Katie Habegger moved and Carol Wood seconded to adopt changes to Cape George rule CP03 Marina Usage pertaining to disposal of oils and fuels and storage of dinghy's and tenders as recommended by the Marina Committee. Passed 6/0

Motion 4: Karen Krug moved and Leslie Fellner seconded to approve the refund of \$290.00 to a member. Since the Member CAM006 prepaid for 2016 rampage and trailer parking and decided prior to the 2016 payment deadline of January 31, 2016 not to use those services. Passed – 6/0

Motion 5: Michael Hinojos moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve Resolution 2/01/16 to transfer \$11,167.32 from General Reserves to Operations checking for modification of the pool facility septic system, Shold Excavating- \$11,167.32 Passed – 6/0

Motion 6: Carol Wood moved and Karen Krug seconded to approve the Resolution 2/02/16 to transfer \$17,918.64 from Water Reserves to Operations checking for replacement of Well #4 pump and motor, Red's Electric Motors - \$16,349.04, Pro Link Fence - \$654.00 and Millican Crane Service - \$915.60 Passed – 6/0

Motion 7: Karen Krug moved and Ray Pierson seconded to deny a members December 14, 2015 request to abate, reduce or eliminate appropriately assigned fines and late fees, based on the corrected information contained in the January 20, 2016 letter to member BEH001. Passed – 6/0

Motion 8: Karen Krug moved and Michael Hinojos seconded that the POP plan be formally discontinued as February 12, 2016, since the Premium-Only-Plan, or POP, for pre-tax payment of the employee contribution to health insurance has not been used or needed since 2014. Passed – 6/0

Motion 9: Katie Habegger moved and Ray Pierson seconded to adopt the changes to Cape George rule FIN02 Policy and Procedures on Annual Budgets as published in the February Newsletter. Passed – 6/0

Motion 10: Karen Krug moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve the changes to FIN04 as published in the February 2016 Newsletter and with those minor amendments as shown in the February 11, 2016 Board packet. Passed- 6/0

Motion 11: Katie Habegger moved and Carol Wood seconded to authorize the establishment of a new bank relationship at 1st Security Bank. Passed – 6/0

Motion 12: Carol Wood moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve two members request for due date adjustments. Passed -6/0

Open Board Discussion: None

Announcements:

Study Session – March 8, 2016 3:00 P.M.
Board Meeting – March 10, 2016 7:00 P.M.

Carol Wood moved and Ray Pierson seconded to adjourn to Executive Session for the purpose of discussing an issue involving the possible liability of a member to the Club at 7:28 pm. Passed – 6/0

Karen Krug recused herself from the discussion and any voting on the matter.

Carol Wood moved and Leslie Fellner seconded to adjourn the Executive Session and resume to the Regular Board meeting at 7:39 pm. Passed - 5/0

Motion 13: Ray Pierson moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to waive excess water charges of \$759.50 billed to member Luz Loch as the result of an unforeseen water line break. Passed - 5/0

Michael Hinojos moved and Carol Wood seconded to adjourn the Regular Board Meeting at 7:40 pm. Passed - 6/0

Submitted by:

Approved by:

Katie Habegger, Secretary

Richard Hilfer, President

Committee reports:

WATER ADVISORY COMMITTEE - FEBRUARY 2, 2016

The meeting was held at 5:00 pm at the Office. The following attended: Art Burke, Manager; Karen Krug, Board Liaison; Greg Rae, Water Manager; Larry Southwick, Committee Chair; and members Scott James and Stewart Pugh.

Water rights – we had a conference phone call with Bill Clarke, our attorney. He and Art had recently received an email from DOE with a draft Report of Examination (ROE) for Water Right Application, 17 pages. The ROE addresses our concerns and grants our requested 192 acre feet per year of water rights. That’s the amount included in our Water System Plan and projected to be enough for Cape George at build out. We will need to report every five years (2016, 2021 and 2026) on progress toward build out. Once we accept the ROE, it will be published for public review and comment for 30 days. Other agencies, the tribes or citizens could comment which would then be addressed before it’s finalized. There is also a 30 day appeal period after that if someone disagrees with the final report. We discussed it all with Bill and then instructed him to forward our agreement to DOE. The draft Report addresses our entire well site in one umbrella permit which would allow us to modify, replace or add wells within that location in the future if needed as long as we didn’t exceed the permitted withdrawal rates. The Draft Report is available at the office or online for review.

Highland Booster Pump Controller – work is completed and the system is running as intended. There are still a few tweaks including calibration to complete. Stew and Donnie will move the pressure sensor to the same location as the manual pressure gauge to complete the calibration. Stew also needs to link it with the auto-dialer to call out if the pressure doesn’t come up within a few minutes when the pumps are on.

Backflow / Cross Connection – all residences are now in compliance, either tested or disconnected. Art reported that they had some issues with a BAT tester that the office had to get involved so we’ll remove that company from our list. We have 10 BAT on our list so that wouldn’t affect our program. All backflow assembly valves will need to be inspected annually from now on.

Well #4 – the well has been cleaned and the new pump installed. This well is needed/used to increase the flow rate when backwashing the filters but not for everyday supply. The contractor did a very good job and we made some fence modifications to provide for better access to the well house in the future.

Last month, Art reported that an owner left a phone message that she will not pay the water fees in addition to the basic assessment. She has been a repeat offender, had damaged her water meter and is quite aggressive and belligerent when dealing with staff. She will be taking her issue to the Board.

We discussed a substantial water leak at a residence in Huckleberry that occurred around Thanksgiving. It wasn't detected on the previous water meter read and went undetected until the owner found and reported it. The water was shut off and the service line repaired but the excess water bill is large for something over 300,000 gallons of lost water. That seems excessive because that could be over 10 gallons per minute continually for 20 or more days, depending on how long it ran before it was discovered. Depending on the surrounding soils, that much water can just run into the ground for a long time before it's detected on the surface. The house and water service line are over 40 years old.

The next meeting will be on March 1, 2016 at 5 pm at the Office.

BUILDING COMMITTEE - February 1, 2016

Building Permit Issued:

Richard Root, 240 S Palmer, Colony, build an addition onto his existing home.

Earthworks Permit Issued:

Colby Fox, 150 N Palmer, Colony, septic system repair.

MARINA COMMITTEE MEETING - February 2, 2016

NEW LOCKS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED ON THE GATE TO THE PARKING LOT, THE CRAB SHACK AND THE BOAT LAUNCH RAMP. PLEASE TURN IN AND PICK UP YOUR NEW KEY AT THE CG OFFICE.

Attendees: Marina Harbormaster Penny Jensen, Marina Committee: Paul Happel, Scott Munson, Mac McDonald, Jack Sherting, Bob Schlentner, Bill Deckman, Ken Owen, Dan & Shelley Fye, John Hanks, Mike Smith, Bill Dunning, Ray Pierson, Gary Nelson and Frank Kiefer.

The meeting was called to order at 11:00 am by Marina Chairperson Penny Jensen.

Mac McDonald will be acting harbormaster until February 16. The marina committee would like to thank Marty Bluewater for his time and energy as the marina chair. Craig Muma was unanimously voted in by the marina committee as the new marina chairperson, The CG Board will meet and make a decision on committee recommendation. The marina memorial fund has \$4,700 in its account. The Port Townsend Fire boat will not be returning to the marina. Just about all slips have been assigned in the marina. The gravel road in the marina will be regraded soon. Live-a-boards will be discussed at the February 9, Study Session. Scott Munson donated a portable emergency electric water pump to pump out boats in the marina. There has been some unauthorized persons in the marina area and boat parking lot. If you see people who don't seem to belong in the area please contact the Cape George Office. Craig Muma presented a slide show on the 2015 Race To Alaska. Craig, Marie Muma and dog Jack were the sweep boat for the race and assisted boats along the way during the race.

Meeting adjourned at 11:55 am

AD HOC CONFLICT RESOLUTION COMMITTEE (CRC) - Feb. 5, 2016

Members: Judith Chambliss, Lynn Pierle, Jan Stone
Committee last met Feb. 2, 2016

A. The Ad Hoc CRC has moved ahead in confirming a dispute resolution skills presentation for Cape George Colony Club residents: "The following outlines the details:

- 1) The event will occur on Saturday, May 21, 2016 at the Clubhouse from 10:00 a.m. to Noon. That time frame will include an opportunity for Q&A.
- 2) Carly Thornburg, of King County Dispute Resolution Center (KCDRC), will make the presentation using a framework

and materials developed by the KCDRC. The Ad Hoc Committee will be working with Ms. Thornburg to tailor the content to suit the Cape George Community and its needs. Lynn Pierle and Judith Chambliss will assist Ms. Thornburg as needed.

3) The originals of all handout materials will be provided by Ms. Thornburg for copying by the Cape George office. (She will make sure we have those in a timely way.)

4) Refreshments will be served.

5) We have calculated that the costs for the presentation (honorarium and travel) will be a total of \$360.00. The Social Club has generously agreed to sponsor the event with a contribution of \$250. This leaves a balance of \$110.00. The Ad Hoc CRC respectfully requests that the Board of Trustees co-sponsor the event with the Social Club by approving a contribution from the HOA budget of \$110 to cover the balance.

6) We will be preparing a Newsletter article, a flyer and an email “blast” to announce the event and invite registrations.

B. We have now completed our proposal outlining a framework for a Cape George Dispute Resolution Process. The documents described below will provide the Board of Trustees with a thorough description of the proposed process, as well as several other materials/documents that the Ad Hoc Committee members have created to support and explain the process to staff and members who might choose to participate.

We respectfully request the approval of the Board to implement this process for Cape George Colony Club Members. We regret that all three of us cannot attend the Study Session, but we will be well represented by Lynn Pierle, who will answer any questions you might have.

Description of the attached relevant documents:

- 1) These two documents outline and describe the mediation process being proposed to the Board of Trustees. They are primarily for office use.
 - a. *A Process for Resolving Disputes at Cape George Colony Club (Text)*
 - b. *A Process for Resolving Disputes at Cape George Colony Club (Graphic)*

- 2) The following two documents can be provided to members who contact the Manager regarding a concern about or dispute with another resident. These can be available on the website or picked up at the office.
 - a. *Tips for Having Difficult Conversations* (2pp) This short document provides helpful information for those who wish to have a dialogue with their neighbor about their concerns.
 - b. *Having Difficult Conversations* (6pp) This is a more detailed version of the above document, which can be made available on the C.G. website for those who might like a more thorough coverage of the topic than the “Tips” provides.

- 3) We also recommend that the following link be provided on the Cape George website: a. *Conflict Resolution Tips* <http://www.kcdrc.org/resources/resolution-tips/> Created by the King County Dispute Resolution Center, this document provides additional helpful information regarding resolving a dispute.

- 4) The following two documents will be useful for those who wish to consider or have chosen to try mediation. These can be available on the website or picked up at the office.
 - a. *About Mediation* (2pp) A FAQ-like introduction to mediation in general.
 - b. *Resolving Your Dispute Through Mediation in Cape George* (2pp) This is similar to the “Process” text document listed above, but is specifically directed to potential users of the Cape George Dispute Resolution Process

See Board minutes on the website for full mediation document packet.



February's Music Jam—Come Join us for the next one! March 16th 7 to 9 pm at the Clubhouse



February's Soup Supper group—You too can be in the picture! Soups on March 2nd 5:30p



Vacant Lot Rule Reminder

Spring is just around the corner—aaaah

If you are a vacant lot owner please return your 2016 LOT MOW form to the office to let us know whether or not you want us to have your lot mowed for you.

Cape George rule PP02 Maintenance of Property states: "Empty lots shall have all wild grasses and weeds mowed at least three times per year, once prior to April 20TH, once prior to Memorial Day weekend and once prior to August 7th."

The Environmental Committee
Presents

Native Plants and Noxious Weeds

March 17th @ 7 pm



SOCIAL CLUB MEETING!

TUESDAY, APRIL 5
Potluck Luncheon 11:30 am

Our bi-annual Social Club meeting will be on Tuesday
APRIL 5 at 11:30 am

Please come - we need your input!

*Bring a salad or lunch item to share.
We will provide drinks.

Questions/Comments?

Call Norma Lupkes 302-5202 or Mary Hilfer 379-0492



Pickleball at Cape George According to Dink & Lob

Dink has had several thoughts to share with all of you this month. Of course one of his continuing goals is to bring everyone to a higher skill level as well as stay true to the game. Even though most of us are Recreational players, working on improving and controlling our shots brings more fun and satisfaction to the game. From the very first shot of the game (The Serve) we can practice changing the placement, speed and depth of this shot. The receiver will get used to the server whose serve is always in the same place and position themselves accordingly. If you can change that deep serve to a short one every once in awhile, you put the receiver on defense and you can take the offense. Practicing this during a non-game situation is a good place to start.

What can you work on as a receiver? There are several shots that have a high percentage of winners. A deep return to the opponents back hand side as well as deep down the middle between the players. (Be sure you watch for the left handed opponent - their backhand is on the "wrong" side) Here is where the infamous "third" shot comes in - the soft or drop shot just over the net into the non-volley zone. This definitely takes some practice. If you think of it and practice it first without your paddle as a underhand "slow pitch" motion dropping "tossing" the ball just over the net into the "kitchen". This shot clearly puts the opposing team on defense and gives you time to move up to the net.

As all of you know by now, Dinks favorite part of the game takes place at the net! The now infamous soft shot named for our intrepid writer DINK! It is what makes Pickleball unique among paddle/court games. Those of you who have watched the highly skilled players either live or on the videos have seen the skills and beauty of the game at the net. That strategy requires touch and placement not power and can be learned by everyone. It takes concentration and commitment to bring it to your game - but oh so beautiful when it happens!

Dink suggests that you work on just one thing each game you play - don't try to change or improving everything at once. Practice, practice, practice until it becomes motor memory. When you get it right—remember how it felt!

Have you ever thought it might be fun to celebrate some occasion like your birthday, your anniversary, or just the end of a week with a little Pickleball tourney with just your friends? Well, we have just the guy who can make that happen. Steve Shapiro loves to organize events with themes, prizes, refreshments, and costumes. You name it, he can come up with it!! So give Steve a call or better yet e-mail him at sshapiro57@gmail.com with your ideas and have some special fun on the court!

Lobs reminders include:

1. Don't try to play wearing your rain boots! (very tempting lately)
2. Try to remember to call the shot if you are going to take it!
3. Call the score then hesitate before serving (make sure everyone is on the same page)
- 4 Watch for notices re: Classes, Clinics and Reviews coming in April on the bulletin board.



WELCOME NEWCOMERS!

Cape George would love to welcome you with information, goodies, and friendship.
Please call or email me and we can make a date.
Jo Nieuwsma (News-ma) 424-333-5413 or
rocketmama@wavecable.com
Sponsored by the Cape George Social Club

Jo also is requesting community input to her "Rocketmama's List of Useful Websites for Cape George", a list of available (but unendorsed) resources/events. Help from longtime residents to make it more complete is welcome. Please email or phone for a copy.

EVENT RECAP

See articles in this newsletter for details about these events and see calendar on next page for a listing of our many ongoing events.

Upcoming Events

Soup Supper	March 2—5:30p
Book Group	March 15—1p
Music Jam	March 16—7p
Native Plants	March 17— 7p
Bunco	March 18—2p
St Patrick's Dinner	March 19—6p
CGU	March 29—7p

Board of Trustees

Richard Hilfer, President, 379-0492 - Ray Pierson, Vice-President, 379-0878
Karen Krug, Treasurer, 379-2570 - Katie Habegger, Secretary, 385-1606
Carol Wood, Trustee, 385-1021 - Michael Hinojos, Trustee, 385-7044 - Leslie Fellner, Trustee, 301-6913

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Arthur Burke - 385-2208
Office Administrator - Terri Brown - 385-1177
Maintenance Manager - Donnie Weathersby - 385-1177
Senior Bookkeeper - Sally Lovell - 385-1177
Water System Manager - Greg Rae - 301-5826
Assistant Caretaker - Chris Welcome - 385-1177

Cape George Office Hours M-F, 9am-2pm

Building.....	Ann Simpson.....	379-9105	Memorial	Jeannie Ramsey	385-1263
Clubhouse Rental	Terri Brown	385-1177	Newsletter	Office.....	385-1177
Elections	Marcedita Del Valle ...	379-9025	Nominating.....	Kitty Rucker.....	385-4927
	Joyce Skoien	379-9749	Roads.....	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Emergency Prep.....	Thad Bickling.....	379-1781	Social Club.....	Norma Lupkes.....	302-5202
Environmental.....	Kitty Rucker	385-4927		Mary Hilfer.....	379-0492
Finance	Unassigned.....		Swimming Pool	Neil D'Acquisto.....	385-7625
Fitness Center	Phyllis Ballough	344-3706	Water Advisory	Larry Southwick....	379-2878
	Robin Scherting	379-1344	Welcome	Jo Nieuwsma.....	424-333-5413
Harbormaster.....	Penny Jensen.....	385-0242	Workshop.....	Ken Owen	385-9458
Librarians:	Mary Maltby	385-3110			
	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263	Clubhouse Phone		385-3670
	Betty Hanks.....	379-6572			
Marina	Craig Muma.....	209-604-6305	Fitness Center Phone ...		385-3619

Cape George 2016 Calendar

March

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
		1 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon	2 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Soup Supper 5:30p	3 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p	4 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	5
6 Pool Party 2-5p	7 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	8 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon STUDY SESSION 3p	9 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Fitness Com. 11 a	10 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p BOARD MEETING 7p	11 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	12
13	14 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	15 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Book Group 1p	16 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Music Jam 7-9p	17 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p Native Plants & Noxious Weeds 7p	18 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Bunco 2p	19 St Patrick's Day Dinner 6p 
20 Private Party @ Clubhouse Noon—10p	21 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	22 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon	23 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	24 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p	25 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	26 Private Party @ Clubhouse 8a—5p
27	28 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	29 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Cape George University 7p	30 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	31 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p		

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)
A 24-Hour Service Company
Licensed • Bonded • Insured

Plumbing Repair Service
Complete Plumbing Services

New • Old • Repair • Replace
Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance
P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Johnny on the Spot

Chuck Molisky
Partner



Locally Owned and Serving the Entire
North Olympic Peninsula since 1954

GOOD MAN SANITATION

Chemical Toilet Rentals
Septic Tank Pumping

(360) 457-4121
(360) 385-7155

1-800-743-2515

**Schedule a complimentary
portfolio review.**



Alfred Bowman
Financial Advisor
110 Harrison Street
Port Townsend, WA 98368
360-379-2528
www.edwardjones.com

Edward Jones
MAKING SENSE OF INVESTING

Member SIPC

Peninsula Residential Services

Serving the Olympic and Kitsap Peninsulas

*Hauling, Dump Runs, Goodwill, Storage, Clear-outs and Clean-ups,
Move-ins, Move-outs, Housecleaning, Carpets, Power Washing,
Driveways, Patios, Decks; Gutters, Roofs, Brush removal, Yard Waste*

*Labor for Hire * Licensed & Insured*

Phone 360-437-9321 Cell 360-301-4570
www.peninsularesidentialservices.com

Alpenfire
Organic Hard Cider

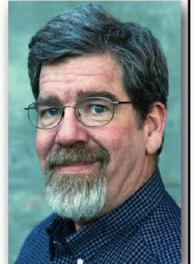
**MEET YOUR MAKER!
HARD CIDER MAKER THAT IS..!**

We're just around the corner on Pocket Lane
Tasting room open Fri-Sun 12:00-5:00
or call 379 8915 to schedule a private group tasting.
www.alpenfirecider.com

**Computer Problems?
Tablets? Smart Phones?**

Kurt VanderSluis
Your Digital Handyman
385-2678

- Your Cape George neighbor
- 30 years experience
- Fast, accurate tech help



**Get It Done,
Call Today!**

Licensed . Bonded . Insured



CLEAR VIEW
Blinds and Shades

Lic# CC CLEARVB860JT

For All Your Window Covering Needs!

Quality Service . On Site Repairs
Exceptional Turn Around Times . References Available

360-981-8333



Kurt Van Ness
Owner

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

TODAY'S HAIR

385-3946

1310 Sims Way
Port Townsend, WA 98368



seasons
hair salon

360-344-2742 • 914 Washington #6 • Port Townsend, WA 98368

Marylou McKenzie & Jolene Sunding



Wandering Angus
Celtic Traders

Apparel Jewelry
Heritage Gifts

Ask about Celtic Island Tours!



914 Water Street, Port Townsend, WA 98368
360-385-9549
wanderingangus.com

NEED HELP FEEDING YOUR PET?

Going on vacation? Can't take Fido with you? Prefer to leave Kitty in the comfort of her own territory instead of a kennel? You need the:

CAPE GEORGE CRITTER SITTER

I will provide LOVING care for your pet in your home, while you're away!
Please call: Annie Mullin 344-4141



One Man & A Mower, LLC
LIC # ONEMAM*874CR
360-672-2830

- * HAULING/MOVING
- * GUTTER CLEANING
- * POWER WASHING
- * CHAIN SAW WORK
- * LANDSCAPE DESIGN
- * DRAINAGE WORK
- * RE-BARKING
- * STONE WORK
- * RENTAL PROPERTY CLEANING / TRASH OUT
- * YEAR ROUND COMPLETE LAWN MAINTENANCE



Seamstress

Ann LaRae Mullin 344-4141



Team Up With Us!

- * Top Producers
- * Top Company

www.CapeGeorge.com

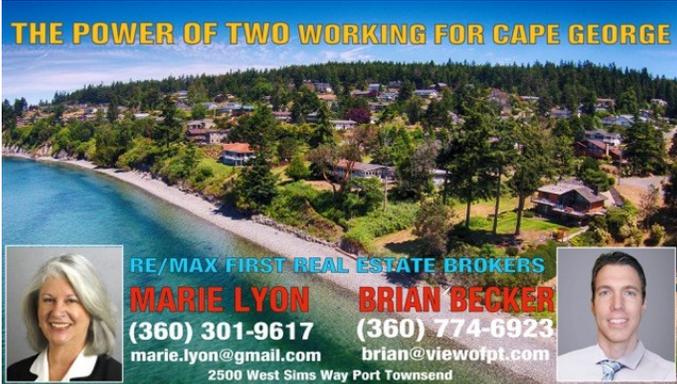
Steve Kraght
360.379.4574
stevenk@johnlscott.com

Linda Foard
360.379.4567
lindafo@olympen.com

John L. Scott
REAL ESTATE
Port Townsend - WA

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

THE POWER OF TWO WORKING FOR CAPE GEORGE



RE/MAX FIRST REAL ESTATE BROKERS

MARIE LYON
(360) 301-9617
marie.lyon@gmail.com

BRIAN BECKER
(360) 774-6923
brian@viewofpt.com

2500 West Sims Way Port Townsend

DSD Now is the time!

lic# DOMINS0892DA

For planting trees, shrubs and bulbs, pruning, weeding and garden clean up, lawn fertilization, aeration, de-thatching, seaside garden and plant design, mulch and gravel...

DOMINICK SMITH DESIGN & LANDSCAPE
360.301.0406 domgreenspace@gmail.com



WRIGHT AWAY DELIVERY

**Restaurant Food
Delivered to you!**

*We deliver from
over a dozen
restaurants!*

**Order Easily Online:
WrightAwayDelivery.com**

*See Website for
menus.*

**Or Call:
385-AWAY (2929)**

Newsletter Advertising

Rates listed below are for a business card size ad.

1-5 months-\$18 per month

6-11 months-\$15 per month

12 months or more-\$12 per month

Payment is due in advance and must be received in the Cape George Office by the Newsletter deadline (20th of the month). Quantity discounts must be paid in full prior to first listing.

Proceeds from newsletter advertising goes toward Social Club projects.

CONTACT—Mary Maltby 385-3110 or
Terri Brown 385-1177



Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

[email: office@capegeorge.org](mailto:office@capegeorge.org)

[website: capegeorge.org](http://capegeorge.org)

Vol. 47 No. 9

April 2016

MANAGER'S REPORT—Art Burke

The majority of the floor surfaces in the Cape George office have been replaced. This included the upstairs and downstairs carpet and tile entryway.

Clubhouse carpet was cleaned and tile floor was strip and waxed.

Request for proposals for the pool dehumidification system has been completed and delivered to 6 contractors.

I have been working with our HVAC contractor, Peninsula Heat, on locating a replacement part for the propane boiler that provides heat to the pool building.

I have received notification from the WA State Dept. of Ecology that we have received approval for our application for increased water rights. As much as this would seem like the final step, there is one final 30 day appeal period. Since there were no comments received during the 30 day public notice period, it is unlikely

that an appeal will be received. Thus at the end of the 30 day appeal period (April 2nd), the application will go into effect and the permit will be issued.

The entrance sign to the Colony is undergoing renovations to repair some rotting letters and boards. Thanks to John Hanks for taking this project on.

Projects being worked on by the Office Administrator:

- Produced a tracking / receipt for daily launch people.
- Writing new procedures for bank deposits with Chase.
- Continuing to add to the safety manual

Projects being worked on by the Caretaker:

- Additional work is underway to treat mold growth in the pool building.

I have received the following reports/complaints over the past month:

- Hedge complaint in the Colony.

APRIL 6TH SOUP SUPPER

5:30 Social Hour, 6:00 Dinner at the Clubhouse



Please plan on attending. All that you need to do is bring a pot of soup to feed about 12 people or a dessert that will feed the same number. The hosts will provide salad and bread and butter. Bring a beverage of your choice, your bowls and silverware and glasses.

The hosts this month are Kitty and Dick Rucker at 385-4927 and Mac McDonald at 774-6011. Call them if you have a question.

NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT—RICHARD HILFER

The terms of two members of the Cape George Board of Trustees will expire this summer. The Nominating Committee is now searching for two or more Cape George members to run for election to our board. Any member interested in serving as a trustee should contact the Nominating Committee or the Cape George Manager for a nominating form.

The Cape George association is governed by our membership through an elected Board of Trustees. It works best when member trustees are willing to inform themselves about the issues and make the necessary decisions.

Recently Ken Owen stepped down as the chair of the Workshop Committee and was replaced by Marta Favati. When the Workshop Committee was first formed, Ken was its initial chair. When the workshop was flooded by king tides and high winds, Ken directed the repair and replacement of damaged equipment. I want to thank him for the work he did for our association.

Some of you may have noticed that no beer, green or otherwise, was provided by the sponsor of the recent Saint Patrick's Day dinner. There is a reason for this. When Cape George renewed its insurance coverage, we learned liability coverage for providing alcoholic beverages at Cape George functions was not feasible. This is a change from our past experience. So the bottom line is BYOB is fine but Cape George or its committees cannot provide or serve alcohol.

John Hanks on sign repair—Picasso at work!



BOARD OF TRUSTEES NOMINATIONS

Spring brings with it, along with the new growth in nature, a chance to affect the future of the Cape George community. We have two Board positions that are opening this year. It is your chance to select people who will bring their ideas to the Board and make a difference in the way that the Board operates.

Our board is made up of seven members who are elected for a three-year term of office. The election of new members is staggered so that no more than 3 members are changed in any given year. This gives stability and continuity to the process. We are always looking for new members to bring their expertise and ideas to the board.

Please consider running for the board or suggest someone whom you think will be a good addition to the Board. Send your suggestion to Kitty Rucker, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, 385-4927 or drop the name off at the Cape George Office. The deadline for nominations is May 12. The Nominating Committee members will then call the candidates to explain the process and to find out if they would really like to commit to this obligation. Below is the schedule for the election process.

BOARD ANNOUNCES TRUSTEE ELECTION DATES FOR 2016

May	12	Close of nominations and announce candidates at May Board meeting
	20	Board Candidate's Statements due to CG Office for inclusion in June Newsletter
June	7	Election ballots mailed to members
	14	Meet the Candidates, 2pm, before Board Study Session
	16	Meet the Candidates, 6pm, before Board Meeting
July	14	Ballots due in the Cape George office in person or by mail no later than 2:00 pm
	15	Election Committee counts ballots
	16	Annual Membership Meeting 2:00 pm – announce election results
	16	Special Board Meeting, immediately following Member Meeting – Election of Board Officers

April Book Group Choice:

ALL THE LIGHT WE CANNOT SEE



Anthony Doerr has written a stunning book, "All The Light We Cannot See" that the Cape George Book Group will discuss on Tuesday, April 19.

The New York Times bestseller tells the story of a blind French girl and a German boy who meet in occupied France as both try to survive the devastation of World War II.

The group will meet at 1 pm in the Cape George Office this month.

Everyone is invited to attend.

THE SALE EVENT OF THE YEAR IS COMING!!

APRIL 22, & April 23, 2016
9 am - 3 pm at the CLUBHOUSE!

THE MARINA SALE!!

FABULOUS TOOLS, BOATS
AND LOTS OF GREAT
TREASURES

Questions? Call Penny Jensen
Harbormaster
385 0242

PS Call if you have items you'd like to donate!



Cape George Acoustic Music Jam

Wednesday, April 27th

Do you like to play an acoustic instrument, sing or just listen?
We are planning a regular music jam on the 3rd Wednesday of every month.
Come join us in the Clubhouse for an evening of music and song.
7 pm – 9 pm

If you'd like to lead a song, please bring 2 or more songs with 10 copies of each. While you lead the song, others will play along, sing along and/or listen.

Questions?
Contact Carol Chandler at 344-2783

SAVE THE DATE!!

Mark your calendar to attend "Dispute Resolution Skills for Everyday Life"

Saturday, May 21, 2016, from 10:00 a.m. to Noon at the Cape George Clubhouse.

This "how to" presentation will be led by Carly Thornburg, a mediator and trainer with the King County Dispute Resolution Center. It will provide tools for resolving conflicts at home or in personal relationships. Watch for a more details about this event in the May Cape George Newsletter.

Questions or to register: Contact Judith Chambliss @ 379-1255 or zeebliss@spiritone.com.

Presented by the Cape George Dispute Resolution Ad Hoc Committee, with the sponsorship of Cape George University. Funded by Cape George Social Club and Cape George Colony Club.

Jefferson County WA Emergency Management

Emergency Public Information



Effective February 1 Jefferson County 911 will be officially ready to receive text messages from the public. New technology allows access to 911 when you are unable to freely talk on your mobile device.

Remember to **CALL IF YOU CAN**, text to 911 **only** if you can't call.

Cape George University 

"Lessons Learned from 20 Years of Political Reporting"

In a previous life, Pulitzer Prize winning Cape George member Ross Anderson covered state and national politics for the Seattle Times, including several presidential elections. He will pass along some of what he learned at 7 pm on Friday, April 29th in the Clubhouse. He promises a brief talk leading to a timely discussion of American politics, offering some context to this year's campaigns.

SOCIAL CLUB MEETING!

TUESDAY, APRIL 5
Potluck Luncheon 11:30 am

Our bi-annual Social Club meeting will be on Tuesday

APRIL 5 at 11:30 am

Please come - we need your input!

*Bring a salad or lunch item to share.
We will provide drinks.

Question/Comments? Call Norma Lupkes 302-5202 or Mary Hilfer 379-0492

RACING EXTINCTION

The Environmental Committee is sponsoring another nature film for your enjoyment and for your edification. Darrell and Lorna Smith our community naturalists, will be showing a film on Tuesday, April 26, 2016 at 7 p.m., at the Clubhouse. This one is called *Racing Extinction*.



This movie shows how poachers and other human predators are depleting the animals that inhabit the earth. The filmmakers show how they are protecting habitats, changing behaviors, and holding bad actors accountable. Please plan on attending and learning what you can do to protect the nature that we all love.

Of course, we will have popcorn for you!! What movie could be complete without popcorn?

Rule Under Review

At the March 8, 2016 Study Session, the Trustees directed the Manager to publish the proposed changes to Cape George rule MIS04 Complaint Procedures for member comment. The following are the proposed changes and/or additions.

Members wishing to provide comment should do so in writing to the Cape George office by Friday, April 8 or in person at the Study Session on Tuesday, April 12.

The proposed change is the addition of the following section to the existing rule:

IV. Mediation.

The Manager shall inform the Members involved in a complaint of the availability of a voluntary mediation procedure to assist them in reaching an agreed resolution of the matter.

Reminder: 2nd Quarter Assessments are Due April 1st



**FUN, FOOD
AND
LAUGHTER!**

FRIDAY, APRIL 8

2:00 PM

\$5 buy-in (\$1 bills appreciated)

**Bring your own drink
and a light snack if desired**

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
March 10, 2016
7:00 PM
DRAFT

President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

Welcome

Request for proposals for the pool dehumidification system have gone out to 6 vendors.

In Attendance: Karen Krug, Carol Wood, Richard Hilfer, Katie Habegger, Leslie Fellner, Michael Hinojos and Ray Pierson

Action on Minutes: Katie Habegger moved and Leslie Fellner seconded to approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting February 11, 2016. Passed - 6/0

Membership Report: Katie Habegger - There are no new members in February.

Treasurers Report: Karen Krug

**TREASURER'S REPORT
As of February 29, 2016**

A summarized comparative balance sheet and a condensed statement of revenues and expenses are included on the next page. Detailed statements are available on the Cape George website and are also available for review in the office.

2015 AUDIT:

The 2015 external financial audit is nearly complete. A preliminary version suggests there will be little change to the final pre-audit operating results of the three cost centers. The final audited financial statements as well as a recommendation for any final excess cash transfer will be available in April. The Internal Control report that is part of the every audit mentions the half-year lapse in payroll review as well as several reimbursement transfers, from reserves to operations, that should have occurred at year end but did not. The 2015 Federal tax return shows a tax liability of about \$1,000.

Once audit entries are posted, January and February financials will be rerun to incorporate those minor changes. This process occurs every year once the audit is finalized.

2016 Balance Sheet comments:

Bank statements from all financial institutions have been received and reviewed and all accounts have been reconciled. As of the end of February, no bank held funds in excess of FDIC/NCUA limits. A new account at 1st Security Bank has been opened to help mitigate future problems with excess balances.

It is expected that prior to closing March financial activities, all but the Berm special assessment account will be finalized and closed.

2016 Income Statement comments:

It is very early in the fiscal year but with a few minor exceptions, things appear to be in sync with budgeted expectations.

Marina revenues area about \$3,000 behind budget for the year. While to early to cause much concern, it is an area that bears careful observation since virtually all of the Marina's major revenues are generated during the first two months of the fiscal year.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
Balance Sheet as of February 29, 2016 and February 28, 2015

Assets	2016	2015	Liabilities and Fund Balances	2016	2015
Cash and Cash Equivalents:			Current Liabilities:		
Operating Fund Checking	\$ 235,096	\$ 177,397	Accounts Payable & Other Liabilities	\$ 18,101	\$ 14,321
Operating Investment-Savings	70,070	70,043	Unearned Income General/Water/Etc.	79,090	71,803
Petty Cash (2 accounts)	600	600	Unearned Income Other	-	384
Reserves - General, Water & Marina	606,238	403,726	Unearned Income Marina Wait List	1,050	900
Special Assmnts(Berm/Sseawall)	7,412	68,274	Due to General Reserve (Loan)	2,323	50,085
Routine Reserve Assessment**	44,523	42,731	Total Current Liabilities	100,564	137,493
Total Cash & Equivalents	963,939	762,771	North Seawall Assessment Liability	-	-
Net Accounts Receivable	6,466	6,627	South Seawall Assessment Liability	-	-
Due from S. Seawall Reserve (Loan)	2,323	50,085	FUND BALANCES:		
Net SpclAssmnts Receivalbe	(38)	29,840	Fund Balances (Combined)	2,502,545	2,352,351
Total Net Fixed Assets	1,762,432	1,776,039	Modified Cash Basis CY Income*	146,776	152,350
Total Prepaid & Other Assets	14,763	16,832	Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	\$ 2,749,885	\$ 2,642,194
TOTAL ASSETS	\$2,749,885	\$2,642,194			

Summary Revenue and Expense Statements for the periods ended February 29 and 28 respectively (Modified Cash Basis)

	2016 Year to Date				COMPARATIVE			
	Actual	Budget	Variance	%	2016 YTD	2015 YTD	Variance	%
General Assessment	\$ 71,602	\$ 71,602	-	0%	\$ 71,602	\$ 71,602	-	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	2,355	1,622	733	45%	2,355	1,756	599	34%
Total General Revenue	73,957	73,224	733		73,957	73,358	599	
Expenses:								
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	20,166	23,176	3,010	13%	20,166	19,960	(206)	-1%
Repairs & Maintenance	2,098	3,762	1,664	44%	2,098	1,105	(993)	-90%
Contracted Services	7,355	5,523	(1,832)	-33%	7,355	6,832	(523)	-8%
Insurance	3,133	3,570	437	12%	3,133	3,722	589	16%
Pool Expense	2,424	3,417	993	29%	2,424	1,450	(974)	-67%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	2,826	4,162	1,336	32%	2,826	3,092	266	9%
Total General Expenses	38,002	43,610	3,279		38,002	36,161	(1,133)	
General Net Income	\$ 35,955	\$ 29,614	\$ 6,341	21%	\$ 35,955	\$ 37,197	\$ (1,242)	-3%
Water								
Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 45,990	\$ 45,990	-	0%	\$ 45,990	\$ 45,990	-	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	2,305	2,000	305	15%	2,305	3,254	(949)	-29%
Total Water Revenue	48,295	47,990	305		48,295	49,244	(949)	
Expenses:								
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	9,348	10,536	1,188	11%	9,348	9,264	(84)	-1%
Repairs & Maintenance	(845)	1,796	2,641	147%	(845)	210	1,055	502%
Contracted Services	3,522	2,890	(632)	-22%	3,522	3,325	(197)	-6%
Insurance	1,644	1,874	230	12%	1,644	1,982	338	17%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	7,460	7,800	340	4%	7,460	5,143	(2,317)	-45%
Total Water Expenses	21,129	24,896	3,767		21,129	19,924	(1,205)	
Water Net Income	\$ 27,166	\$ 23,094	\$ 4,072	18%	\$ 27,166	\$ 29,320	\$ (2,154)	-7%
Marina								
Revenue - Moorage/Parking	\$ 52,387	\$ 55,500	\$ (3,113)	-6%	\$ 52,387	\$ 53,776	\$ (1,389)	-3%
Revenue - All Other Sources	7,723	8,215	\$ (492)	-6%	7,723	7,905	(182)	-2%
Total Marina Revenue	60,110	63,715	(3,605)		60,110	61,681	(1,571)	
Expenses:								
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	2,080	2,297	217	9%	2,080	2,051	(29)	-1%
Repairs & Maintenance	768	984	216	22%	768	698	(70)	-10%
Contracted Services	684	1,362	678	50%	684	581	(103)	-18%
Insurance	1,010	1,056	46	4%	1,010	1,038	28	3%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	2,048	1,504	(544)	-36%	2,048	1,360	(688)	-51%
Total Marina Expenses	6,590	7,203	613		6,590	5,728	(862)	
Marina Net Income	\$ 53,520	\$ 56,512	\$ (2,992)	-5%	\$ 53,520	\$ 55,953	\$ (2,433)	-4%
Routine Reserve	29,790	29,790	-		29,790	29,790	0	
Spcl Assmnt Income/Exp	258	-	258		258	1	257	
Reserve Interest - all	85	11	74		85	90	(5)	
Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 146,776	\$ 139,021	\$ 7,495	6%	\$ 146,773	\$ 152,349	\$ (5,834)	-4%

**Modified Cash Basis, Excludes Depreciation

BCH 09/10/16

Manager Report: see cover page

Committee Reports: The following committee reports were submitted to the Board of Trustees: Water, Building, Pool, Workshop and Marina
The reports are attached to these minutes and incorporated by reference.

Information Items:

- A. The Trustees directed the manager to publish the proposed addition to Cape George rule MIS04 Complaint Procedures in the April newsletter and request comment from members. Any comments received shall be brought to the April Study Session for review.
- B. The Trustees directed the manager to work with the interested parties on finding an appropriate location for a replacement horseshoe court.
- C. Board President Richard Hilfer provided an update on the process underway to replace corporate counsel for Cape George. Four proposals have been received and an Ad hoc committee made up of Carol Wood, Jan Stone, Barbara Barnhart and Richard Hilfer are reviewing the documents with the intent of making a recommendation to the Trustees in April.
- D. The Manager provided an update on the proposed Verizon cell tower. A site visit was conducted February 19th to assess the geology of the proposed area and conduct preliminary survey work. During the meeting it was re-emphasized that the degree that cell signal strength and coverage would be improved in our community would be a determining factor in our interest in moving forward.

Member participation: None

New Business Action Items:

Motion 1: Ray Pierson moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to increase previously approved expenditure for the replacement of office carpet from \$8,200.00 to \$8,323.82. Passed -6/0

Motion 2: Ray Pierson moved and Carol Wood seconded to approve Resolution 3/01/16 to transfer \$8,323.82 from General Reserves to Operations checking for replacement of the office carpet, Strait Flooring-\$8,323.82. Passed -6/0

Motion 3: Michael Hinojos moved and Ray Pierson seconded to accept the resignation of Workshop Committee Chair Ken Owen and appoint Marta Favati as the new Chair. Passed – 6/0

Motion 4: Leslie Fellner moved and Katie Habegger seconded to transfer \$942.00 from General Reserves to Operations Checking Account for the pool septic system modification, as outlined in Resolution 3/02/16. Passed – 6/0

Motion 5: Katie Habegger moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve Resolution 3/03/16 to transfer \$2,511.31 from General Reserves to Operations Checking for Shoreline Berm Project: 2015 Jefferson County Public Works permit \$1,052.45, 2015 A+ Equipment Rental \$58.86, 2013 Jefferson County Community Development \$380.00, 2014 Marina Surveys & Assessments \$1,020.00 – these expenditures should have been transferred in prior years. Passed – 6/0

Motion 6: Karen Krug moved and Katie Habegger seconded, since the Trustees have received copies of all pertinent 2015 audit documents as prepared by Cagianut & Company, CPA, that the Board approve the General Representation letter, the Legal Representation letter, the Post-Audit Inquiry letter, and the draft financial

statements with notes and supplemental information thereto. Passed – 6/0

Motion 7: Karen Krug moved and Michael Hinojos seconded that the Board accept the 2015 Internal Control Report as provided by Cagianut & Company, CPA. Passed – 6/0

Motion 8: Karen Krug moved and Ray Pierson seconded that the Board approve the 2015 Federal 1120-H tax returned as prepared on behalf of Cape George by Cagianut & Company, CPA. Passed – 6/0

Open Board Discussion: It was brought to the attention of the Board that several members of the community have registered their homes on Air B&B, a nightly rental website. The Art Burke and Rich Hilfer will draft a letter to these members.

Announcements:

Study Session – April 12, 2016 3:00 P.M.
Board Meeting – April 14, 2016 7:00 P.M.

Adjournment: Michael Hinojos moved and Katie Habegger seconded to adjourn the regular session at 7:42 pm. Passed – 6/0

Submitted by:

Approved by:

Ray Pierson, Vice President

Richard Hilfer, President

Committee reports:

WATER ADVISORY COMMITTEE –March 1,2016

The meeting was held at 5:00 pm at the Office. The following attended: Art Burke, Manager; Greg Rae, Water Manager; Larry Southwick, Committee Chair; and members Scott James and Stewart Pugh.

1. Water rights – nothing new to report, waiting for DOE to complete the public review process before final approval. See last month’s discussion.
2. Highland Booster Pump Controller – project successfully completed. Stew proposed adding a data collection device that would record the flow meter readings at frequent intervals, e.g., every 10 minutes, for a one year period. That data could then be used for a program that would detect anomalies in flows such as large leaks or breaks and trigger an alarm.
3. Backflow / Cross Connection – nothing new until we begin the next cycle of testing.
4. Well #4 – project completed but did have a problem with the well meter which they replaced with a new one.
5. Regarding the owner that refused to pay the water charges on the annual assessment. She wrote a letter to the Board and then failed to attend the meeting to discuss it. She hasn’t provided a phone number for contact so Art wrote her a letter with no response yet. As far a payment goes, a partial payment goes first to water so that’s actually paid up, contrary to her intention, but her general assessment is not fully paid which could trigger enforcement procedures on that delinquency.

6. The Board waived the overage charges for the water leak at a Huckleberry residence because the owner took actions to correct it as soon as it was discovered and use returned to normal.

7. Stew will be updating the engineering drawings for the Ed Skowyra Memorial Water Facilities in response to a member who is developing a GIS program for Cape George Emergency Preparedness. The plans show all of the facilities and particularly the valves that would need to be shut off in case of an emergency. That led to a broader discussion about emergency preparedness procedures for the water system itself, i.e. who does what to bring the water system back on line after an emergency shut down. That's a good project for us to work on. Greg and Larry will get it started.

8. Greg reported that the Dept. of Health will be doing a Sanitary Survey of our water system on April 20. That includes a physical inspection of facilities and operations as well as a review of our record keeping. There is a checklist for the survey so we can be prepared.

The next meeting will be on April 5, 2016 at 5 pm at the Office.

Building Committee – March 1, 2016

Building Permit Issued:

Tom Gambill, 222 N Rhododendron Dr, Colony, build a new single family residence.

Excavation Permit Issued:

Tom Gambill, 222 N Rhododendron Dr, Colony, excavate & backfill for nsfr, utilities & septic system.

Pool Committee – February 10, 2016

In attendance: Art Burke, Rocky D'Acquisto – Chair, Leslie Fellner, Mary Hilfer, Marta Krissovich, Norma Lupkes
The current Pool Committee Treasury amount is \$2,300.58. These funds are not a part of Cape George Colony Club Homeowner's Association.

Marta Krissovich, a regular pool user, was welcomed as a new member of the Pool Committee.

The long-awaited dehumidification system for the pool and ultimately the building was discussed. Art is 80% complete on Request for Proposal (RFPs) to be sent to vendors/contractors for the project.

There was discussion about whether a sauna could fit inside the pool building. Rocky has done some investigation and shared a brochure from Costco with a couple of possibilities. The question is whether the area inside the pool area will accommodate a sauna. Art & Rocky will pursue some precise measurements to determine the feasibility of this project.

Discussion followed about the St Patrick's Day fund-raiser on March 19. Marta has graciously offered to chair this event. It will again be a potato bar with all the condiments, salad, dessert and soft drink. Due to a recent Board of Directors directive, it will be BYOB. The charge will be \$10. The possibility of music during the event will be pursued. A raffle item will be offered with tickets selling for 1\$ or 6 for 5\$. The raffle item will be donated by Rocky and will be a *major fishing package*, including rod, reel, and other exciting items. The tickets will be sold prior to the event and you need not be present to win. Art will work with Rocky on a flyer for the package to encourage sales.

Next meeting: Mar 2, 2016 3:00 in the Clubhouse
Respectfully submitted, Norma Lupkes

Workshop Committee – March 1, 2016

Agenda topics were as follows:

Status of purchase of a new generator. Another fundraiser will be held to meet the goal for this purchase. A future article will be placed in the newsletter.

Ken Owen stepped down as chairperson of the workshop. Nominated and unanimously voted on was Marta Favati as the new chairperson of the workshop during the Marina Committee meeting.

Marina Committee – March 1, 2016

THE MARINA NEEDS YOUR USED BOATING AND EQUIPEMNT FOR THE UPCOMING MARINA SALE. LOOK FOR CONTACT INFO ON THE BULLITEN BOARDS.

Attendees: Cape George Manager Art Burke, Marina Harbormaster , Penny Jensen, Marina Chair, Craig Muma, and Board Liaison, Ray Pierson. Marina Committee: Paul Happel, Marta Favati, Tom Cawrse, Richard Woodcock, Scott Munson, Sandy Guilin, Stewart Pugh, Mac McDonald, Jack Scherting, Bob Schlentner, Chuck Hommel, Jim Bodkin, Arch Bickling, Ken Owen, John Hanks

The meeting was called to order at 11:00 am by Harbormaster Penny Jensen.

Welcome back Harbormaster, Penny Jensen. Special thanks to Mac McDonald for acting as Harbormaster in Penny's absence. Congratulations to Craig Muma for taking the Marina Committee Chair position. Penny thanked the winter marina crew for their hard work keeping the marina going during the winter and Marta for keeping the shop in tiptop condition. The Marina Memorial Fund has \$4,739.77 (this account does not belong to Cape George Colony Club), and the Reserve account has \$41,859. Jack Scherting gave the marina committee a run down on fishing and the rules on the water. The county fireboat is no longer in the marina. It may be parked in the boat trailer lot. The Marina Committee is working with Art Burke on the location design of the BBQ grills and fire ring. John Hanks, Mac McDonald and Jack Scherting will work with Art on the placement of these facilities. We will now have Guest Passes to be displayed on vehicles and boats using Guest Moorage. A slip is available on "I" dock for an 18-21' boat. The community is looking at a short and long-term solution to improve the road to the boat parking lot. In the short term the potholes will be filled in, the long-term solution will take engineering and funds to complete. A contractor will look at the road with Art and come up with some solutions. Within two weeks a diver will inspect the two mooring buoys to determine their condition. The water has been turned on to the north and south docks. A sign-up sheet will be available in the marina office for the upcoming marina sale. March 11 a contractor will look at our existing electrical system and pedestals to determine what is needed to upgrade the system and replace the antiquated electrical system for the marina. Jim Bodkin is continuing the sailing competition around Protection Island. The best time so far was 4 hours 28 minutes and 1 second made by Jim Bodkin and Bob Tilley in the 36' Cape Dory 36 sailboat Kellee. The "Race 2 Alaska" is looking for support boats for the first part of the journey from Port Townsend to Victoria. Marina Committee Chair Craig Muma was a sweep boat for last year's race. Thanks to Ken Owen for welding security fixtures around the south marina gate. Scott Munson donated a electric water pump as a emergency boat pump for the marina. The marina is experiencing thefts and unauthorized persons visiting the marina. A security surveillance system is being looked into as a way to catch wrong doers and bring them to justice. Craig Muma will research systems and present them at the next meeting. Ken Owen stepped down as the Community Shop Chairperson and Marta Favati volunteered to be the chairperson when approved by the CG Board of Directors. Marta is working on a fundraiser to add to funds of a previous event to buy and emergency generator to be used for the clubhouse if a disaster befalls the community.

Meeting adjourned at 11:55 am-Paul Happel, Faithful Scribe

Mark your Calendar and Plan to Donate

GRANNY'S ATTIC – APRIL 15 & 16, 2016

WELL KNOWN FOR ITS QUALITY ITEMS, NEW AND USED

Sponsored by the Social Club
Proceeds will be used to help with community projects

We would like household items, collectibles, small appliances, as well as toys and clothes. Check your closets, drawers, and garages for things you now find you can live without. We would love to have items that are clean and in good condition for the sale. Donations will be accepted April 11 – 14 between 11:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m.

Granny's Attic will be held on Friday, April 15 and Saturday, April 16, in the Cape George Clubhouse.

The hours are 9 – 3 on Friday and 9 – Noon on Saturday. No advance sales.

If you have questions or would like to volunteer to assist with set up or at the sale, please contact either Norma Lupkes at 302-5202 or Cassie Reeves at 344-2174. Pick up of donations available on a limited basis. Call to inquire.

An option is available to protect yourself against mail thefts and provide you a sense of security for your mail and identity.

Consider working with your neighbors on the purchase of a cluster mail box unit. These US Postal Service approved boxes provide a locked location for your mail and packages.

Working collectively with the neighbors on your street, these cluster box units can be installed in place of your current individual box.

If you would like additional information on how to pursue this, visit the Cape George office.



All Aluminum Construction



Pickleball at Cape George According to Dink & Lob

While Dink and Lob are enjoying the sun and warm breezes in Hawaii, they have found time to send their greetings to those of us in Cape George who are enduring the wind and rain and trying to stay ahead of the mold and algae.

Dink has been using his web cam to watch play and has several hopefully helpful ideas to share. The first is about Unforced Errors - those balls that are hit into the net or out of bounds. Up to 75% of points are lost on unforced errors! There are a number of causes of these errors.

The most obvious ones are:

1. Hitting the ball too high and hard causing it to go out of the court beyond the back line.
2. Hitting the ball on the run with your paddle face flat or facing slightly downward.
3. Not anticipating and approaching the ball in time to control and place your shot.
4. Too big a back swing with your paddle causing you to lose time needed for control and placement.

Another unnecessary unforced error is a serve that does not get into play. This is your one "Free" shot and starts play and a possible score. It doesn't have to be fancy or fast or have a spin - Just GET IT IN!

An idea mentioned in an earlier article was to have a friend observe your play, note the unforced errors, and give you feedback on possible cause and correction.

Dink's other suggestion has to do with play at the net. As we all try to recapture the true essence of Pickleball by getting our play up to the net quickly and keeping it there, we need to keep the area behind the kitchen "covered" by both players. One way to do this is to make your team a Moving Wall! Side stepping back and forth to protect against shots coming between you or on one side. Keep the opposing team from finding that opening and getting the point or serve. Cross-court dinks are one of the best shots at the net! Practice, Practice, Practice.

Lob's announcements are:

1. Lessons for new players are starting in April (1st class full) next classes are April 18,19 & 21 . Please contact either Steve at sshapiro57@gmail.com or pibird130@gmail.com if you are interested in learning to play. This is a 3-class program where you will learn basic skills, rules and scoring

2. Our first Spring Fun Tourney is scheduled for May 7th from 11 to 3. There will be more info and sign-up directions on the bulletin board and on our Google page. This will be open to all who know the game and all skill levels!



The Patriots

WELCOME NEWCOMERS!

Cape George would love to welcome you with information, goodies, and friendship.

Please call or email me and we can make a date.

Jo Nieuwsma (News-ma) 424-333-5413 or
rocketmama@wavecable.com

Sponsored by the Cape George Social Club

Jo also is requesting community input to her "Rocketmama's List of Useful Websites for Cape George", a list of available (but unendorsed) resources/events. Help from longtime residents to make it more complete is welcome. Please email or phone for a copy.

EVENT RECAP

See articles in this newsletter for details about these events and see calendar on next page for a listing of our many ongoing events.

Upcoming Events

Social Club Lunch	April 5—11a
Soup Supper	April 6—5:30p
Bunco	April 8—2p
Granny's Attic Sale	April 15-16 9a
Book Group	April 19—1p
Marina Sale	April 22-23 9a
Movie Night	April 26—7p
Music Jam	April 27—7p
CGU	April 29—7p

Board of Trustees

Richard Hilfer, President, 379-0492 - Ray Pierson, Vice-President, 379-0878

Karen Krug, Treasurer, 379-2570 - Katie Habegger, Secretary, 385-1606

Carol Wood, Trustee, 385-1021 - Michael Hinojos, Trustee, 385-7044 - Leslie Fellner, Trustee, 301-6913

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Arthur Burke - 385-2208

Office Administrator - Terri Brown - 385-1177

Maintenance Manager - Donnie Weathersby - 385-1177

Senior Bookkeeper - Sally Lovell - 385-1177

Water System Manager - Greg Rae - 301-5826

Assistant Caretaker - Chris Welcome - 385-1177

Cape George Office Hours M-F, 9am-2pm

Building.....	Ann Simpson.....	379-9105	Newsletter	Office.....	385-1177
Clubhouse Rental	Terri Brown	385-1177	Nominating.....	Kitty Rucker.....	385-4927
Elections	Marcedita Del Valle ...	379-9025	Roads.....	Larry Southwick	379-2878
	Joyce Skoien	379-9749	Social Club.....	Norma Lupkes.....	302-5202
Emergency Prep.....	Thad Bickling.....	379-1781		Mary Hilfer.....	379-0492
Environmental.....	Kitty Rucker	385-4927	Swimming Pool	Neil D'Acquisto.....	385-7625
Fitness Center	Phyllis Ballough	344-3706	Water Advisory	Larry Southwick....	379-2878
	Robin Scherting	379-1344	Welcome.....	Jo Nieuwsma.....	424-333-5413
Harbormaster.....	Penny Jensen.....	385-0242	Workshop.....	Marta Favati.....	563-940-1457
Librarians:	Mary Maltby	385-3110			
	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263	Clubhouse Phone		385-3670
	Betty Hanks.....	379-6572			
Marina	Craig Muma.....	209-604-6305	Fitness Center Phone ...		385-3619
Memorial	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263			

Cape George 2016 Calendar

April

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
					1 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	2
3	4 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	5 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Social Lunch 11a Water Com 5p	6 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Nom Com 10a Soup Supper 5:30p	7 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p	8 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Bunco 2p	9
10 Clubhouse Reserved for Private Party 9a—11p	11 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Enviro Com 9:15a @ office Clubhouse Closed	12 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon STUDY SESSION 3p ←	13 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	14 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p BOARD MEETING 7p	15 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Granny's Attic 9—3p	16 Granny's Attic 9—noon
17 Clubhouse closed For sale prep	18 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	19 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Book Group 1p @office	20 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	21 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	22 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Sale 9-3p	23 Marina Sale 9-3p →
24	25 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	26 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Enviro Movie Racing Extinction 7p	27 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Music Jam 7p	28 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p	29 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p CGU—Lessons Learned 7p	30

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)
A 24-Hour Service Company
Licensed • Bonded • Insured

Plumbing Repair Service
Complete Plumbing Services

New • Old • Repair • Replace
Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance
P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Johnny on the Spot

Chuck Molisky
Partner



Locally Owned and Serving the Entire
North Olympic Peninsula since 1954

GOOD MAN SANITATION

Chemical Toilet Rentals
Septic Tank Pumping

(360) 457-4121
(360) 385-7155

1-800-743-2515

Schedule a complimentary
portfolio review.



Alfred Bowman
Financial Advisor
110 Harrison Street
Port Townsend, WA 98368
360-379-2528
www.edwardjones.com

Edward Jones
MAKING SENSE OF INVESTING

Member SIPC



**PEPPER'S
PAINTING**
Painting the Olympic Peninsula since 2007

PRECISION INTERIOR & EXTERIOR
LICENSED • BONDED • INSURED

KYLE & ANNIE PEPPER, OWNERS

LICENSE# PEPPEP'934PZ

P.O. Box 88
PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368
PEPPERS.PAINTING@GMAIL.COM

360-774-2212

Alpenfire
Organic Hard Cider

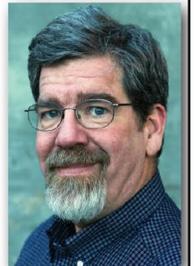
**MEET YOUR MAKER!
HARD CIDER MAKER THAT IS..!**

We're just around the corner on Pocket Lane
Tasting room open Fri-Sun 12:00-5:00
or call 379 8915 to schedule a private group tasting.
www.alpenfirecider.com

**Computer Problems?
Tablets? Smart Phones?**

Kurt VanderSluis
Your Digital Handyman
385-2678

- Your Cape George neighbor
- 30 years experience
- Fast, accurate tech help



**Get It Done,
Call Today!**

Licensed . Bonded . Insured



CLEAR VIEW
Blinds and Shades

Lic# CC CLEARVB860JT

For All Your Window Covering Needs!

Quality Service . On Site Repairs
Exceptional Turn Around Times . References Available

360-981-8333



Kurt Van Ness
Owner

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

TODAY'S HAIR

385-3946

1310 Sims Way
Port Townsend, WA 98368

seasons
hair salon

360-344-2742 • 914 Washington #6 • Port Townsend, WA 98368

Marylou McKenzie & Jolene Sunding

Wandering Angus
Celtic Traders

Apparel Jewelry
Heritage Gifts

Ask about Celtic Island Tours!

914 Water Street, Port Townsend, WA 98368
360-385-9549
wanderingangus.com

NEED HELP FEEDING YOUR PET?

Going on vacation? Can't take Fido with you? Prefer to leave Kitty in the comfort of her own territory instead of a kennel? You need the:

CAPE GEORGE CRITTER SITTER

I will provide LOVING care for your pet in your home, while you're away!
Please call: Annie Mullin 344-4141

One Man & A Mower, LLC
LIC # ONEMAM*874CR
360-672-2830

- * HAULING/MOVING
- * GUTTER CLEANING
- * POWER WASHING
- * CHAIN SAW WORK
- * LANDSCAPE DESIGN
- * DRAINAGE WORK
- * RE-BARKING
- * STONE WORK
- * RENTAL PROPERTY CLEANING / TRASH OUT
- * YEAR ROUND COMPLETE LAWN MAINTENANCE

Seamstress

Ann LaRae Mullin 344-4141

Team Up With Us!

- * Top Producers
- * Top Company

www.CapeGeorge.com

Steve Kraght
360.379.4574
stevenk@johnlscott.com

John L. Scott
REAL ESTATE
Port Townsend - WA

Linda Foard
360.379.4567
lindaf@olyopen.com

Cape George Newsletter Advertising



Marie Lyon
Broker
CRS, ALHS, CLHMS, GRI
360 301-9617
marie.lyon@gmail.com
www.movetoporttownsend.com

RE/MAX FIRST, INC.
2500 W. Sims Way, Suite 201 | Port Townsend, WA 98368
Each Office Independently Owned and Operated



DSD Now is the time!

For planting trees, shrubs and bulbs, pruning, weeding and garden clean up, lawn fertilization, aeration, de-thatching, seaside garden and plant design, mulch and gravel...

DOMINICK SMITH DESIGN & LANDSCAPE
360.301.0406 domgreenspace@gmail.com

lic# DOMINS0892DA



WRIGHT AWAY DELIVERY
Restaurant Food Delivered to you!
Order Easily Online:
WrightAwayDelivery.com
Or Call:
385-AWAY (2929)

We deliver from over a dozen restaurants!
See Website for menus.

Newsletter Advertising

Rates listed below are for a business card size ad.

- 1-5 months-\$18 per month
- 6-11 months-\$15 per month
- 12 months or more-\$12 per month

Payment is due in advance and must be received in the Cape George Office by the Newsletter deadline (20th of the month). Quantity discounts must be paid in full prior to first listing. Proceeds from newsletter advertising goes toward Social Club projects.

CONTACT—Mary Maltby 385-3110 or Terri Brown 385-1177



THINK MARINA SALE

Whiteboard text: ENTRY SIGN, #Get a shack, pool, Board Engines Working*, n Seawall, Sixth Annual Cape George Regatta 2013



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB - PORT TOWNSEND, WA

Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

email: office@capegeorge.org

website: capegeorge.org

Vol. 47 No. 10

May 2016

MANAGER'S REPORT—Art Burke

I have received **final** notification from the WA State Dept. of Ecology that we have received approval on our application for increased water rights.

The request for proposal process for the pool dehumidification system replacement project has been completed. We have received three proposals and I have begun the steps to evaluate each.

Repairs have been completed on the replacement of the pool propane boiler burner.

An old patch on the southwest corner of the pool building developed a leak and Hope Roofing was brought in to repair the patch permanently.

I met with the septic designer and a representative from Jefferson County Public Health at the pool septic system to conduct a final inspection of the modification project that occurred earlier this year. The system was approved as designed and installed.

The first cycle of vacant lot mows got underway this week. If you have a vacant lot and did not elect to have our contractor mow your lot, you must have your lot mowed by April 20th.

A window in the fitness room has been replaced as a result of a broken seal.

I've been working with the Marina Committee Chair, Harbormaster and an electrical contractor on developing a preliminary cost estimate on replacement of the marina dock electrical system.

We are working with the Social Club on installing new wall sconces at the Clubhouse.

Work is underway to reinstall the two barbeque grills and replace the large barbeque pit in the area impacted by the shoreline berm project. The fire ring was installed earlier this month by volunteers.

Projects being worked on by the Office Administrator:

- Coordinate vacant lot mow program.

Projects being worked on by the Caretaker:

- Roadside drainage.
- Repairs to the south marina drive.
- Repairs to the Ravine Trail steps.

I have received the following reports/complaints over the past month:

- Injured deer in the Colony.
- Cars traveling in excess of the posted speed in the

Soup Supper, last one till fall! Wednesday, May 4th

Social starts at 5:30 pm—Soups on at 6 pm at the Clubhouse
Please bring a pot of soup to share or a dessert.

Questions, Call Marge Fellows 301 5868 or Ben Fellows 301 0241



NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT—RICHARD HILFER

Last year, a representative of Verizon approached Cape George. Verizon planned to place a new 150 foot cell tower in our area in order to improve service. Verizon had identified Cape George property at the end of Saddle Drive in the Highlands as a potential site. Verizon was also investigating two alternative sites outside our association. The board gave Verizon permission to conduct a feasibility study.

Early this year, we were informed our Highlands property was the preferred site and Verizon wished to assess the site further in order to design a tower. Verizon also wants to commence the zoning process with Jefferson County. This process normally takes several months and requires a public hearing. If Cape George agrees to have the tower placed on its property, Verizon would pay the association a monthly rent.

When this cell tower was first proposed, many Cape George members viewed it positively because it offered the potential for more reliable cell service. Verizon has since furnished Cape George with coverage maps which quantify the increased signal strength from the new tower in various areas of the association.

Other Cape George members expressed concerns about a tower in the Highlands. These concerns included safety, health risks, unsightly appearance and diminished property values.

In order to address these concerns and answer questions pertaining to the proposed cell tower, the Board of Trustees has scheduled a member meeting for **5 PM, Tuesday, May 10, 2016** at the Clubhouse. During this meeting, the board will receive comments from members. In addition, members can provide written comments to the Cape George Manager before the meeting. Representatives from Verizon will attend the meeting to answer questions, address concerns and provide information about the proposed tower.

All members are invited to attend.

For some time, it has been obvious our swimming pool requires an upgraded dehumidification system. This new system was placed on our list of proposed reserve projects for 2016 at an estimated cost in excess of \$150,000. We were pleased when the equipment bids came in lower than anticipated. At its April meeting, the board accepted a bid and approved the project with a total cost not to exceed \$130,000.

As the weather improves and more members are outside walking, the manager has received an increased number of complaints of vehicles exceeding the posted speed limit. Please observe the posted limit. And remember the Cape George Fine Schedule provides for a \$50 fine for speeding.

The 2016 Granny's Attic sale organized by the Social Club was a success. The sale netted almost \$2,500. The Social Club will apply the sale proceeds toward the cost of new blinds at the Clubhouse.

Finally, Cape George appointed an ad hoc committee to develop a mediation program to assist in the resolution of disputes. Cape George recently amended its complaint procedure to include mediation. A dispute resolution skills presentation has been scheduled for **Saturday, May 21, 2016, from 10AM to Noon** at the Clubhouse. The presentation will be lead by Carly Thornburg who has conducted mediation training for Thurston and King counties. All Cape George members are invited to attend.



MONDAY, MAY 30

Meet and Greet 5:30*

Grills Ready 6:00

Come and enjoy the first barbeque of the season with your neighbors!

BYOB and your own meat to grill and a side dish, salad or dessert to share.

SEE YOU THERE!

BOARD OF TRUSTEES NOMINATIONS

Spring brings with it, along with the new growth in nature, a chance to affect the future of the Cape George community. We have two Board positions that are opening this year. It is your chance to select people who will bring their ideas to the Board and make a difference in the way that the Board operates.

Our board is made up of seven members who are elected for a three-year term of office. The election of new members is staggered so that no more than 3 members are changed in any given year. This gives stability and continuity to the process. We are always looking for new members to bring their expertise and ideas to the board.

Please consider running for the board or suggest someone whom you think will be a good addition to the Board. Send your suggestion to Kitty Rucker, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, 385-4927 or drop the name off at the Cape George Office. The deadline for nominations is May 12. The Nominating Committee members will then call the candidates to explain the process and to find out if they would really like to commit to this obligation. Below is the schedule for the election process.

BOARD ANNOUNCES TRUSTEE ELECTION DATES FOR 2016

May	12	Close of nominations and announce candidates at May Board meeting
	20	Board Candidate's Statements due to CG Office for inclusion in June Newsletter
June	7	Election ballots mailed to members
	14	Meet the Candidates, 2pm, before Board Study Session
	16	Meet the Candidates, 6pm, before Board Meeting
July	14	Ballots due in the Cape George office in person or by mail no later than 2:00 pm
	15	Election Committee counts ballots
	16	Annual Membership Meeting 2:00 pm – announce election results
	16	Special Board Meeting, immediately following Member Meeting – Election of Board Officers

Book Group's May Choice: **A THOUSAND SPLENDID SUNS**

“A Thousand Splendid Suns,” Khaled Hosseini’s follow-up to “The Kite Runner” is the book chosen by the Cape George Book Group for its Tuesday, May 17 meeting.

Chronicling thirty years of Afghan history, two women of different generations are brought together by war, by loss and by fate.

Miriam and Laila endure the ever-escalating dangers around them, in their homes as well as in the streets of Kabul. They bond as both sisters and mother-daughter to each other as they make decisions that will alter the course of not just their own lives but those of the next generation. This book is a “haunting, heartbreaking, compelling story of an unforgiving time, an unlikely friendship and an indestructible love.”



The book Group meets at 1pm in the Cape George Clubhouse.
Everyone is invited to attend.



Granny's Attic is now over and thanks to the donations of the Cape George community, we brought in \$2,509.85!! Advertisement costs were \$52.25, so the net was \$2,457.60. We couldn't have done it without the help of the following volunteers. They deserve a big THANK YOU!

Norma Lupkes
Cassie Reeves
Mary Maltby
Mary Hilfer
Laurie Owen
Terri Fess

Marilyn Melton
Jeanie Orr
Katie Habegger
Shelley Fye
Jeannie Ramsey

Proceeds will go towards the new blinds for the Clubhouse and \$500 towards this summer's "Band on the Beach" in August. GREAT JOB!

Cape George Acoustic Music Jam

Wednesday, May 18th

Do you like to play an acoustic instrument, sing or just listen?

We are planning a regular music jam on the 3rd Wednesday of every month.

Come join us in the Clubhouse for an evening of music and song.

7 pm – 9 pm

If you'd like to lead a song, please bring 2 or more songs with 10 copies of each. While you lead the song, others will play along, sing along and/or listen.

Questions?

Contact Carol Chandler at 344-2783

Please join us for
“DISPUTE RESOLUTION SKILLS FOR EVERYDAY LIFE”



“I’m glad we settled our conflict this way.
War is expensive.”

The Cape George Ad Hoc Dispute Resolution Committee is pleased to invite Cape George members to join us for the above seminar at the Clubhouse on Saturday, May 21 from 10:00 a.m. to Noon. Offered in collaboration with Cape George University and made possible by donations from the Cape George Social Club and Cape George Colony Club, the presentation will be led by Carly Thornburg, a mediator and trainer associated with both King County and Thurston County, Dispute Resolution Centers.

This seminar will provide you with tools for resolving disputes at home and/or in personal relationships. In addition to learning how to use a “Stop/Think/ Listen/ Collaborate” method for constructively addressing and managing conflict you may encounter in your life, you will have the opportunity to explore your own “conflict style,” observe a neighbor-to-neighbor role play scenario, and learn more about mediation as a resource in resolving more difficult disputes. Interactive participation will be invited, but is not in any way required. Practical and informative handouts will be provided (as will snacks).

To assist us in planning and preparing sufficient handouts, we would greatly appreciate your letting us know if you plan to attend.

Please RSVP to Judith Chambliss at 379-1255 or zeebliss@spiritone.com. We will look forward to seeing you at the Clubhouse on May 21, 2016, starting promptly at 10:00 a.m.

Cape George University 

Upcoming presentation:

Tuesday, June 21 - Don’t miss” Surviving the Really Big One - Earthquakes, Tsunamis, and Related Hazards on the Quimper Peninsula by Michael Machete.

Michael, a local earthquake geologist, will talk about what would happen if a 9.0 magnitude earthquake struck the North Olympic Peninsula, specifically the Cape George area.



Scotch Broom

It's that time of year when the roadsides and fields are awash with little yellow flowers. While the pops of color are welcome after a long winters landscape, the truth is they are Scotch Broom or Scots Broom, a noxious weed. The peak bloom time is April to June, also the best time to pull them, before they go to seed in late July and August. Plants typically start producing seeds after three years and usually live about 17 years. Mature plants produce long brown seedpods, which split and eject seeds up to 20 feet away!

How to get rid of them, well it's not a one and done sort of thing. Most infestations require control work several times. It is easiest and best to pull them when they are young and small. Cape George has special tools available to loan to our members for pulling them. For larger bushes, you can cut them about 6 inches above ground and immediately paint the stump with an herbicide. Alternatively, you can spray the plants with an herbicide; use a selective herbicide, one that affects only broadleaved plants. The best time to use foliar spray on broom is in the spring when plants are actively growing - Like now. Okay, now you have a pile of Scotch Broom you have pulled, what do you do? Young plants can be added to your normal yard waste no problem. Do not put plants with seedpods in compost or yard waste! Either trash or burned them – another good reason to pull them when they are young! Seeds are very tough and long-lived and can contaminate mulch made from compost. Seeds can remain viable in soil up to 80 years!



ANNOUNCEMENT

A Petanque court is on the drawing board for Cape George. **What on earth is petanque ..?** **Petanque**, pronounced "pay-tonk", one of Europe's most popular outdoor games, is a cousin of both horseshoes and of the Italian bowling game called 'bocce'. The game originated in the South of France in the early 1900's.

The aim is to toss, or roll a number of hollow steel balls ("boules") as close as possible to a small wooden target ball, called "but" or "cochonnet" (French for "piglet"). Players take turns and the team that ends up nearest to the target ball when all balls are played, wins.

Unlike horseshoes, where the aim stake is fixed, the target ball can be hit (and thus moved) at any time, which can totally upset the score at the last second.

And whereas official 'bocce' rules call for a smooth, prepared court with markers and sideboards, petanque can be played on most outdoor surfaces, without any setup.

No special skill is required, adults can play with children, and the equipment is inexpensive. The game of petanque is simple, relaxing, lots of fun, and a perfect way to make new friends. Last but not least, petanque can be - and usually is - played while enjoying a cool drink.

No wonder this extremely pleasant game is rapidly gaining popularity worldwide!





Now that it's Spring, our streets are becoming more crowded again. **Slow Down!**

Walkers, please walk on the left, so you can see cars coming on your side.

We've had an abundance of complaints recently concerning vehicles speeding on community streets and blowing stop signs. This has included reports of specific members, delivery people and various contractors, all going much too fast. Please be reminded that the **maximum speed** throughout the community is **20 mph**. Many members walk their dogs, exercise, visit neighbors, walk to the pool, etc. by way of the community roads. Speeding puts everyone who walks the roads at risk. If you have a delivery person or contractor doing work for you, it would be a good idea to please remind them of the speed limit.



NOTE
TIME
CHANGE

COME & PLAY
FOR SOME
AFTER DINNER FUN

****We've changed the time****

WEDNESDAY, MAY 11

6:30 PM

\$5 buy-in (\$1 bills appreciated)

**BYOB and a light snack or
dessert if desired**

Community Gardening and Cape George??



Do you prefer organic food but find it cost prohibitive? Would you like to grow your own fruits and vegetables but don't have a suitable spot place to do it, aren't always home to tend a garden, or don't have the right tools or expertise? Is the promise of cultivating a stronger community while creating tasty, healthy food attractive? Do you have a great spot where you'd like to see food grown but aren't able to do it yourself? Would you like to help give the children of Cape George hands on experiences with growing food but don't have a way to do it? Would you like our community to increase its preparedness for whatever the future may bring? If you said yes to any of these questions, the Cape George Environmental Committee would like to hear from you.

The Port Townsend area is home to more than fifteen community gardens where members share their work and their bounty and one where each member farms a personal area within a community garden. These gardens have not only benefitted from the diverse skills and expertise of their members but many have benefitted from local mentorships and monetary grants to help with garden start-up and development. Is it time for one or more community garden(s) here?

If you'd like to be added to the list of persons who are curious about the possibilities and potential challenges of community gardening at Cape George, please contact Marta Krissovich @ 650-823-4329.

Food and Community Cultivated at Cape George?

May Fitness News

First and foremost my thanks to all that contributed to the Fitness Fund Drive.

I tried to make sure to thank you all personally, however if I missed someone my apologies, because every little bit help no matter how big or small. It makes us realize how much our facility has grown and is appreciated.

We were able to purchase Commercial grade Hoist machines. One machine to work on the abdominal and oblique muscles and one much huskier machine for the back than the little body solid machine that was in there. We do want to put out a word of caution, the Ab machine is a very intense work out, please start with no or very little weight on it to avoid getting sore. I watched someone doing crunches on it this morning and it was impressive. We should all be looking quite Svelte soon.

We do have the inflight ab/back machine up for sale and if you know any persons or facilities that may be interested please let us know. The Grannies attic and Marina sales have been gracious in letting us put it in their sales. As of this writing it has not yet sold. I have listed it on Craig's list; hopefully we will be able to sell it soon. Thank you to Mac, Ken and Jack for taking it apart and moving it. It was no small feat.

We also were able to help replace one of the windows with another slider and that should really help this summer. I will be purchasing a new vacuum soon as the other one has really gotten pretty well used in there and it was from Grannies attic 3 years ago. Also a Balance board and a grab bar are on the schedule.

Thank you to Art for all the help in coordinating getting the machines and the window and new film in. We couldn't do this without all his help and to Terri for all that she does.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING

April 14, 2016

7:00 PM

DRAFT

President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

Welcome

Nominations for two Trustee positions are due by May 12th

In Attendance: Karen Krug, Carol Wood, Richard Hilfer, Katie Habegger, Leslie Fellner and Michael Hinojos

Action on Minutes: Katie Habegger moved and Leslie Fellner seconded to approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting March 10, 2016. Passed - 5/0

Membership Report: Katie Habegger - There are no new members in March.

Treasurer's Report: Karen Krug

TREASURER'S REPORT

As of March 31, 2016

A summarized comparative balance sheet and a condensed statement of revenues and expenses are included on the next page. Detailed statements are available on the Cape George website and are also available for review in the office.

2015 AUDIT:

The 2015 external financial audit is complete. Two minor adjustments, one for 2015 federal taxes and one to reclassify an expenditure, resulted in changes to overall net income of about \$100 with the changes impacting general operations and marina operations. Based on the audited results, an additional 2015 cash transfer of \$42,238 will be made with \$17,900 to General Reserves; \$15,933 to Water Reserve; and \$8,383 to Marina Reserve.

The two items mentioned in the internal control report have been fixed and corrective action plans developed.

2016 Balance Sheet comments:

Bank statements from all financial institutions have been received and reviewed and all accounts have been reconciled. As of the end of February, no bank held funds in excess of FDIC/NCUA limits. A new account at 1st Security Bank has been opened to help mitigate future problems with excess balances.

Cash and cash equivalents have improved nearly \$200,000 over this same period last year. Most of the improvement is of course due to excellent 2015 operating results with some of the remainder due to higher prepayments of 2016 second quarter assessments which are due 4/1/16.

The intra-reserve loan from General Reserves to the South Seawall project shows an outstanding balance of \$2,323. As of March 31, 2016, slightly less than \$1,600 has been collected in past due South Seawall payments and this will be applied to the loan balance. The remaining \$750 of the loan will need to be repaid from general operations.

There are several projects in CIP (construction in progress) that appear to be completed but not yet capitalized, the major repairs to Well #4 and carpeting for the office.

2016 Income Statement comments:

At the end of first quarter most operational activities appear to be reasonable given prior year activities and the current year's budget. Repairs and maintenance in all cost centers are running behind budget but since most of these expenses are incurred in summer and fall and the budget split the total estimate into twelve even pieces this difference will self-correct over time.

GENERAL OPERATIONS

General operations was charged with the entire cost, \$4,600, of the 2015 audit. This fee needs to be allocated across all the cost centers in the manner that was budgeted.

A new piece of equipment was purchased for the exercise room at a cost of slightly under \$3,000. Since this was new equipment it is not a reserve expenditure.

WATER OPERATIONS

Revenue in water operations is slightly higher than budget due largely to a new water meter. This new service should bring the total count of active water users to 512.

MARINA OPERATIONS

Marina revenues are about \$2,600 lower than budget expectations and about \$1,300 lower than last year at this time. There is also one instance of an unpaid moorage charge of \$702 and verbal comments are that collections activities have commenced on that boat.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB					
Balance Sheet as of March 31, 2016 and 2015					
Assets	2016	2015	Liabilities and Fund Balances	2016	2015
Cash and Cash Equivalents:			Current Liabilities:		
Operating Fund Checking	\$ 235,746	\$ 180,243	Accounts Payable & Other Liabilities	\$ 11,892	\$ 13,852
Operating Investment-Savings	70,074	70,045	Unearned Income General/Water/Etc.	109,130	108,076
Petty Cash (2 accounts)	600	600	Unearned Income Other	-	123
Reserves - General, Water & Marina	597,016	421,255	Unearned Income Marina Wait List	1,050	1,060
Special Assmnts(Berm/Seawall)	4,937	53,836	Due to General Reserve (Loan)	2,323	32,585
Routine Reserve Assessment**	51,314	50,696	Total Current Liabilities	124,395	155,686
Total Cash & Equivalents	959,687	776,675			
			North Seawall Assessment Liability	-	-
Net Accounts Receivable	4,141	3,422	South Seawall Assessment Liability	-	-
Due from S. Seawall Reserve (Loan)	2,323	32,585			
Net SpclAssmnts Receivable	225	27,045	FUND BALANCES:		
Total Net Fixed Assets	1,762,472	1,776,884	Fund Balances (Combined)	2,502,444	2,352,351
Total Prepaid & Other Assets	11,613	13,461	Modified Cash Basis CY Income*	113,622	122,036
TOTAL ASSETS	\$2,740,461	\$2,630,072	Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	\$ 2,740,461	\$ 2,630,073

Summary Revenue and Expense Statements for the periods ended March 31, 2016 and 2015 respectively (Modified Cash Basis)

	2016 Year to Date				COMPARATIVE			
	Actual	Budget	Variance	%	2016 YTD	2015 YTD	Variance	%
General Assessment	\$ 71,602	\$ 71,802	-	0%	\$ 71,602	\$ 71,802	\$ -	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	3,254	2,432	822	34%	3,254	2,826	428	15%
Total General Revenue	74,856	74,034	822		74,856	74,428	428	
Expenses:								
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	31,172	34,764	3,592	10%	31,172	29,924	(1,248)	-4%
Repairs & Maintenance	3,673	5,643	1,970	35%	3,673	2,808	(1,065)	-41%
Contracted Services	9,557	8,265	(1,272)	-15%	9,557	10,148	591	6%
Insurance	4,699	5,356	657	12%	4,699	5,583	884	16%
Pool Expense	4,906	5,125	219	4%	4,906	3,579	(1,327)	-37%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	7,655	6,241	(1,414)	-23%	7,655	4,999	(2,656)	-53%
Total General Expenses	61,662	65,414	4,947		61,662	56,841	(4,821)	-8%
General Net Income	\$ 13,194	\$ 8,620	\$ 4,574	53%	\$ 13,194	\$ 17,587	\$ (4,393)	-25%

<u>Water</u>				
Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 45,990	\$ 45,990	\$ -	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	3,275	2,000	1,275	64%
Total Water Revenue	49,265	47,990	1,275	
Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	14,272	15,804	1,532	10%
Repairs & Maintenance	131	2,694	2,563	96%
Contracted Services	4,944	4,335	(609)	-14%
Insurance	2,466	2,811	345	12%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	9,310	10,138	828	8%
Total Water Expenses	31,123	35,782	4,659	
Water Net Income	\$ 18,142	\$ 12,208	\$ 5,934	49%

<u>Water</u>				
Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 45,990	\$ 45,990	\$ -	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	3,275	3,254	21	1%
Total Water Revenue	49,265	49,244	21	
Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	14,272	13,857	(415)	-3%
Repairs & Maintenance	131	313	182	59%
Contracted Services	4,944	4,334	(610)	-14%
Insurance	2,466	2,974	508	17%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	9,310	7,471	(1,839)	-26%
Total Water Expenses	31,123	28,949	(2,174)	
Water Net Income	\$ 18,142	\$ 20,295	\$ (2,153)	-11%

<u>Marina</u>				
Revenue - Moorage/Parking	\$ 53,329	\$ 55,500	\$ (2,171)	-4%
Revenue - All Other Sources	8,053	8,527	(474)	-6%
Total Marina Revenue	61,382	64,027	(2,645)	
Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	3,146	3,445	299	9%
Repairs & Maintenance	795	1,475	680	46%
Contracted Services	804	2,042	1,238	61%
Insurance	1,514	1,584	70	4%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	3,093	2,163	(930)	-43%
Total Marina Expenses	9,352	10,709	1,357	
Marina Net Income	\$ 52,030	\$ 53,318	\$ (1,288)	-2%

<u>Marina</u>				
Revenue - Moorage/Parking	\$ 53,329	\$ 54,510	\$ (1,181)	-2%
Revenue - All Other Sources	8,053	8,215	(162)	-2%
Total Marina Revenue	61,382	62,725	(1,343)	
Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	3,146	3,070	(76)	-2%
Repairs & Maintenance	795	850	55	6%
Contracted Services	804	791	(13)	-2%
Insurance	1,514	1,558	44	3%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	3,093	2,268	(825)	-36%
Total Marina Expenses	9,352	8,537	(815)	
Marina Net Income	\$ 52,030	\$ 54,188	\$ (2,158)	-4%

Routine Reserve	29,790	29,790	-	
Spcl Assmnt Income/Exp	333	-	333	
Reserve Interest - all	131	16	115	
Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 113,622	\$ 103,952	\$ 9,335	8%

Routine Reserve	29,790	29,790	0	
Spcl Assmnt Income/Exp	333	(81)	414	
Reserve Interest - all	131	258	(127)	
Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 113,619	\$ 122,035	\$ (8,831)	-7%

**Modified Cash Basis, Excludes Depreciation

Manager's Report: See cover page.

Committee Reports: The following committee reports were submitted to the Board of Trustees: Water, Environmental, Pool, and Marina.

The reports are attached to these minutes and incorporated by reference.

Information Items:

A. Discussions concerning the location of a replacement horseshoe court and interest in building a new petanque court occurred. At the conclusion of discussions, President Richard Hilfer established an Ad Hoc Committee to further research the placement of these two courts somewhere in the community. Members assigned include: Dennis Fellner, Marvin Herridge, Carol Wood, Steve Mitchel, Bill Sery and Ron Niccoli.

B. The Trustees received an update from the Dispute Resolution Ad Hoc Committee. The Committee will return in May with a draft "Agreement to Mediate" form for review. It was decided that the Committee will remain in place for the next six months to conduct reviews of the mediation process.

C. The topic of short term rentals in the community was discussed and it was decided that a legal opinion from corporate counsel would be requested.

D. The Trustees discussed the Verizon cell tower coverage map and Letter of Authorization (LOA) from Centerline Solutions. They directed the Manager to request changes to the LOA and also a delay in the initiation of zoning activities until after June 1st. It was also decided that a membership meeting should be conducted in May to gather input and address questions. A representative from Verizon will also be invited to answer questions.

Member participation: None

New Business Action Items:

Motion 1: Katie Habegger moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve proposed changes to Cape George rule MIS04 Complaint Procedure as published in the April newsletter. Passed -5/0

Motion 2: Carol Wood moved and Karen Krug seconded to retain the Law Offices of James L. Strichartz as Cape George corporate counsel. Passed -5/0

Motion 3: Karen Krug moved and Carol Wood seconded that the \$1,576 balance in the South Seawall reserve account be transferred to the General Reserve account to satisfy a portion of the outstanding loan balance between the two reserves and since further collections for the South Seawall account are highly unlikely that the operating fund transfer \$747 to the General Reserves in full and the final settlement of the outstanding loan between the General Reserves and the South Seawall account. Passed – 5/0

Motion 4: Richard Hilfer moved and Leslie Fellner seconded to accept the proposal by Quality Heating for the pool dehumidification project, with the project cost not to exceed \$130,000. Passed – 5/0

Motion 5: Leslie Fellner moved and Carol Wood seconded to amend Resolution 03/03/16, which was incorrectly written, to state that the funds of \$2511.31 are being transferred from the Berm Fund and not General Reserves. The dollar amount originally stated was correct. . Passed – 5/0

Motion 6: Karen Krug moved and Katie Habegger seconded that the Board approve the additional final 2015 transfer from 2015 operating cash of \$8,383 to Marina Reserves, \$15,955 to Water Reserves and \$17,900 to General Reserves, based upon the Treasurer’s memo to the Board dated March 30, 2016 and discussion of that material at the April 12, 2016 study session. Passed – 5/0

Motion 7: Karen Krug moved and Leslie Fellner seconded that in response to the Internal Control report provided by C&C at the conclusion of the 2015 audit, the Board approve the corrective action plan detailed in the Manager’s memo to the Board dated April 14, 2016. Passed – 5/0

Motion 8: Leslie Fellner moved and Karen Krug seconded to approve the acknowledgement and promise to pay past due indebtedness as agreed upon by the member who owns property at 52 W Vancouver Drive and Lot CL1, Division 6, Block 13, located within Cape George Colony Club. Passed – 5/0

Motion 9: Carol Wood moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve 8 due date adjustments for 7 members. Passed – 5/0

Open Board Discussion: Richard Hilfer suggested a meeting for the community in early May to discuss the possible Verizon cell tower in the Highlands. A representative from Verizon would attend the meeting to answer questions and concerns from our members. Art is researching a possible date when a representative would be available.

Announcements:

- A. Study Session – May 10, 2016 3:00 P.M.
- B. Board Meeting – May 12, 2016 7:00 P.M.

Adjournment: Karen Krug moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to adjourn the regular session at 7:40pm. Passed – 5/0

Submitted by: _____

Approved by: _____

Katie Habegger, Secretary

Richard Hilfer, President

Committee reports:

Water Advisory Committee – April 5, 2016

The meeting was held at 5:00 pm at the Office. The following attended: Art Burke, Manager; Karen Krug, Board Liaison; Greg Rae, Water Manager; Larry Southwick, Committee Chair; and members Scott James and Stewart Pugh.

Water rights – nothing new at the time of the meeting but we received the final approval and Certificate of Water Right from DOE by email on April 7. **THAT’S DONE AT LAST.**

Emergency Preparedness – we spent most of the meeting discussing a draft that includes what is currently included in the WSP 7.7.5 regarding Emergency Response Procedures and the section from the Emergency Preparedness Committee directions regarding shutting down the water system in case of a major emergency. One of the important points we discussed was that we need to issue an immediate ‘Boil Water’ notice to all because of the potential for contamination due to back siphoning when the system is shut down. Art and Donnie discussed the draft and provided some comments. Greg will review in more detail and add as he feels needed. We’ll continue to work on this for the next couple months.

Greg reported that the Dept. of Health will be doing a Sanitary Survey of our water system on April 20. That includes a physical inspection of facilities and operations as well as a review of our record-keeping. There is a checklist for the survey so we can be prepared.

Terri provides a leak report after each meter reading cycle and Stew calls the affected homes. There were 23 potential leaks identified on the most recent report. Stew said most were due to people returning to Cape George after being away all winter which are not leaks but just the way the software treats the meter reads.

The next meeting will be on **May 3, 2016 at 5 pm at the Office.**

Environmental Committee – March 14, 2016

IN ATTENDANCE: Art Burke, Dennis Fellner, Kitty Rucker, Steve Shapiro

CALL TO ORDER: The Meeting was called to order by Kitty with December 14 minutes approved unanimously, as corrected.

FISCAL REPORT: Total - \$2,889.97 we have an additional \$10 from the sale of a mountains picture to Jim Birdsall (*These are not funds that belong to Cape George Colony Club, Inc.*)

OLD BUSINESS:

- A. Native Plants and Noxious weed Presentation. It be held on March 17, at 7 p.m., in the Clubhouse. The speaker is Joost Besijn, who works who is the newly appointed Jefferson County Noxious Weed Control Board Coordinator. He was born and raised in the Netherlands and was a game ranger in South Africa for 2 years.
- B. Movie for April. Lorna and Darrell Smith will be showing a movie called *Racing to Extinction* on Tuesday, April 26, at 7 p.m., at the Clubhouse. The movie deals with animals who are becoming extinct and what can be done to help preserve them. Steve and Kitty will bring cookies.

NEW BUSINESS:

A. Plans for 2016. We have no major plans for 2016 except for the Dinner in October. Please come with ideas for the next meeting in April.

B. Generator for the Clubhouse. Mac McDonald, Ken Owens, Craig Muma, and Marta Favati came from the Marina Committee to present an idea to us to help them purchase a generator to be used in the event of an earthquake or other major catastrophe. They propose purchasing a used 11,000-12,000 watt propane generator for \$4,000. It would be used for emergency situations that could cause the community to lose power for an extended period of time. There would also be a \$1,000-2,000 electrical hook-up cost. The Fitness Committee has donated money and are asking the Pool Committee and the Social Club for money as well. The generator will be kept on a trailer and will be moved to wherever it is needed. If the Clubhouse were damaged and could not be used, the trailer could be moved to the firehouse. The Clubhouse offers showers and cooking facilities that the firehouse doesn’t, but it could still be an adequate emergency facility if needed. Because we only had 3 members present, we felt that we couldn’t vote on this today. We made a motion, to be voted on at our April meeting, to donate \$250 - \$500 to this project. Please plan on being at the meeting to vote on this important issue.

Adjournment: 10:05

Pool Committee –March 2, 2016

Attendees: Art Burke, Rocky D'Acquisto – Chair, Mary Hilfer, Leslie Fellner and Marta Krissovich

The current Pool Committee Treasury amount is \$3,300.58. These funds are not part of Cape George Colony Club Homeowner's Association.

Art has send out the RFPs for the dehumidification system to 6 contractors and expects responses by April 11. The sauna proposed by Rocky is on hold until the dehumidification system is designed and installed so that we can see what kind of space is required for that.

Prior to emptying the pool during the dehumidification project, Art proposed having a day (after the chlorine levels have been reduced) for dog owners to bring their dogs down to enjoy the pool. That has been done by other communities and it has turned well. Committee members agreed this would be fun and bring good will.

Discussion followed about the upcoming St. Patrick's dinner on March 19. Marta has the list of sides that we purchased last year and she will go shopping on Friday the 18th. Rocky has graciously offered to provide the Chili again this year. Marta has arranged for music. Her sister is putting together a playlist and there will be a sing-a-long. Cassie Reeves will make brownies for dessert and the volunteers will be at the clubhouse as 3 pm to set up, decorate, and prepare the food. The event will start at 6 pm with a social and the dinner will start at 6:30. Rocky will provide a picture of his raffle item for display.

Rocky was called by the Marina Committee about donating towards the generator. Since we are such a small committee and our funds are committed towards another project, he will tell them we can't help at this time.

Art will install new faucets (hose bib) that lock in the changing rooms and a bracket for hanging a short hose in each, so that we have access to the hose and can clean the floor more easily.

Art then shared a suggestion that we turn the pool into a saltwater/chlorine generating pool. It would cost about \$2,500 for setup for the chlorine generator and we would have to inject 1,000 pounds of salt into the water the first time it is setup. It costs us about \$1,200 to 1,300 for chlorine now. The saltwater/chlorine generation would pay for itself over time. The only drawback is that we would have to replace the generator every 4-5 years for \$1,300. It is an interesting idea that we will revisit once the dehumidification project is completed.

Next meeting: April 6, 2016 – 3:00 at the Clubhouse
Respectfully submitted, Mary Hilfer for Norma Lupkes

Marina Committee –April 5, 2016

Meeting was called to order at 11:05 AM by Penny Jensen – Harbormaster.

17 members of the Marina Committee were present.

PJ welcomed home the Snowbirds that have come trickling back.

PJ Financial: We have \$4749.77 in Marina Fund Raising Account (this account is separate from Cape George Corporate account).

Marina Sale April 22, We need help moving items from the Red Barn to the clubhouse on April 18 & 19 Sign-up sheets for working the sale are on the table in the shop kitchen.

Water Front Festival: It's official, this year's Water Front Festival and Sailboat Racing Regatta will be held August 27. A major focus will be honoring the memory of past marina volunteers. Jack Scherting asked to be excluded from that list for the time being.

Information Items:

Electrical Project: Craig Muma - We are in the early stages of replacing all the wiring and pedestals for boat shore power on the docks. We had a qualified contractor inspect the docks with Penny, Art, and Craig for the purpose of establishing a cost for the project. We anticipate an initial quote from him in the next few days. Completion target is sometime in 2017.

Protection Island Race: Ben Fellows. There is a standing time of 4:28:01 Jim Bodkin in Kellee, a sail only race leaving our marina, passing south of the south mooring ball and circling Protection Island (either direction) and back to the mooring ball. All sailors are hereby challenged to beat this time. Judging will be by the Honor System.

Dock Cleaning: PJ Much of the north end of the marina has been power washed and depoopified of River Otter calling cards. The Otters don't seem to like clean docks and have migrated to the north end of the marina spreading gifts and good cheer.

Piling Condition Report: CM We are happy to report that the professional dive company Sterling Marine Services, gave our pilings two thumbs up with the exception of the two pilings nearest the inlet on each side, north and south. Their recommendation is to encase these pilings with concrete similar to seven other pilings in our marina that were done some years ago.

Kayak Rescue: During the gale force winds we had last week two young kayakers were blown onto the rip rap (rocks) just outside and north of the marina inlet. Their boat was swamped and couldn't get back out. Richard, Penny, and Ken Owen were front and center in no time and successfully got them onto the beach where they could get themselves straightened out. Three cheers for the daring trio!

Fire Ring and Barbeque Pit: PJ The fire ring rebuild was completed this week thanks to Dick Poole, Mac, Donnie, and Penny. Jack Scherting: Work continues on the barbeque pit and will be completed soon; but the old grills need to be replaced. The quote is \$1200. Jack made a motion for the Marina Committee to donate \$400 of their discretionary funds to the project. The motion was seconded by Dick Poole and carried by the majority.

Workshop Fund Raiser: Marta Favati. June 4 there will be a spaghetti feed and art auction to raise funds for the workshop. Tickets will be available at the office for \$25/couple or \$15/single. We expect a good turnout and good time.

Marta also announced that starting next month the work shop committee will convene directly following the Marina Committee meeting.

Beer and Wine: PJ Unlike previous years all official association functions, such as the Water Front Festival, cannot serve alcohol furnished by the association or any of its committees. BYOB is the new rule of the day. Unanimous groans were sounded round the table.

BREAKING NEWS!!!!The Social Club donated the remaining \$800 needed to buy new barbecue grills and also donated \$500 to the Workshop for the purchase of a generator. THANK YOU!!!!
Meeting adjourned at 11:45 - Craig Muma Scribe and Marina Chair



It's Bunny Season

It's the beginning of the spring baby season in the great outdoors and whether we like it or not, we are surrounded by wildlife of all types. We have received our first call regarding baby bunnies and thought it might help to provide some information on the subject.



A typical baby bunny encounter begins when you are weeding the flower bed and suddenly discover a fur lined depression in the ground alive with 8-10 little bunnies. If you haven't disturbed the nest much the best thing to do at this point is cover it back up and leave the area alone. If you've caused some damage to the nest, repair it the best you can and again, leave the area alone. The maturation rate of rabbits is quite phenomenal. From the time they are born to the time that they are out of the nest and on their own is four short weeks.

There are many myths out there, so let's clear a few of these up. With rabbits, a common myth is that if you touch a baby rabbit the mother will no longer care for it. 9 times out of 10, the mother will continue to care for the babies after they have been handled. Another misconception is if you don't see the mother on the nest, she has abandoned it. There are a few reasons why we don't see mother rabbits on the nest very often. First, she only feeds her babies once per day. Second, baby bunnies don't have much of a scent to predators. However, the mother rabbit does have a scent. She has to be cautious when she returns to the nest to avoid attracting unwanted attention from predators. If she were to sit with the bunnies, her scent would make all of them a much greater target.

DEADLINE FOR JUNE NEWSLETTER -- May 20th

Cape George Member Letter Section

Cape George Colony Club encourages its members to become involved in providing opinions on topics of current interest. Each monthly newsletter will include space to permit these opinions to be published. The following guidelines should be adhered to by anyone interested in submitting text for print.

1. Write on topics of current interest related to the Cape George community.
2. Make one main point.
3. Length of letters - 300 word maximum. (This is approximately a half page in our newsletter)
4. Letters that are factually inaccurate will not be printed.
5. The Cape George newsletter is not interested in furthering a personal dispute. No personal attacks will be printed.
6. Include your full name, address and phone number. All published letters will include the author's name. We will not print anonymous letters.
7. Opinion letters are to be submitted in a digital format – MS Word, Notepad, Email, etc.
8. Re-read your letter. Check for grammar and spelling mistakes. If possible, ask another person to read your letter for accuracy and clarity.
9. We reserve the right to accept, reject or edit any letter based on an editorial review by the Cape George Manager and one Trustee.
10. No writer will be published more than once every 90 days.



Pickleball at Cape George According to Dink & Lob

Well Dink and Lob have returned from Hawaii refreshed and ready for the spring and summer seasons of Pickleball here at Cape George. As usual, Dink has been thinking of ways to spice up his part of the newsletter. So, for the next several months we will feature a *Mystery Player* profile and see how well we know our Picklers!! Here Goes!

A Cape George resident for the past 4 years, our player hails from a suburb of Portland. This Rock and Roll fan was struck by cupid at a Starbucks some years back. They are a Seahawk fan who enjoys Pizza and watching NFL games. A favorite school subject was History and the least favorite was Geometry. Their pet peeves are rude people in restaurants who talk loudly on their cell phones. Our player speaks a little Spanish and would love to visit Tahiti. Making friends and the exercise that Pickleball offers are big plusses. The dessert that brings a big smile is Cake and Ice Cream!

If you think you know who this Mystery Person is send your guess to pibird130@gmail.com and you may win a prize with a Pickleball connection / theme!

Our great court has served us well for nearly 3 years thru all kinds of weather but it needs to be resurfaced. This will mean some down time to prepare the court and apply the new coats of acrylic paint. The weather has to be just right for this to proceed as quickly as possible, temps at least 50 degrees and with no rain in the immediate forecast. We will let everyone know when this might happen so they can prepare for withdrawal with other healthy activities. If support groups need to be formed we will find professional facilitators.

Our first new group of Picklers have graduated in early April and are anxious and ready to keep on playing and practicing and blending in with the bigger family of players. In an effort to help that happen we are trying out some Open Play times for different skill levels. These are on the On-Line schedule and will hopefully bring new and older players together and let everyone test out their skill level progressions. No sign up required . Just show up and play!

Our first Spring Tourney will be held on May 7 from 11 to 3 ish. This is open to all who know the game and want to have some fun and make new friends. Our Tournament Designer, Steve Shapiro will bring something special to the day! All players on our roster will receive information via email. Please come out and watch even if you choose not to play. Cheering sections are always welcome! Pom-Poms too!

Lessons are available throughout the spring/summer season - contact either Steve at shapiro57@gmail.com or pibird130@gmail.com to sign up and get more info.

Watch the bulletin board for clinics and special events!
Be safe and have FUN!



"First Class of 2016"

WELCOME NEWCOMERS!

Cape George would love to welcome you with information, goodies, and friendship.

Please call or email me and we can make a date.

Jo Nieuwsma (News-ma) 424-333-5413 or
rocketmama@wavecable.com

Sponsored by the Cape George Social Club

Jo also is requesting community input to her "Rocketmama's List of Useful Websites for Cape George", a list of available (but unendorsed) resources/events. Help from longtime residents to make it more complete is welcome. Please email or phone for a copy.

EVENT RECAP

See articles in this newsletter for details about these events and see calendar on next page for a listing of our many ongoing events.

Upcoming Events

Soup Supper	May 3—5:30p
Bunco	May 11—6:30p
Book Group	May 17—1p
Music Jam	May 18—7p
Conflict Management	May 21—10a
Memorial Day BBQ	May 30—5:30p

Board of Trustees

Richard Hilfer, President, 379-0492 - Ray Pierson, Vice-President, 379-0878

Karen Krug, Treasurer, 379-2570 - Katie Habegger, Secretary, 385-1606

Carol Wood, Trustee, 385-1021 - Michael Hinojos, Trustee, 385-7044 - Leslie Fellner, Trustee, 301-6913

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Arthur Burke - 385-2208

Office Administrator - Terri Brown - 385-1177

Maintenance Manager - Donnie Weathersby - 385-1177

Senior Bookkeeper - Sally Lovell - 385-1177

Water System Manager - Greg Rae - 301-5826

Assistant Caretaker - Chris Welcome - 385-1177

Cape George Office Hours M-F, 9am-2pm

Building.....	Ann Simpson.....	379-9105	Newsletter	Office.....	385-1177
Clubhouse Rental	Terri Brown	385-1177	Nominating.....	Kitty Rucker.....	385-4927
Elections	Marcedita Del Valle ...	379-9025	Roads.....	Larry Southwick	379-2878
	Joyce Skoien	379-9749	Social Club.....	Norma Lupkes.....	302-5202
Emergency Prep.....	Thad Bickling.....	379-1781		Mary Hilfer.....	379-0492
Environmental.....	Kitty Rucker	385-4927	Swimming Pool	Neil D'Acquisto.....	385-7625
Fitness Center	Phyllis Ballough	344-3706	Water Advisory	Larry Southwick....	379-2878
	Robin Scherting	379-1344	Welcome.....	Jo Nieuwsma.....	424-333-5413
Harbormaster.....	Penny Jensen.....	385-0242	Workshop.....	Marta Favati.....	563-940-1457
Librarians:	Mary Maltby	385-3110			
	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263	Clubhouse Phone		385-3670
	Betty Hanks.....	379-6572			
Marina	Craig Muma.....	209-604-6305	Fitness Center Phone ...		385-3619
Memorial	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263			

Cape George 2016 Calendar

May

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
1 Clubhouse closed for memorial	2 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	3 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Com 11a Water Com 5p	4 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Soup Supper 5:30p	5 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p	6 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	7
8	9 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p Enviro Com 9:15a	10 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Study Session 3p Verizon Meet 5p	11 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Bunco 6:30p	12 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p Board Meeting 7p	13 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	14
15	16 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	17 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Book Group 1p	18 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Music Jam 7p	19 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p	20 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	21 Conflict Management 10—noon
22	23 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	24 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon	25 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	26 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p	27 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	28
29  Memorial Day BBQ 5:30 p Open swim All day	30	31 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon				

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)
 A 24-Hour Service Company
 Licensed • Bonded • Insured

Plumbing Repair Service
 Complete Plumbing Services
 New • Old • Repair • Replace
 Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance
 P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Johnny on the Spot Chuck Molisky
Partner



Locally Owned and Serving the Entire
 North Olympic Peninsula since 1954

GOOD MAN SANITATION
 Chemical Toilet Rentals
 Septic Tank Pumping

(360) 457-4121 1-800-743-2515
 (360) 385-7155



Marie Lyon
 Broker
 CRS, ALHS, CLHMS, GRI

360 301-9617
 marie.lyon@gmail.com
 www.movetoporttownsend.com

RE/MAX FIRST, INC.
 2500 W. Sims Way, Suite 201 | Port Townsend, WA 98368
 Each Office Independently Owned and Operated



PEPPER'S PAINTING
 Painting the Olympic Peninsula since 2007

PRECISION INTERIOR & EXTERIOR
 LICENSED • BONDED • INSURED

KYLE & ANNIE PEPPER, OWNERS LICENSE# PEPPEP'934PZ
 P.O. Box 88
 PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368
 PEPPERS.PAINTING@GMAIL.COM **360-774-2212**

Alpenfire
 Organic Hard Cider

MEET YOUR MAKER!
HARD CIDER MAKER THAT IS..!

We're just around the corner on Pocket Lane
 Tasting room open Fri-Sun 12:00-5:00
 or call 379 8915 to schedule a private group tasting.
 www.alpenfirecider.com

Computer Problems?
Tablets? Smart Phones?

Kurt VanderSluis
 Your Digital Handyman
 385-2678

- Your Cape George neighbor
- 30 years experience
- Fast, accurate tech help



**Get It Done,
 Call Today!**

Licensed • Bonded • Insured



CLEAR VIEW
 Blinds and Shades
 Lic# CC CLEARVB860JT

For All Your Window Covering Needs!

Quality Service • On Site Repairs
 Exceptional Turn Around Times • References Available

360-981-8333



Kurt Van Ness
 Owner

Cape George Newsletter Advertising



Seamstress

Ann LaRae Mullin 344-4141



seasons
hair salon

360-344-2742 • 914 Washington #6 • Port Townsend, WA 98368

Marylou McKenzie & Jolene Sunding



WRIGHT AWAY DELIVERY

**Restaurant Food
Delivered to you!**

*We deliver from
over a dozen
restaurants!*

**Order Easily Online:
WrightAwayDelivery.com**

*See Website for
menus.*

**Or Call:
385-AWAY (2929)**



One Man & A Mower, LLC

LIC # ONEMAM*874CR
360-672-2830

- * HAULING/MOVING
- * GUTTER CLEANING
- * POWER WASHING
- * CHAIN SAW WORK
- * LANDSCAPE DESIGN
- * DRAINAGE WORK
- * RE-BARKING
- * STONE WORK

* RENTAL PROPERTY
CLEANING / TRASH OUT

* YEAR ROUND COMPLETE LAWN MAINTENANCE



lic# DOMINS892DA

Now is the time!

For planting trees, shrubs and bulbs,
pruning, weeding and garden clean up,
lawn fertilization, aeration, de-thatching,
seaside garden and plant design,
mulch and gravel...

DOMINICK SMITH DESIGN & LANDSCAPE
360.301.0406 domgreenspace@gmail.com

**NEED HELP FEEDING
YOUR PET?**

Going on vacation? Can't take Fido with you? Prefer to leave Kitty in the comfort of her own territory instead of a kennel? You need the:

**CAPE GEORGE
CRITTER SITTER**

I will provide LOVING care for your pet in your home, while you're away!
Please call: Annie Mullin 344-4141



Newsletter Advertising

Rates listed below are for a business card size ad.

1-5 months-\$18 per month
6-11 months-\$15 per month
12 months or more-\$12 per month

CONTACT—Mary Maltby 385-3110 or
Terri Brown 385-1177



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB - PORT TOWNSEND, WA

Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

email: office@capegeorge.org

website: capegeorge.org

Vol. 47 No. 11

June 2016

MANAGER'S REPORT—Art Burke

We have received notification from NoaNet that as of May 31, 2016, they will be terminating their microwave site lease at the Clubhouse. This action is being taken as a result of the market that they had hoped to develop not coming about. All equipment will be removed by the end of the month.

We have received the operations and maintenance manual for the new septic tank components that were installed during the pool septic modification project.

The pool experienced an outbreak of a condition commonly called pink slime. This naturally occurring bacterium is resistant to relatively high levels of chlorine. Although not dangerous to humans, it is an annoyance and required the pool to be closed for two days while Donnie and Chris super chlorinated the water and scrubbed all affected surfaces.

We received final notification from the law firm of Forsberg & Umlauf regarding the dismissal of the law suit filed against Cape George by the contractor Orion in Jefferson County. This brings to a close all of the claims against Cape George as a result of the 1/29/14 marina accident.

The second cycle of vacant lot mows will be getting underway later this month. If you have a vacant lot and did not elect to have our contractor mow your lot,

you must have your lot mowed by Memorial Day.

Projects being worked on by the Office Administrator:

- Although we have no new members in April, as of May 5, 2016 we have 8 properties in escrow and 2 properties in foreclosure.
- Efforts are underway to collect insurance documents and boat registration on members with boats in the marina. These documents are required and will lead to boats being removed if not received in the office.
- The second of the lot mows will take place the week of May 23rd.

Projects being worked on by the Caretaker:

- Roadside mowing
- Pool maintenance

I have received the following reports/complaints over the past month:

- Report of an ancillary structure being constructed without a Cape George building permit.
- Cars traveling in excess of the posted speed in the Village and Colony.
- Complaint of Scotch Broom in the Colony.
- Report of Scotch Broom on common property.
- Report of a boat and trailer stolen from the clubhouse parking lot during the Marina Sale.
- Report of a property not being maintained in the Colony.

Meet the Candidates

This is your opportunity to meet the members running for Trustee.

Tuesday, June 14th, at 2 pm and Thursday, June 16th, at 6 pm

In the Clubhouse

NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT—RICHARD HILFER

On May 10, Cape George had a membership meeting regarding the proposed cell tower on Cape George property at the end of Saddle Drive in the Highlands. It was well attended.

Representatives of Verizon gave a presentation and addressed questions from our members. Members expressed concerns and presented arguments favoring or opposing the tower.

Since the meeting, Cape George has posted three items of cell tower information on its website. First, there are coverage maps depicting the extent of improved cell service expected from the tower. These maps provide a "before and after" picture of signal strength and coverage.

Second, there are site drawings depicting the location and design of the proposed tower.

Third, there is a written response from Verizon's expert consultant to questions raised at the meeting regarding the health effects and risks of radio frequency exposure.

Since the meeting, Cape George has received further written comments from members who favor or oppose the tower. These comments will be included in the materials for the board's June study session.

The Board of Trustees will be further discussing the cell tower proposal at its June meetings.



Disappointing the spectators, the Deer team called off Tuesday's match due to rain.



SURVIVING THE REALLY BIG ONE - EARTHQUAKES, TSUNAMIS AND RELATED HAZARDS ON THE QUIMPER PENINSULA

Cape George University will hear Michael Machette, a local earthquake geologist speak about what would happen if a 9.0 magnitude earthquake struck the North Olympic Peninsula, specifically in the Cape George area.

The Tuesday, June 21 lecture will be at 7 pm in the Clubhouse. Michael will discuss the possible effects - including tsunami of a giant earthquake on the Cascade Subduction Zone, a fault that extends from Northern Vancouver Island to Cape Mendocino in California.

Michael earned a B.S. in Geology from San Jose State University in 1972 and a M.S. in Quaternary Geology from the University of Colorado in 1975. Following that, he worked as a research geologist for the U.S. Geological Survey. He is the former chief of the USGS's Quaternary fault and fold database for the U.S. as well as chair of the World Map of Active Faults for the Western Hemisphere.

After retiring from the US Geological Survey, he founded Paleo Seis Survey's, LLC, a geologic consulting firm based in Port Townsend. His company identifies and assesses geologic hazards at critical facilities such as nuclear power plants, dams and pipelines.

Michael and his wife, Nancy, moved to Port Townsend in 2008 and built an earthquake resistant house in Kala Point. He is currently treasurer and Board member of Jefferson Land Trust and chair of its Geologic Group, an educational outreach program.

Refreshments will follow the hour-long lecture.

Prior to this presentation, there will a real-life test of our preparedness on June 7-10, called Cascade Rising. For more information, please visit <http://www.wastateares.org/cascadia-rising> The culminating event of this four day exercise will engage Emergency Operations and Coordination Centers at all levels of government and the private sector will activate to coordinate simulated field response operations both within their jurisdictions and also with neighboring communities, EOC's, FEMA and major military commands.

SAVE THE DATE: What the Heck is Going On at Fort Worden?

Dave Robison, perhaps Port Townsend's leading mover and shaker, is the director at the Fort Worden Public Development Authority – a quasi-public agency which is bringing dramatic change to the former military buildings at Fort Worden State Park. The PDA is transforming the campus into something more closely resembling a resort, with hotel rooms and restaurants and now a pub. On **Thursday evening, July 7**, Robison will brief Cape George residents on what's happened at the park and what to expect in years to come. The program begins at 7 pm in the Clubhouse, with refreshments to follow.

DEADLINE FOR JULY NEWSLETTER -- June 20th

BOOK GROUP CHOOSES “THE OTHER”

Seattle author, David Guterson has followed up the classic, “Snow Falling On Cedars” with another marvelous story, “The Other” which is the Book Group selection for June 21.

The friendship of two Seattle college students who first meet on a high school track in the early 1970’s is tested by their life choices. From different backgrounds, the men ultimately make life choices that will test their friendship. Both are lovers of Washington’s forests, but one, Neil Countryman becomes an English teacher and family man, while John William Barry chooses to become a hermit living in a granite cave in one of the forests they love so much. “The Other” examines the formation of character, the influence of family, the choice of vocation and the allure of alternatives.

The Book Group meets at 1 pm in the Cape George Clubhouse.
All are welcome to attend.



VOLUNTEER TO HELP THE COMMUNITY

There are many people who volunteer in the community to maintain the common areas of Cape George. We thank them for their efforts to make this the wonderful place where we live. As with any job, sometimes they have to resign their position to move on to other things.

Right now we have four positions that are open. They are maintaining the area around the Clubhouse on the north, west and south sides, maintaining the playground at the beach, maintaining the area next to the fire hall on Ridge, and maintaining the plastic bags in the doggie boxes around the community. The first three jobs would be watering during dry times and weeding when necessary. The Environmental Committee provides any materials or tools that are required. The latter would be to drive around the community to make sure that there are plastic bags available in all of the doggie boxes.

If you would like to help and can spare an hour or two a month to do one of these jobs, we on the Environmental Committee would be very grateful. We do have two wonderful people who do the great majority of our community maintenance, Donnie Weathersby and Chris Welcome, but they can’t do it all. If we hired more people to help, it would most certainly raise our dues to a level that would not be popular. It is the people who volunteer some of their time to help that make our community such a wonderful place to live.

If you would like to help us by sharing an hour or two of your time with the community, please call Kitty Rucker at 385-4927.

Memorial Day Petanque Event

Join us during the social hour for a demonstration of Petanque by our guests from the **Regional Federation of Petanque Players**. These players will cover the rules and basics of the game. You will learn the about the exciting growth of this game within the region.

Afterwards you will have the opportunity to take a toss and come closest to the Cochonnet (target ball) and win a prize!

We are currently in the middle of our fundraising campaign. Our goal is to raise a thousand dollars for the construction of two courts to be completed before the **July 4th festivities**.



\$1000



The good news is that we already have donations from the Social Club and several community members. A collection envelope is in the Cape George office to accept donations for the Petanque court construction. Please make your checks out to “Cape George” with a notation for Petanque. The committee is also looking for volunteers to help with the easy construction of the courts.

Be part of this growing sport and sign up with the committee members at the Memorial Day picnic!

Ad Hoc Committee: Dennis Fellner 301-0204—Steve Mitchel 301-9200- Carol Wood 385-1021

Cape George Acoustic Music Jam

Wednesday, June 15th

Do you like to play an acoustic instrument, sing or just listen?

We are planning a regular music jam on the 3rd Wednesday of every month.

Come join us in the Clubhouse for an evening of music and song.

7 pm – 9 pm

If you'd like to lead a song, please bring 2 or more songs with 10 copies of each. While you lead the song, others will play along, sing along and/or listen.

Questions?

Contact Carol Chandler at 344-2783



The Social Club is having Budget Blinds install new blinds in the Clubhouse on May 19! We used the proceeds from Granny's Attic to partially pay for these. They will be "top down, bottom up" and room darkening. So you will be able to move the blinds to the area of the window for glare, and they will be room darkening so that all you need to do to watch a video or presentation is put them down.

We hope this will be an improvement and that they will last for years to come!

If you have questions, please call a member of the Leadership Team of the Social Club: Norma Lupkes, Mary Hilfer, Laurie Owen, Cassie Reeves, Marta Krissoovich, or Mary Maltby.

Do You Remember?

Emergency Preparedness Committee

In January, we informed you of the Washington, Oregon & British Columbia's planned, 4-day event (**Cascadia Rising 2016 Exercise** or CRX16) designed to inform local residents of the local history, real-world eventuality of 9.0M earthquake and how local residents can become better prepared. Hopefully you have read the very educational, monthly articles over the past 5 months at <http://www.jeffcoec.org/current.htm>. Multiple agencies in Jefferson, Clallam & Kitsap counties will participate during the June 7-10, 2016, events.

Since *the primary impacts for Jefferson County* include communications and technology; critical government services; essential goods & services; health & medical; public safety & security; transportation & mobility & the dissemination of public information, these areas of concern will be of focus and assessment. Obtaining outside resources from larger or distant counties will also be explored, since we could also be effected if access to the peninsula is limited or destroyed. Another segment will include the ability of neighborhood groups like ours to communicate up through their developed communication chains to their HAM radio operators about the conditions in their neighborhoods which will then be forwarded to the Emergency Operations Center, since this will be the main means of communicating damage and other critical information.

So, knowing how limited the peninsula may become, JEFFCO comprised a "**Preparedness Bucket List**" for you. For this complete article you can follow the link: <http://www.jeffcoec.org/documents/CRZ%20Article%205%20May%202016.pdf> or the Jefferson County Emergency Management link on our website, under community links. This website contains information on how to receive text alerts in case of an emergency in Port Townsend and surrounding areas and much, much more.

Outdoor Burning in Cape George

An outdoor burn permit is required within Cape George. They are available at the office or available to download at www.capegeorge.org/documents/forms. Follow East Jefferson County fire codes for burning and burn bans.

East Jefferson Fire codes:

No burning in wind over 5 MPH or on foggy days.

Burn pile must be at least 50 foot setback from any structure.

Only one (1) 4x4x3 foot or smaller debris disposal fire is allowed at any time. Larger piles require East Jefferson Fire Rescue permit.

Burn pile must be at least 500 feet from any forest slash areas.

Burning is allowed from 8AM to 4PM: Do not add any fuel to fire after 3PM.

A responsible person shall remain in attendance with the fire at all times.

A shovel, charged garden hose and nozzle shall be on site.

Fires should be worked to keep the fire burning hot to reduce smoke output.

Fires creating excessive smoke and/or flying ash or a nuisance are subject to required extinguishment.

Only natural vegetation may be burned, no processed wood of any type.

Burn barrels are illegal

Property owner/contractor assumes responsibility for damage to any structure, utility line/pole, tree/shrub, fence, road/right-of-way or other public/private edifice by smoke, flying ash or flame and accepts responsibility for any claimed adverse effects to the health of any person or persons in the path of said smoke/flying ash or flame.

Violations will be investigated and penalties may be assessed for willful violation of rules.

Additionally, the Fire District may recover costs incurred during response, control and extinguishments of an unlawful or out-of-control open burn.



Reminder: 3rd Quarter Assessments are Due July 1st

Meet the Candidates

It's your opportunity to meet our community's members who are running for two open Trustee positions. Stop in Tuesday, June 14 at 2pm before the Study Session or Thursday, June 16 at 6 pm, before the Board Meeting.

Raúl Huerta Candidate Statement

Background and Experience

My wife and I purchased our home in Cape George three years ago. She retired from Colgate University six years ago. I retired from Morrisville State College [a college within the State University of New York] two years ago. We then packed our dogs into an RV and made the long trek from Hamilton, New York to the Highlands. I was born in New Mexico. My family's roots go back to the original Spanish settlers. I hold a BA/Honors, MFA, MLS and DA. My dissertation dealt with the Hispanic performative tradition in New Mexico.

My academic background gave me the flexibility to serve as a librarian, faculty member, administrator, director for international student services and senior/lead academic counselor for students in the Educational Opportunity Program. My work has focused on working with students in higher education that come from underperforming schools. I have written grants, served on statewide boards, created ESL programs, and developed high school to college transition programs. I have taught English literature, American history and philosophy. I also taught urban sociology in a medium correctional facility. I was a faculty advisor to an International Student's Club and the Latin American Student's Organization. I was the president of my local union, vice president for professionals, served on the statewide executive board for United University Professions [UUP]. I was the founder and chair of the Latino Issues Committee for the [UUP] and chair of the UUP Educational Opportunity Program Committee. I was asked by the Chancellor of the State University of New York to create the Office for Diversity and Equity Initiatives. I did that in conjunction with the Assemblyman Peter Rivera [Chair of Puerto Rican/Hispanic Task Force] and Bill Scheurman [President of UUP].

For the last ten years of my SUNY service, in addition to my normal duties, I voluntarily served as the director of the Model Senate for the State University of New York. The Model Senate is a mock senate session for the SUNY and CUNY students. It is held in the NY State Senate Chambers in Albany, NY during the Puerto Rican/Hispanic Task Force's Somos El Futuro Conference. I regularly presented throughout New York and nationally on issues connected to Hispanic education and diversity.

A précis of my volunteer service includes: Hamilton Lions Club [1990-2014] as secretary, treasurer and member; Madison County Democratic Party Committee, member [1990-2000] Vice Chair [1995-2000]; Founding Vice President, National Abolition Hall of Fame, Executive Board Member [2005-2014], PT Rotary Club 2014 – present and Jefferson County Sheriff's Advisory Committee, I serve as Vice-Chair [2013-present].

My Interest in Serving on the Cape George Board

As a member of the Sheriff's Advisory Committee I am very interested in developing, along with other Cape George Colony Club members, a blog-like information point similar to other efforts in Jefferson County. I would see this "blog" providing crime data from the Sheriff's Office and, like Quilcene Conversations, providing announcements/links to opportunities and interesting programs to Cape George Colony Club members.

Karen Krug Candidate Statement

Cape George became my home in 2009. In 2010 I was appointed Chair of the Finance Committee and served in that capacity until 2013 when I was elected to the Board. Since joining the Board I have continuously served as the Treasurer and the liaison to the Water Committee.

I am a CPA and a member of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Most of my career was spent in healthcare finance with roles that included strategic planning, regulatory oversight and consulting. The majority of my working years were as a Chief Financial Officer in hospitals and health systems and I was one of the first women to achieve Fellowship status in the Healthcare Financial Management Association. In addition to my activities at Cape George, I work with AARP and the joint AARP/IRS Tax-Aide program.

There have been many significant financial changes at Cape George during the past six years. My involvement in those changes has afforded me the opportunity to work with and learn from a wide variety of community Members. Whether those Members had just a general interest, were Committee Members or Board Members, past and present, each one has given me a perspective and understanding of the history, challenges and solutions that make Cape George what it is today.

The social and recreational aspects of Cape George are very important but so too are the business requirements of the Cape George corporation. To ensure that the amenities continue and to ensure that our common assets like the water system and roads are adequately maintained, the business operations must be managed with financial rigor, a fiduciary sensibility and with an understanding of the economic realities of our diverse Member/Owners.

The future success of Cape George will be determined in part by how well the organization balances conflicting priorities, the care with which we spend our resources, the consideration given to the changing demographics of the Community and the openness and civility of our discussions surrounding these and other critical issues. To the maximum extent possible these goals need to be accomplished in ways that preserve the unique character that is Cape George.

My time at Cape George has given me a real appreciation for the accomplishments and efforts of all the volunteers who have seen the Community through its first sixty years. I seek your vote to enable me to continue to add my skills to the efforts that will set the stage for the next sixty years.

Thank you for your consideration.

Kathryn A. Weatherman Candidate Statement

My name is Kathy Weatherman and I have lived in the Cape George Colony with my husband of 26 years for 3 months. I recently retired from California State Parks after serving 30 years. My assignment included managing 13 parks, (approximately 25,000 square miles) supervising over 160 employees and managing an annual budget of \$11.4 million dollars. Duties also included overseeing all environmental review and implementation, meeting with County and State Representatives on development projects near State Parks. I also managed 8 partnership agreements including 6 cooperating associations.

I was a State Park Peace Officer and was responsible for all law enforcement incidents and training of 25 Peace Officers in my District.

Since I have only lived in the Colony for 3 months, I bring a new vision to the community. I have no past history and bring fresh ideas and processes.

The selling point for my husband and I to buy in the Colony was when I read the HOAs and the mission of the Colony. The Board is serious about all homeowners having the view shed of their home/lot protected by outside issues such as

trees, shrubs, and equipment. I would like to continue pursuing this crucial policy and to make sure that all property values are protected.

I am a fair and truthful person and my strongest trait is integrity. I have great communication skills and want to learn more about our community, our existing and future concerns. Feel free to contact me for any questions or concerns you may have.

Sincerely,

Kathy

Notice of Hearing on Request for Variance

Date: June 14, 2016

Time: 2:50 pm

Place: CAPE GEORGE CLUBHOUSE

Lot Location: Highlands, lot 9, div 5
Address (if assigned) 175 Bridle Way

Lot Owner: Paul & Cathy Tibert

Variance Requested: Requesting approval of a 10' x 20' shed on a lot prior to home being built.

REASON: To store building materials for home construction

The variance file is maintained in the office for community review. Written responses to the variance request are included in the Study Session Information packet which is available in the office and on www.capegeorge.org the Friday preceding the Variance Hearing.



Reminder: boat registrations are renewed in June.
Please submit a photocopy of your new registration to the
office.

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING**

May 12, 2016

7:00 PM

DRAFT

President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 7:02 p.m.

Welcome

Three members have announced they are running for Trustee elections: Kathy Weatherman, Karen Krug and Raul Huerta

In Attendance: Richard Hilfer, Carol Wood, Leslie Fellner, Michael Hinojos and Ray Pierson

Action on Minutes: Richard Hilfer moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting April 14, 2016. Passed - 4/0

Membership Report: Richard Hilfer – There are no new members in April

Treasurers Report: Richard Hilfer (submitted on behalf of Karen Krug)

TREASURER'S REPORT

As of April 30, 2016

A summarized comparative balance sheet and a condensed statement of revenues and expenses are included on the next page. Detailed statements are available on the Cape George website and are also available for review in the office.

2016 Balance Sheet comments:

Bank statements from all financial institutions have been received and reviewed and all accounts have been reconciled. After reconciliation, Wells Fargo accounts are about \$16,000 in excess of the FDIC limit. This situation should be easily correctable by mid-May.

With the exception of a small balance in the Berm special assessment account, all the special assessments and loans related to those assessments have been extinguished. The processes started in 2012 and over a three-year period raised slightly more than \$450,000 for three major projects, the North Seawall, the South Seawall and the Berm. The standing Reserve Assessment approved by the Members in 2014 at an initial value of \$119,000 per year should generate sufficient reserve funds to mitigate the need for future special assessment for all but the most unusual circumstances.

2016 Income Statement comments:

Year-to-date total combined operations are \$14,000 better than anticipated.

In all three cost centers, labor and repairs are running lower than year-to-date budget. In both cases, the seasonality of the expense versus the budget allocated evenly across twelve months is the primary reason. Seasonality caused variances will diminish throughout the year.

GENERAL OPERATIONS

Year-to-date general operations are nearly \$9,300 better than budget, a favorable outcome.

General revenue is \$3,400 ahead of budget. A \$2,900 donation from the Fitness Committee for new equipment and a nearly \$600 donation from the Social Club for Clubhouse painting are the primary drivers of the variance.

The favorable expense variance can be traced to labor and repair as mentioned above. Insurance expenses are also noticeable

lower than budget but this could change as the insurance major policies renew in June.

WATER OPERATIONS

Year-to-date water operations are \$9,100 better than budget year-to-date, a favorable outcome.

Water revenue from other than base water fees is \$2,200 better than budget. Two new water installations coupled with higher excess water charges in January are the reasons.

Like general operations, favorable water expense variances are found in labor, repairs and insurance. All three of which are expected to diminish as the year progresses.

MARINA OPERATIONS

Year-to-date marina operations are nearly \$4,400 below budget expectations, an unfavorable outcome.

Marina revenues are about \$2,600 lower than budget and about \$1,700 lower than last year at this time. The majority of this underperformance is in slip moorage and boat trailer parking. Even though seven individuals moved from the wait list into slips there are still 14 individuals on the wait list, ten of which have boats over 29 ft. The budget parameters might have anticipated a different size mix which could easily explain the difference.

Marina labor and repair, unlike the other cost centers, are running at budgeted levels. Contract services are higher than budget a result of the piling study being completed in a single month while the budget is split in twelve increments.

Marina utilities are still noticeably higher than budget. PUD changed the electric meters decreasing the total number. Staff has reconciled the new meter assignments and transferred about \$400 in utility expense from the marina to general operations. Additional review may be necessary and/or adjustments may need to be made for the 2017 budget.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB Balance Sheet as of April 30, 2016 and 2015

Assets	2016	2015	Liabilities and Fund Balances	2016	2015
Cash and Cash Equivalents:			Current Liabilities:		
Operating Fund Checking	\$ 225,038	\$ 166,733	Accounts Payable & Other Liabilities	\$ 9,401	\$ 11,482
Operating Investment-Savings	70,088	105,046	Unearned Income General/Water/Etc.	54,283	47,820
Petty Cash (2 accounts)	600	600	Unearned Income Other	-	-
Reserves - General, Water & Marina	641,613	423,934	Unearned Income Marina Wait List	1,200	1,150
Special Assmnts(Berm/Sseawall)	3,362	59,584	Due to General Reserve (Loan)	-	32,585
Routine Reserve Assessment**	67,992	65,740	Total Current Liabilities	64,884	93,037
Total Cash & Equivalents	1,008,693	821,637	North Seawall Assessment Liability	-	-
Net Accounts Receivable	11,309	14,390	South Seawall Assessment Liability	-	-
Due from S. Seawall Reserve (Loan)	-	32,585	FUND BALANCES:		
Net SpclAssmnts Receivalbe	2,220	24,724	Fund Balances (Combined)	2,502,444	2,352,351
Total Net Fixed Assets	1,764,419	1,778,485	Modified Cash Basis CY Income*	228,533	236,364
Total Prepaid & Other Assets	9,220	9,932	Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	\$ 2,795,861	\$ 2,681,752
TOTAL ASSETS	\$2,795,861	\$2,681,753			

Summary Revenue and Expense Statements for the periods ended March 31, 2016 and 2015 respectively (Modified Cash Basis)

	2016 Year to Date				COMPARATIVE			
	Actual	Budget	Variance	%	2016 YTD	2015 YTD	Variance	%
General Assessment	\$ 143,204	\$ 143,204	-	0%	\$ 143,204	\$ 143,204	\$ -	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	9,697	6,243	3,454	55%	9,697	5,562	4,135	74%
Total General Revenue	152,901	149,447	3,454		152,901	148,766	4,135	
Expenses:								
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	42,296	46,351	4,055	9%	42,296	41,528	(768)	-2%
Repairs & Maintenance	4,965	7,524	2,559	34%	4,965	3,707	(1,258)	-34%
Contracted Services	13,453	13,746	293	2%	13,453	14,405	952	7%
Insurance	6,265	7,141	876	12%	6,265	7,444	1,179	16%
Pool Expense	6,463	6,833	370	5%	6,463	4,233	(2,230)	-53%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	10,990	8,673	(2,317)	-27%	10,990	8,767	(2,223)	-25%
Total General Expenses	84,432	90,268	7,783		84,432	80,084	105	
General Net Income	\$ 68,469	\$ 59,179	\$ 9,290	16%	\$ 68,469	\$ 68,682	\$ (213)	0%

<u>Water</u>					<u>Water</u>				
Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 92,160	\$ 91,980	\$ 180	0%	Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 92,160	\$ 91,980	\$ 180	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	4,245	2,000	2,245	112%	Revenue - All Other Sources	4,245	3,254	991	30%
Total Water Revenue	96,405	93,980	2,425		Total Water Revenue	96,405	95,234	1,171	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	19,235	21,073	1,838	9%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	19,235	19,109	(126)	-1%
Repairs & Maintenance	365	3,592	3,227	90%	Repairs & Maintenance	365	534	169	32%
Contracted Services	6,269	5,780	(489)	-8%	Contracted Services	6,269	5,345	(924)	-17%
Insurance	3,288	3,748	460	12%	Insurance	3,288	3,965	677	17%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	13,040	14,725	1,685	11%	Other Expenses (incl taxes)	13,040	10,967	(2,073)	-19%
Total Water Expenses	42,197	48,918	6,721		Total Water Expenses	42,197	39,920	(2,277)	
Water Net Income	\$ 54,208	\$ 45,062	\$ 9,146	20%	Water Net Income	\$ 54,208	\$ 55,314	\$ (1,106)	-2%
<u>Marina</u>					<u>Marina</u>				
Revenue - Moorage/Parking	\$ 53,449	\$ 55,500	\$ (2,051)	-4%	Revenue - Moorage/Parking	\$ 53,449	\$ 54,710	\$ (1,261)	-2%
Revenue - All Other Sources	8,282	8,840	(558)	-6%	Revenue - All Other Sources	8,282	8,757	(475)	-5%
Total Marina Revenue	61,731	64,340	(2,609)		Total Marina Revenue	61,731	63,467	(1,736)	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	4,223	4,594	371	8%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	4,223	4,188	(35)	-1%
Repairs & Maintenance	1,829	1,967	138	7%	Repairs & Maintenance	1,829	972	(857)	-88%
Contracted Services	3,741	2,723	(1,018)	-37%	Contracted Services	3,741	808	(2,933)	-363%
Insurance	2,019	2,112	93	4%	Insurance	2,019	2,077	58	3%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	4,148	2,819	(1,329)	-47%	Other Expenses (incl taxes)	4,148	2,857	(1,291)	-45%
Total Marina Expenses	15,960	14,215	(1,745)		Total Marina Expenses	15,960	10,902	(5,058)	
Marina Net Income	\$ 45,771	\$ 50,125	\$ (4,354)	-9%	Marina Net Income	\$ 45,771	\$ 52,565	\$ (6,794)	-13%
Routine Reserve	59,580	59,580	-		Routine Reserve	59,580	59,580	0	
Spcl Assmnt Income/Exp	333	-	333		Spcl Assmnt Income/Exp	333	9	324	
Reserve Interest - all	172	21	151		Reserve Interest - all	172	215	(43)	
Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 228,533	\$ 213,966	\$ 14,233	7%	Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 228,532	\$ 236,364	\$ (8,156)	-3%

**Modified Cash Basis, Excludes Depreciation

Manager's Report: see front cover

Committee Reports: The following committee reports were submitted to the Board of Trustees: Water, Building and Environmental. The reports are attached to these minutes and incorporated by reference.

Information Items:

The Trustees reviewed a letter from member Bonnie Whyte concerning blackberry bushes and asked that the matter be reviewed by the Environmental Committee.

Member participation: None

New Business Action Items:

Motion 1: Ray Pierson moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to accept the proposal from the Ad hoc Petanque Court Committee. Passed-4/0

Motion 2: Michael Hinojos moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve the replacement of the horseshoe court in the vicinity of the playground with funds for its construction to come from the Berm Fund. Passed-4/0

Motion 3: Richard Hilfer moved and Carol Wood seconded to approve the request for Mediation and Agreement to Mediate forms as submitted by the Ad hoc Conflict Resolution Committee. Passed-4/0

Motion 4: Carol Wood moved and Leslie Fellner seconded to approve the multi-use generator project as presented by Ken Owen from the Workshop Committee. Passed-4/0

Motion 5: Leslie Fellner moved and Ray Pierson seconded that Cape George refund \$120 to Gordon Yancy for small boat storage, as requested 5/6/2016. Passed-4/0

Motion 6: Ray Pierson moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve Resolution 5/01/16 to transfer \$1,735 from General Reserves to Operations checking for modification of the pool septic project, Streamline Environmental-\$1,735. Passed-4/0

Motion 7: Leslie Fellner moved and Carol Wood seconded to approve transferring \$251.95 from the Shoreline Berm Account to the General Checking Account as requested in resolution 5/2/16. Passed-4/0

Motion 8: Michael Hinojos moved and Ray Pierson seconded to send 3 previous and 4 current member accounts to Saba & Associates for collections. Passed-4/0

Motion 9: Carol Wood moved and Leslie Fellner seconded to accept the donation of \$2,962.62 from the Fitness Committee for the purchase of two new pieces of equipment. Passed-4/0

Motion 10: Ray Pierson moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve 2 due date adjustments for 1 member. Passed-4/0

Motion 11: Leslie Fellner moved and Carol Wood seconded to accept insurance coverage, including the fee for volunteer insurance, as proposed by CAU on 5/9/2016. Passed-4/0

Motion 12: Ray Pierson moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve the appointment of Bill Deckman to the position of Co-Chair of the Building Committee and to approve William Woodson as a new member of the committee. Passed-4/0

Open Board Discussion: There was a recap of the May 10th member meeting on the proposed cell tower and it was agreed, no decisions would be made until all board members were in attendance.

Announcements:

Meet the Candidate – June 14, 2016 2:00 P.M.

Study Session – June 14, 2016 3:00 P.M.

Meet the Candidate – June 16, 2016 6:00 P.M.

Board Meeting – June 16, 2016 7:00 P.M.

Adjournment: Carol Wood moved and Leslie Fellner seconded to adjourn the regular session at 7:50 pm. Passed – 4/0

Submitted by:

Approved by:

Katie Habegger, Secretary

Richard Hilfer, President

WATER ADVISORY COMMITTEE- MAY 3, 2016

The meeting was held at 5:00 pm at the Office. The following attended: Art Burke, Manager; Greg Rae, Water Manager; Larry Southwick, Committee Chair; and members Stewart Pugh, Thad Bickling and Scott James.

Emergency Preparedness – we spent most of the meeting discussing an updated draft of an Earthquake Emergency Response Plan. It includes the need to immediately notify the community to boil all drinking water until further notice. The potential for contamination may be low but it's immediate and we would need to get through any recovery and water quality testing before we could be assured it's safe. We also need to notify the residents to reduce water use to the absolute minimum until we can check the system out for any damage and bring it back to full service. Those restrictions could be in effect for a few days or as long as necessary if there is significant damage.

The big issue is what any emergency responder needs to know before shutting down the water system because the impact for recovery from a complete shutdown is substantial when it may not be actually needed. We decided to modify the procedure to just shut down the electrical system and two reservoirs but keep the water distribution system pressurized until we can be certain if a full shutdown is needed. That way we preserve some water in the tanks and avoid the impact of a complete shutdown unless that's necessary. Greg will also look

into the ability to operate the reservoirs independently in case one or more are damaged in an earthquake and see if we would need to make any modifications.

Another element is to notify the community that each home should shut off their own water service to preserve what water they do have in their home plumbing and water tank to keep it from being drained back into the distribution system if there is a major leak or break. They may need to rely on their own stored water until we can get the full system back in service. We will be able to provide water at the water facilities and have a water tank that we can use to distribute water if necessary. We can refill the reservoirs as needed using the emergency generator, if the power is off.

Greg reported that the Dept. of Health has postponed the Sanitary Survey of our water system and will re-schedule it, maybe June. That includes a physical inspection of facilities and operations as well as a review of our record-keeping. There is a checklist on their web site for the survey so we can be prepared.

Stew built a small digital system that can be connected to the flow meter to the Highlands that will gather flow data over a lengthy period of time. With that data, the system could be programmed to send an alarm if the flow is outside of a normal operating range.

We talked about the potential for installing a few flow meters on the main lines going out of the water facilities that could be monitored for significant leaks or breaks. We could install similar data collectors that would monitor flows like Stew's system described above. There are flow meters that can be installed around the outside of a water pipe without having to cut out part of the pipe to install them inline which would require a major system shutdown. They would have to be installed in a vault and include some kind of telemetry so we could readily get flow readings. We'll look further into that potential for future budgeting.

Art reported that we didn't have any new water services installed in 2015 but we've had three already this year and several more are anticipated.

The next meeting will be on June 7, 2016 at 5 pm at the Office.

Building Committee -May 2, 2016

Aprils Report – Ann Simpson

Building Permits Issued:

Stephen & Anne McFarland: 72 Sunset Blvd, Colony. Build a new residence.

Brian Cullen & Sally Penczak; 101 Marine View Pl, Village. Build a shed/greenhouse.

Earthworks Permits Issued:

Stephen & Anne McFarland: 72 Sunset Blvd, Colony. Site development for new residence.

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE MINUTES - Monday April 2016

IN ATTENDANCE: Art Burke, Katie Habegger, Joan Hommel, Marta Krissovich, Norma Lupkes, Kitty Rucker, Robin Scherting

Meeting was called to order by Kitty with March minutes approved. Fiscal report: Total - \$2880. *(These are not funds that belong to Cape George Colony Club, Inc.)*

OLD BUSINESS:

A. Mobile Generator – A request has been made by the Marina & Workshop Committees for support for purchasing a mobile generator which would have a transfer switch for use in the clubhouse or the fire house during an emergency event. A motion was made and carried to donate \$200 at this time with a proviso to give more at a later date if prudent.

B. Movie for April – The Smiths will be showing a movie on *Endangered Animals and Plants* on April 26 at 7:00 in the clubhouse. Popcorn and snacks will be provided.

C. Poison Hemlock Report – The community-wide herbicide spraying has been completed. Another application may be required in some areas. A thank-you goes out to Dennis Fellner and Steve Shapiro for hand pulling an entire truckload before the spraying was done.

D. Berm Planting – Art reported that in order to complete the berm planting some additional hand seeding will be done by the office staff in the near future.

NEW BUSINESS:

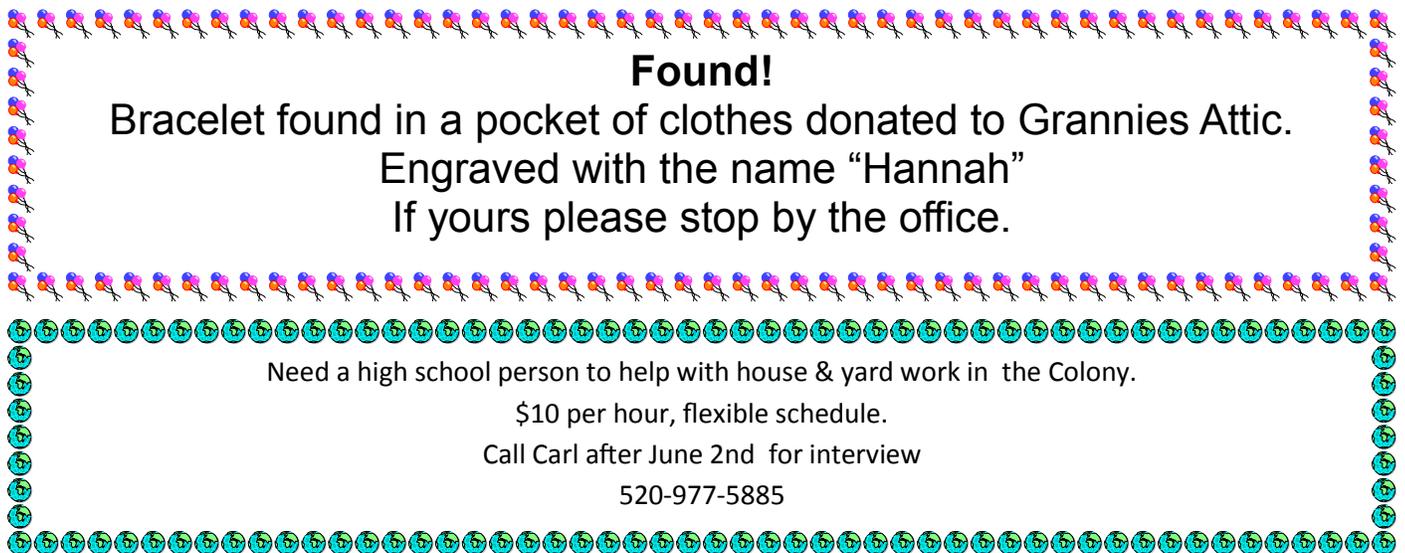
Annual Beach Walk – Kitty will contact the Marine Science Center to arrange the date for the beach tour guides. A motion was made and carried to pay the \$100 fee for this event.

Ravine Condition – Concern over the condition of the ravine due to the water damage to the upper section from this past winter was expressed. Art reported that the replacement of the stairs is on the schedule for this summer. There has also been concern over the condition of the Fred Evans trail. Art reported that that trail is maintained 2-3 times a year and was not aware of any issues. EC members have been encouraged to walk the trail and report on their findings at the next meeting.

Community Garden - Marta Krissovich inquired as to the interest in having some sort of a community garden in Cape George. She has done some research on those in Port Townsend and shared a list of 13 gardens. She will be writing and submitting an article for the Newsletter on the subject.

Fund-raising – A suggestion was made on a couple of options for the next fund-raiser – a 50-50 and a reverse drawing. More discussion will follow as we get closer to the Fall.

Respectfully Submitted: Norma J. Lupkes, Sec.



Found!
Bracelet found in a pocket of clothes donated to Grannies Attic.
Engraved with the name "Hannah"
If yours please stop by the office.

Need a high school person to help with house & yard work in the Colony.
\$10 per hour, flexible schedule.
Call Carl after June 2nd for interview
520-977-5885

Update on a Community Garden in Cape George:

The response to last month's announcement has been wonderful. Three potential sites have been proposed but haven't been researched so we can use more. If a site on personal property is chosen, the owners would share in tasty vegetable and fruit harvests.

Eight households have responded to the call to participate in site preparation, planting, maintenance and the bountiful organic harvests we expect. Those eight have combinations of amazing enthusiasm and backgrounds in organic farming and/or gardening. Most have been members of community gardens before and one even helped start one of Port Townsend's many successful community gardens. One interested participant has been organic gardening since high school because his mother managed the most well-known organic publisher internationally, Rodale Press (now Rodale, Inc.). Rodale is known for launching the organic movement in the U.S. in 1942.

There are many reasons for establishing a community garden(s) in Cape George, especially building community and sharing resources. There are also many options on how to structure community garden(s), including personal P-Plots and shared plots or a combination of both. Please read last month's article for more on reasons and structures. Interested persons will determine a time and date to meet soon so, if you might be interested in participating and/or donating a sunny, flat spot to the effort, call Marta Krissovich at 650-823-4329 or 360-301-3111 right away.

Cape George Member Letter Section

Cape George Colony Club encourages its members to become involved in providing opinions on topics of current interest. Each monthly newsletter will include space to permit these opinions to be published. The following guidelines should be adhered to by anyone interested in submitting text for print.

1. Write on topics of current interest related to the Cape George community.
2. Make one main point.
3. Length of letters - 300 word maximum. (This is approximately a half page in our newsletter)
4. Letters that are factually inaccurate will not be printed.
5. The Cape George newsletter is not interested in furthering a personal dispute. No personal attacks will be printed.
6. Include your full name, address and phone number. All published letters will include the author's name. We will not print anonymous letters.
7. Opinion letters are to be submitted in a digital format – MS Word, Notepad, Email, etc.
8. Re-read your letter. Check for grammar and spelling mistakes. If possible, ask another person to read your letter for accuracy and clarity.
9. We reserve the right to accept, reject or edit any letter based on an editorial review by the Cape George Manager and one Trustee.
10. No writer will be published more than once every 90 days.



Pickleball at Cape George According to Dink & Lob

Well Dink has been rethinking his "Mystery Player" of the month idea. It's gone over "like a pregnant high jumper!"

There was one guess made and luckily it was the right one!! Our mystery player was Doug Lind and Angelika correctly identified him. She will win a special Pickleball theme prize and we will suspend this clever idea for the time being!

Recently everyone on the Pickleball email roster received a special note from the Steering Committee including some reminders about making maximum use of the court thru wise scheduling and some Open play times giving more freedom to play with different people without having to organize a group. These are on a trial basis and feedback is always welcome.

We also want to hear from everyone regarding a second court? We are thinking about a 2nd outdoor court, not a closed or indoor court. Please send your Yea or Nay to Jeannie Ramsey!

As everyone is becoming more skilled and bringing their game to a higher level, each shot can make a difference in the outcome of the point. We have talked about the serve, the "third shot" or "soft shot" but don't forget the 2nd shot or return of serve. Some options to try are: Return Deep: pin your opponent back; aim for a weakness - back-hand or down the middle; Use a spin -top or side. Put yourself on offense right away by getting to the net.

LOB has the following reminders of things to come this month:

June 6 10:30- 12:00 Lob Clinic (just show up)

June 25 10:00- 12:00 Men's Doubles Mixer (watch for sign up)

June 26 10:00- 12:00 Women's Doubles Mixer (watch for sign up)

The Action!



The Winners—Dimne & Jan



WELCOME NEWCOMERS!

Cape George would love to welcome you with information, goodies, and friendship.

Please call or email me and we can make a date.

Jo Nieuwsma (News-ma) 424-333-5413 or
rocketmama@wavecable.com

Sponsored by the Cape George Social Club

Jo also is requesting community input to her "Rocketmama's List of Useful Websites for Cape George", a list of available (but unendorsed) resources/events. Help from longtime residents to make it more complete is welcome. Please email or phone for a copy.

EVENT RECAP

See articles in this newsletter for details about these events and see calendar on next page for a listing of our many ongoing events.

Upcoming Events

Meet the Candidates	June 14- -2p
Music Jam	June 15—7p
Meet the Candidates	June 16—6p
Book Group	June 21—1p
CGU/Surviving the Big One	June 21 -7p

Board of Trustees

Richard Hilfer, President, 379-0492 - Ray Pierson, Vice-President, 379-0878

Karen Krug, Treasurer, 379-2570 - Katie Habegger, Secretary, 385-1606

Carol Wood, Trustee, 385-1021 - Michael Hinojos, Trustee, 385-7044 - Leslie Fellner, Trustee, 301-6913

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Arthur Burke - 385-2208

Office Administrator - Terri Brown - 385-1177

Maintenance Manager - Donnie Weathersby - 385-1177

Senior Bookkeeper - Sally Lovell - 385-1177

Water System Manager - Greg Rae - 301-5826

Assistant Caretaker - Chris Welcome - 385-1177

Cape George Office Hours M-F, 9am-2pm

Building.....	Ann Simpson.....	379-9105	Newsletter	Office.....	385-1177
Clubhouse Rental	Terri Brown	385-1177	Nominating.....	Kitty Rucker.....	385-4927
Elections	Marcedita Del Valle ...	379-9025	Roads.....	Larry Southwick	379-2878
	Joyce Skoien	379-9749	Social Club.....	Norma Lupkes.....	302-5202
Emergency Prep.....	Thad Bickling.....	379-1781		Mary Hilfer.....	379-0492
Environmental.....	Kitty Rucker	385-4927	Swimming Pool	Neil D'Acquisto.....	385-7625
Fitness Center	Phyllis Ballough	344-3706	Water Advisory	Larry Southwick....	379-2878
	Robin Scherting	379-1344	Welcome.....	Jo Nieuwsma.....	424-333-5413
Harbormaster.....	Penny Jensen.....	385-0242	Workshop.....	Marta Favati.....	563-940-1457
Librarians:	Mary Maltby	385-3110			
	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263	Clubhouse Phone		385-3670
	Betty Hanks.....	379-6572			
Marina	Craig Muma.....	209-604-6305	Fitness Center Phone ...		385-3619
Memorial	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263			

Cape George 2016 Calendar

June

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
			1 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	2 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p	3 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	4
5	6 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	7 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Com 11a Water Com 5p	8 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	9 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p	10 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	11 Clubhouse closed For private party 4p-11p
12	13 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p Enviro Com 9:15a	14 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Meet the Candidates 2p Study Session 3p	15 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Music Jam 7p	16 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p Meet the Candidates 6p Board Meeting 7p	17 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	18
19	20 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	21 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Book Group 1p CGU Surviving the Big One 7p	22 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	23 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p	24 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	25
26	27 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	28 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon	29 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	30 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p		

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)
 A 24-Hour Service Company
 Licensed • Bonded • Insured

Plumbing Repair Service
 Complete Plumbing Services
 New • Old • Repair • Replace
 Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance
 P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Johnny on the Spot Chuck Molisky
Partner



Locally Owned and Serving the Entire
 North Olympic Peninsula since 1954

GOOD MAN SANITATION
 Chemical Toilet Rentals
 Septic Tank Pumping

(360) 457-4121 1-800-743-2515
 (360) 385-7155



Marie Lyon
 Broker
 CRS, ALHS, CLHMS, GRI
 360 301-9617
 marie.lyon@gmail.com
 www.movetoporttownsend.com

RE/MAX FIRST, INC.
 2500 W. Sims Way, Suite 201 | Port Townsend, WA 98368
Each Office Independently Owned and Operated



PEPPER'S PAINTING
Painting the Olympic Peninsula since 2007

PRECISION INTERIOR & EXTERIOR
 LICENSED • BONDED • INSURED

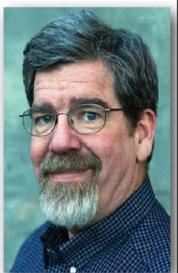
KYLE & ANNIE PEPPER, OWNERS LICENSE# PEPPEP'934PZ
 P.O. Box 88
 PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368
 PEPPERS.PAINTING@GMAIL.COM **360-774-2212**

Alpenfire
 Organic Hard Cider

MEET YOUR MAKER!
HARD CIDER MAKER THAT IS..!

We're just around the corner on Pocket Lane
 Tasting room open Fri-Sun 12:00-5:00
 or call 379 8915 to schedule a private group tasting.
 www.alpenfirecider.com

Computer Problems?
Tablets? Smart Phones?

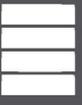


Kurt VanderSluis
 Your Digital Handyman
 385-2678

- Your Cape George neighbor
- 30 years experience
- Fast, accurate tech help

**Get It Done,
 Call Today!**

Licensed • Bonded • Insured



CLEAR VIEW
 Blinds and Shades
 Lic# CC CLEARVB860JT

For All Your Window Covering Needs!
 Quality Service • On Site Repairs
 Exceptional Turn Around Times • References Available

360-981-8333



Kurt Van Ness
 Owner



BERKELEY INSTITUTE
 INTERNATIONAL

SEF Chemo®

Known also as Side Effect-Free Chemotherapy®

Proven effective on multiple types of cancer. It protects your good cells while the chemo agent kills the cancer.
www.Berkeley-Institute.com

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Team Up With Us!

- * Top Producers
- * Top Company

www.CapeGeorge.com

Steve Kraght
360.379.4574
stevenk@johnlscott.com

Linda Foard
360.379.4567
lindaf@olympen.com

John L. Scott
REAL ESTATE
Port Townsend - WA

seasons
hair salon

360-344-2742 • 914 Washington #6 • Port Townsend, WA 98368

Marylou McKenzie & Jolene Sunding

WRIGHT AWAY DELIVERY

Restaurant Food Delivered to you!

Order Easily Online:
WrightAwayDelivery.com

Or Call:
385-AWAY (2929)

We deliver from over a dozen restaurants!

See Website for menus.

One Man & A Mower, LLC
LIC # ONEMAM*874CR
360-672-2830

- * HAULING/MOVING
- * GUTTER CLEANING
- * POWER WASHING
- * CHAIN SAW WORK
- * LANDSCAPE DESIGN
- * DRAINAGE WORK
- * RE-BARKING
- * STONE WORK

* RENTAL PROPERTY CLEANING / TRASH OUT

* YEAR ROUND COMPLETE LAWN MAINTENANCE

DSD Now is the time!

For planting trees, shrubs and bulbs, pruning, weeding and garden clean up, lawn fertilization, aeration, de-thatching, seaside garden and plant design, mulch and gravel...

DOMINICK SMITH DESIGN & LANDSCAPE
360.301.0406 domgreenspace@gmail.com

lic# DOMINSD892DA

NEED HELP FEEDING YOUR PET?

Going on vacation? Can't take Fido with you? Prefer to leave Kitty in the comfort of her own territory instead of a kennel? You need the:

CAPE GEORGE CRITTER SITTER

I will provide LOVING care for your pet in your home, while you're away!
Please call: Annie Mullin 344-4141

Newsletter Advertising

Rates listed below are for a business card size ad.

1-5 months-\$18 per month
6-11 months-\$15 per month
12 months or more-\$12 per month

CONTACT—Mary Maltby 385-3110 or Terri Brown 385-1177



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB - PORT TOWNSEND, WA

Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

[email: office@capegeorge.org](mailto:office@capegeorge.org)

[website: capegeorge.org](http://www.capegeorge.org)

Vol. 47 No.12

July 2016

Managers Report—Art Burke

June 16th, 2016

I have filed the annual report for Cape George at the Washington Secretary of State's website.

Cape George received a donation from the Fitness Committee in the amount of \$261.60 for the installation of window film on the recently replaced window and \$305.40 for water service at the Fitness Room.

We have begun some of the initial planning and layout with Quality Heating on the pool dehumidification project. This includes utility room access modification, through-wall duct locating, fabric duct color selection, etc.

The annual inspection of the Cape George pool was conducted by Jefferson County Public Health. At the conclusion they found the chlorine level to be a little low and requested it be raised within 12 hours.

They also provided information related to a Certified Pool and Spa Operators class and suggested that someone on staff should be certified. We will work toward accomplishing this before the end of the year.

Projects being worked on by the Office Administrator:

- Preparing election materials
- Marina's State vessel registration renewals
- Updating lock system access cards

Projects being worked on by the Caretaker and Assistant Caretaker:

- Roadside mowing continues to be a priority throughout the community.
- Providing assistance in the installation of the horseshoe court, salmon BBQ pit and petanque court
- Installed a new chlorine erosion feeder system at the pool.

I have received the following reports/complaints over the past month:

- Inoperable vehicle complaint in the Village.
- Property maintenance complaint in the Colony and Village.
- Speeding complaint in the Colony and Village.

Reminder: All boats in the Marina must have their 2017 tabs displayed on the vessel by June 30.

DEADLINE FOR AUGUST NEWSLETTER -- July 20th

NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT—RICHARD HILFER

At its June meeting, the Cape George Board of Trustees voted against further consideration of the proposed cell phone tower. Our association will not be proceeding with the cell tower project in the Highlands.

In reaching this decision, the board considered various factors, including written and oral member comments and the coverage map which suggested the tower would not improve cell reception as much as hoped in some areas of Cape George.

The election of trustees is in July. Since only two candidates are running for two board positions, **Raul Huerta** will be joining the board and **Karen Krug** will be elected to a second term. **Mike Hinojos** is ending his three year term. I want to thank Mike for his service to Cape George. He made a solid contribution to the board's work.

At the recent Meet the Candidates session, the Chair of the Nominating Committee told how the committee had contacted dozens of members in an effort to recruit candidates for the 2016 election. Often the response was some version of "Not this year. Maybe next year." In 2017, three trustee positions will need to be filled. So the members who said "maybe next year" need to step up in 2017 when the call comes.

At the June meeting, Cape George accepted a gift from the Social Club. The club donated eight sconces (costing \$435) and eight room-darkening shades (costing \$4,816) to enhance our Clubhouse. I want to thank the Social Club for its generosity.

The Cape George Annual Meeting is at 2 PM on July 16. We are going to try a new format this year. Our committees will be submitting written reports in advance of the meeting rather than making oral reports. The reports will be posted on the Cape George website. The goal is to allow interested members to read the reports before the meeting and to shorten the meeting.

In response to complaints of speeding on our private roads, Cape George is exploring arrangements with the Jefferson County Sheriff to allow law enforcement to enter the association and issue traffic citations. The Kala Point association already has such an agreement with the Sheriff.

The June 8 front page of The Leader featured an article on how a high "king tide" on March 10, driven even higher by winds, hit the area: "Bulwarks were blasted, seawalls were breached, docks were destroyed, homes at risk." This was exactly the type of phenomena which flooded Cape George's beach area parking lot and nearby buildings about once every 10 years. Cape George members should congratulate themselves for approving a special assessment and constructing the shoreline berm to protect our property from these wind-driven king tides.

**You are cordially invited
To the Cape George Annual Membership Meeting
Saturday, July 16th
2:00 pm at the Clubhouse**

A Special Board Meeting is immediately following.

July Book Group Choice :

“ATONEMENT”



Atonement, by Ian McEwan has been chosen by the Cape George Book Group for their Tuesday, July 19 meeting. McEwan’s novel begins in 1935 when thirteen-year-old Briony Tallis sees a flirtation between her older sister, Cecelia, and the son of a servant, Robbie Turner. Briony’s incomplete grasp of adult motives coupled with her precocious literary gifts brings about a crime that will change all of the lives of the family. The novel encompasses love and war, childhood and class, guilt and forgiveness and provides all of the satisfaction of an excellent narrative.

There is a book kit available for this novel.

The group will meet July 19th at 1 pm in the Cape George Clubhouse.
All are invited to attend.

Reminder: 3rd Quarter Assessments are Due July 1st

Do you like to dance in the streets?

If so, the award winning Cape George Drill Team wants YOU!

In the past two years, the team has participated in the Rhody Parade and Kinetic Parade.

This year an invitation was extended to enter the SteamPunk Processional, but we need more women eager to participate. If you want to have fun and meet other women in our community, forward your name, contact number and email address to Gail

Hotohkee: ugogirlgh@gmail.com

Cape George University

What the Heck is Going On at Fort Worden?

Noticed the changes at Fort Worden? The hotel lobby at the Commons?
The pub at the main intersection? What the heck is happening?

Dave Robison, perhaps Port Townsend's leading mover and shaker, is the director at the Fort Worden Public Development Authority – a quasi-public agency which is transforming the campus into a "lifelong learning center." To do that, the PDA needed to persuade more people to visit and stay in the park. On **Thursday evening, July 7**, Robison will brief Cape George residents on what's happened at the park and what to expect in years to come.

The program begins at 7 pm in the Clubhouse, with refreshments to follow.

Next month: Now that you've heard about an "upcoming" earthquake and tsunami, what does Cape George have in place to assist you during that event? Thad Bickling, Chairman of the Cape George Emergency Preparedness Committee, will talk about just that! Everything from what you should have prepared just in case to who is your Neighborhood Responder. Plan to attend the presentation on Monday, August 8, at 7 pm in the Clubhouse.

4th of July Grand Opening Petanque Event

Cape George Colony petanque enthusiasts our day has finally arrived.
Thanks to the community donations and the hard work of the Ad Hoc
Committee and volunteers, we have (2) courts ready for play.

**Join the competition on the 4th of July for a single or doubles bracketed
tournament starting at 12:00 noon with prizes to the winning teams.**

We will have boules available for those members without.

In addition, CGC Petanque will become part of the Port Townsend Alliance Club,
which will allow us to participate in regional tournaments.

Individual memberships are also available through Federation of Petanque USA (FPUSA).
Email Robert Force at force@robertforce.com
for an application to join.



POTLUCK BARBECUE

MONDAY, JULY 4

Meet and Greet 5:30*

Grills Ready 6:00

Celebrate our Nation's birthday with
your friends and neighbors!

Enjoy great food, games, and FUN!

REMEMBER – NO FIREWORKS

BYOB and your own meat to grill and
a side dish, salad, or dessert to share.

Mark your calendars for

BAND ON THE BEACH

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 17, 5:00-8:00 PM

UNCLE FUNK (a six piece band) WITH MEGAN

ON THE LAWN NORTH OF THE CLUBHOUSE

*More information will follow. We are hoping to bring in a “food truck”
that will have food for sale.*

*Bring your own
Beverage, chair or blanket, picnic or snack and a jacket
Picnic tables and benches will be set up
Sponsored by the Social Club with funds from Granny’s Attic*

NO CHARGE – PLEASE COME AND ENJOY

**Cape George Acoustic Music Jam
Wednesday, July 20th**

++++++

Do you like to play an acoustic instrument, sing or just listen?
We are planning a regular music jam on the 3rd Wednesday of every month.
Come join us in the Clubhouse for an evening of music and song.
7 pm – 9 pm

If you’d like to lead a song, please bring 2 or more songs with 10 copies of each. While you lead the song, others will play along, sing along and/or listen.

Questions?
Contact Carol Chandler at 344-2783

Marina News!

Greetings from your beautiful Marina. Summer is upon us and once again we look forward to a fabulous safe boating season for all. Come enjoy your Marina. Sit in the Gazebo at Kingfisher Park, built by Marina volunteers last year, bring a picnic and enjoy the sunset. Come to the Workshop Tuesday mornings from 9 to noon if you'd like to join your Marina Volunteers to work on our many projects.

July 4th the Marina Channel will be dredged. Time to take out the extra sediment and widen the entrance. At the time of the dredging, we'll place new markers in the Channel which are part of an sediment study we will conduct over the next several months. It would be wonderful if we didn't have to dredge our Channel every year at a current cost of \$12,500 (which boaters pay for!).

Shortly we'll install a very fancy weather station paid for from our Fund Raising Account and donated to the Cape George Colony Club. Cape George Members will be able to access current weather information for Cape George which we will upload to an internet site. This can be particularly useful in times of heavy storms and monitoring the safety of Members down at the Marina, boats and our infrastructure.

WE HAVE SOME SLIPS AVAILABLE FOR BOATS UNDER 24 FEET!! Crab Season is almost here, and some of you would probably like to keep your boat in the water during this time.

Call your Harbormaster, Penny Jensen for more details.

FINALLY MARK YOUR CALENDARS FOR THE FABULOUS CAPE GEORGE WATERFRONT FESTIVAL AUGUST 27 STARTING AT 10 AM!! DOGS, DANCING, BURGERS, REGATTA, BOATS AND MORE!!



Tom Cawrse & his big dinner catch.



Flicker on a piling

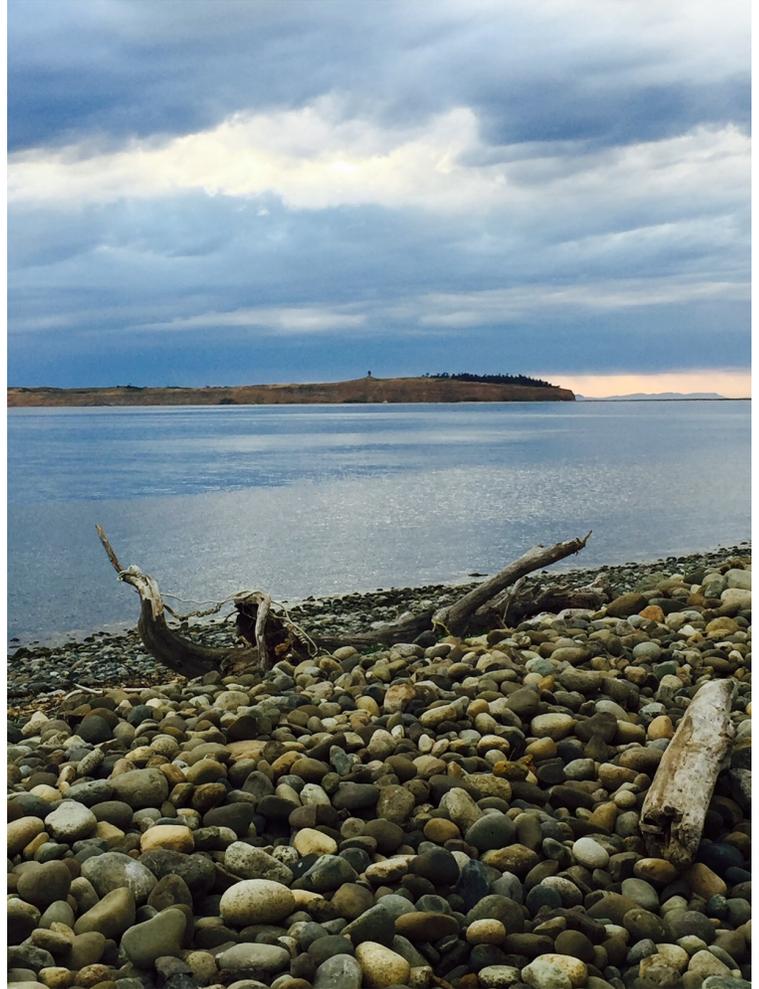
Pictures courtesy of Paul Happel

ANNUAL BEACH WALK

The Environmental Committee is once again sponsoring the Annual Beach Walk on the Cape George Beach. We have asked the Marine Science Center to come out and walk with us along the beach. They will identify sea life and show us marine creatures that people never may have seen or recognized. Last year we found an octopus cave on our north beach.

The walk begins on the north side of the Clubhouse from 9:30 until 11:30a.m., on Wednesday, July 20th. The Environmental Committee will provide buns to get you started on the walk. Bring your own coffee or tea. It is a good idea to also wear boots for wading and to bring a walking stick for maneuvering on the rocky beach if your balance is not good. This is one of the highlights of the year for members. Please come and join us in exploring the beach. Members are invited to bring their grandkids and friends to enjoy the walk. It is a very special event.

Call Kitty Rucker at 385-4927 if you have questions.



Picture by Christine Walsh Rogers - taken June 17, 2016

Did you know that the Cape George website has the following information available?

- All of the governing documents for the community including, covenants, bylaws, and rules.
- Study Session and Board Meeting agendas and information packets.
- Current building and earthworks permits.
- Staff and Board contact information.
- Forms, forms and more forms!
- And much, much more!

The next time you are looking for some information about the community, got to:

www.capegeorge.org



ANNUAL SALMON BARBECUE

Sponsored this year by the Workshop Committee to
benefit the Cape George Generator Fund

Sunday, July 17

Served 1-2:30 pm

PROVIDED: Cape George's legendary wild Alaskan Sockeye Salmon,
lemon, tartar sauce, light beverage

BRING: BYOB and a side dish, salad, or dessert to **FEED 8 or more.**

NOTE: If your party consists of 8 or more, please bring 2 potluck items!

COST: \$10 each / \$6 child under 10

TICKET DEADLINE: Tuesday, July 12

For the low sum of \$10 you will receive a DELICIOUS SALMON FILET grilled with a butter/garlic/lemon sauce, lemon, tartar sauce, and non-alcoholic beverage. The rest of the dinner will be a **POTLUCK** with attendees bringing a side dish, salad, or dessert **TO FEED 8 OR MORE.**

NOTE: As usual, it will also be BYOB if you prefer something other than iced tea or lemonade.

Tickets are required. Get your tickets at the Cape George Office (open 9-2) the cutoff is Tuesday, July 12. Guests are welcome, but sign up early – we may have to cut off reservations if the response is overwhelming!

Questions or to Help:
Marta Favati 563-940-1457 Ken Owen 385-9458

Please make your check payable to Cape George Social Club
marked "Salmon Barbecue"

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING**

June 16, 2016

7:00 PM

Draft

President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 6:59 p.m.

Welcome

In Attendance: Richard Hilfer, Carol Wood, Leslie Fellner, Michael Hinojos, Katie Habegger, Karen Krug and Ray Pierson

Action on Minutes: Katie Habegger moved and Carol Wood seconded to approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting May 12, 2016 with one date correction. Passed - 6/0

Membership Report: Katie Habegger

Kip Lilly purchased lot 9-4 S Palmer from the Dickson Trust (April 25)

Michael & Robin Ballou acquired 50 Hemlock from Raleigh & Nadine Ballou (March 21)

Daniel McDonough purchased lot 38 Colman Dr from Kinnaman Trust (May 13)

Barbara Sharpe & Rick Kelley purchased 141 Alder Dr from Robert Felber Jr (May 13)

Michael Lapointe & Terri Stafford purchased 11 Fir Pl from Shirley Van Hoover (May 17)

Bill & Debra Cooper purchased 410 S Palmer from Takeo Kawaguchi (May 27)

Larry & Janet Wood purchased 31 Vancouver Pl from Wayne & JoAnne Meginnes (May 31)

Bruce Mueller purchased lot 31-3 Spruce Dr from Bruce Strobridge (May 31)

Bruce Mueller purchased lot 32-3 Spruce Dr from Jeff Behrens (May 27)

Treasurers Report: Karen Krug

TREASURER'S REPORT

As of May 31, 2016

A summarized comparative balance sheet and a condensed statement of revenues and expenses are included on the next page. Detailed statements are available on the Cape George website and are also available for review in the office.

2016 Balance Sheet comments:

Bank statements from all financial institutions have been received and reviewed and all accounts have been reconciled with no exceptions. All financial institutions are within FDIC/NCUA limits.

Cash in reserve accounts at the end of May was slightly over \$712,000. This balance will decrease with the commencement of the pool dehumidification system. The initial deposit on the equipment is about \$60,000 and will be made in June.

There is a CD at Peninsula Credit Union (PCU) coming due on late July. This CD will not be rolled at PCU. Although plans are not yet final it is likely that the \$72,000 maturity value will be transferred to a vehicle at 1st Security. These are reserve funds.

Nearly \$9,000 in delinquent receivables were sent to a collection agency in May. All accounts had been fully reserved which means their uncollectibility had been taken into account in prior years, i.e. no current bottom line impact.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING

June 16, 2016

7:00 PM

Draft

Accounts payable are significantly higher than last year at this time but this is related to the timing of the insurance renewals. All insurance policies renewed with virtually no change in premiums or coverage.

The Social Club donation of nearly \$5,000 for Club House blinds was not recognized in May. Accounting rules require the donation be treated as 'in-kind' so it will be recorded directly to an asset account rather than being recognized as revenue.

GENERAL OPERATIONS

Year-to-date general operations are performing much better than budget but nearly the same as last year. The difference in actual to budget this year is (1) higher donations; (2) the budget timing of lot mow fees which will self-correct; (3) lower repairs and maintenance in a difference which will decrease as the summer progresses; (4) and lower labor costs, again a difference that is expected to decrease as summer progresses.

There are individual line item variance and detailed statements are available on the website and in the office should anyone want to review the specific variances.

WATER OPERATIONS

Like general operations, year-to-date water operations are performing much better than budget and are very similar to last year. The difference in actual to budget this year is traceable to (1) three new water connections; (2) lower repair and maintenance expenses and (3) lower labor costs which again should moderate as summer progresses.

MARINA OPERATIONS

Marina operations doesn't follow the same patterns as general and water operations due as the basic timing of both their revenue streams and expenditure patterns differ.

Marina revenues are about 4% lower than budget projections and while there is likely to be some uptick in the summer, it is unlikely that the entire \$2,400 gap will be overcome.

It is too early in the year to determine if the Marina will meet its year-end budget target. The under-performance to date is not cause for alarm but does suggest even more careful use of resources during the remainder of the year.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING

June 16, 2016

7:00 PM

Draft

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB Balance Sheet as of May 31, 2016 and 2015

Assets	2016	2015	Liabilities and Fund Balances	2016	2015
Cash and Cash Equivalents:			Current Liabilities:		
Operating Fund Checking	\$ 207,864	\$ 149,742	Accounts Payable & Other Liabilities	\$ 41,278	\$ 8,658
Operating Investment-Savings	70,097	105,049	Unearned Income General/Water/Etc.	56,229	50,231
Petty Cash (2 accounts)	600	600	Unearned Income Other	-	-
Reserves - General, Water & Marina	639,915	422,372	Unearned Income Marina Wait List	1,200	1,150
Special Assmnts(Berm/Sseawall)	3,215	61,167	Due to General Reserve (Loan)	-	32,585
Routine Reserve Assessment**	69,811	68,359	Total Current Liabilities	98,707	92,624
Total Cash & Equivalents	991,502	807,289			
Net Accounts Receivable	8,098	6,212	North Seawall Assessment Liability	-	-
Due from S. Seawall Reserve (Loan)	-	32,585	South Seawall Assessment Liability	-	-
Net SpclAssmnts Receivalbe	765	21,985			
Total Net Fixed Assets	1,766,521	1,778,485	FUND BALANCES:		
Total Prepaid & Other Assets	32,901	6,174	Fund Balances (Combined)	2,502,444	2,352,351
			Modified Cash Basis CY Income*	198,636	207,755
TOTAL ASSETS	\$2,799,787	\$2,652,730	Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	\$ 2,799,787	\$ 2,652,730

Summary Revenue and Expense Statements for the periods ended May 31, 2016 and 2015 respectively (Modified Cash Basis)

2016 Year to Date					COMPARATIVE				
	Actual	Budget	Variance	%		2016 YTD	2015 YTD	Variance	%
General Assessment	\$ 143,204	\$ 143,204	-	0%	General Assessment	\$ 143,204	\$ 143,204	\$ -	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	14,417	7,054	7,363	104%	Revenue - All Other Sources	14,417	6,810	7,607	112%
Total General Revenue	157,621	150,258	7,363		Total General Revenue	157,621	150,014	7,607	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	53,941	57,939	3,998	7%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	53,941	52,711	(1,230)	-2%
Repairs & Maintenance	5,366	9,405	4,039	43%	Repairs & Maintenance	5,366	4,247	(1,119)	-26%
Contracted Services	17,909	16,508	(1,401)	-8%	Contracted Services	17,909	16,676	(1,233)	-7%
Insurance	7,832	8,926	1,094	12%	Insurance	7,832	9,305	1,473	16%
Pool Expense	7,809	8,542	733	9%	Pool Expense	7,809	5,107	(2,702)	-53%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	12,766	10,754	(2,012)	-19%	Other Expenses (incl taxes)	12,766	10,156	(2,610)	-26%
Total General Expenses	105,623	112,074	7,730		Total General Expenses	105,623	98,202	(2,109)	
General Net Income	\$ 51,998	\$ 38,184	\$ 13,814	36%	General Net Income	\$ 51,998	\$ 51,812	\$ 186	0%
Water					Water				
Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 92,160	\$ 91,980	\$ 180	0%	Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 92,160	\$ 91,980	\$ 180	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	5,215	2,000	3,215	161%	Revenue - All Other Sources	5,215	3,254	1,961	60%
Total Water Revenue	97,375	93,980	3,395		Total Water Revenue	97,375	95,234	2,141	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	24,345	26,341	1,996	8%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	24,345	23,881	(464)	-2%
Repairs & Maintenance	432	4,490	4,058	90%	Repairs & Maintenance	432	670	238	36%
Contracted Services	8,147	7,225	(922)	-13%	Contracted Services	8,147	6,399	(1,748)	-27%
Insurance	4,110	4,685	575	12%	Insurance	4,110	4,956	846	17%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	16,081	16,938	857	5%	Other Expenses (incl taxes)	16,081	13,288	(2,793)	-21%
Total Water Expenses	53,115	59,679	6,564		Total Water Expenses	53,115	49,194	(3,921)	
Water Net Income	\$ 44,260	\$ 34,301	\$ 9,959	29%	Water Net Income	\$ 44,260	\$ 46,040	\$ (1,780)	-4%
Marina					Marina				
Revenue - Moorage/Parking	\$ 53,647	\$ 55,500	\$ (1,853)	-3%	Revenue - Moorage/Parking	\$ 53,647	\$ 54,830	\$ (1,183)	-2%
Revenue - All Other Sources	8,566	9,153	\$ (587)	-6%	Revenue - All Other Sources	8,566	9,228	(662)	-7%
Total Marina Revenue	62,213	64,653	(2,440)		Total Marina Revenue	62,213	64,058	(1,845)	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	5,303	5,742	439	8%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	5,303	5,269	(34)	-1%
Repairs & Maintenance	2,630	2,459	(171)	-7%	Repairs & Maintenance	2,630	1,698	(932)	-55%
Contracted Services	4,949	3,404	(1,545)	-45%	Contracted Services	4,949	1,019	(3,930)	-386%
Insurance	2,524	2,640	116	4%	Insurance	2,524	2,596	72	3%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	4,658	3,477	(1,181)	-34%	Other Expenses (incl taxes)	4,658	3,381	(1,277)	-38%
Total Marina Expenses	20,064	17,722	(2,342)		Total Marina Expenses	20,064	13,963	(6,101)	
Marina Net Income	\$ 42,149	\$ 46,931	\$ (4,782)	-10%	Marina Net Income	\$ 42,149	\$ 50,095	\$ (7,946)	-16%
Routine Reserve	59,580	59,580	-		Routine Reserve	59,580	59,580	0	
Spcl Assmnt Income/Exp	438	-	438		Spcl Assmnt Income/Exp	438	15	423	
Reserve Interest - all	211	28	183		Reserve Interest - all	211	256	(45)	
Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 198,636	\$ 179,023	\$ 19,174	11%	Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 198,635	\$ 207,797	\$ (9,585)	-4%

**Modified Cash Basis, Excludes Depreciation

KCC 05/10/16

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING

June 16, 2016

7:00 PM

Draft

Manager's Report: see front page

Committee Reports: The following committee reports were submitted to the Board of Trustees: Water, Building and Environmental.

The reports are attached to these minutes and incorporated by reference.

Information Items:

- Upon review of the information presented at the Variance Hearing it was decided that the request would be withdrawn and presented at a later date.

- The Ad hoc Committee in charge of replacing the horseshoe court and constructing a new Petanque Court provided a progress report. The horseshoe court construction has started and should be completed in the next two weeks. The Petanque Court construction is well underway and has received adequate donations to be fully funded.

- The Trustees directed the Manager to follow the process outlined by the Community Association Institute to file a complaint with the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau on a property in the community that has not been foreclosed on in a timely manner.

- During open Board discussions the Trustees reviewed changing the format of the Annual Membership meeting in July to have Committee reports provided in advance of the meeting and request 1 or 2 Committee presentations on topics of interest.

Member participation: None

New Business Action Items:

Motion 1: Carol Wood moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve a member request allowing a Cub Scout Troop to conduct an overnight camping activity in the outdoor area near the Clubhouse with the requirement that a certificate of insurance is provided for this one time only event and a limit of 10 to 12 boys be observed. Passed- 6/0

Motion 2: Art Burke presented additional information concerning a Pitney Bowes postage machine. The motion was tabled and will be revisited in November, before our current lease expires.

Motion 3: Karen Krug moved and Michael Hinojos seconded that \$59,341.24 be paid to Quality Heating, Electrical & Air Conditioning, Inc. per their invoice dated 6/2/2016 for pool dehumidification equipment and as specified in the executed purchase agreement dated 4/11/2016. Passed- 6/0

Motion 4: Karen Krug moved and Ray Pierson seconded that \$59,341.24 be transferred from General Reserves, specifically the Peninsula Credit Union Share Account, to General Operations as reimbursement for pool dehumidification project. Passed – 6/0

Motion 5: Katie Habegger moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve the Marina Committee's request to purchase a weather monitoring station using Marina operations funds and be reimburse by the Marina Committee Fund Raising account. Passed – 6/0

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING

June 16, 2016

7:00 PM

Draft

Motion 6: Leslie Fellner moved and Carol Wood seconded to accept the donation from the Social Club of 8 wall scones costing \$435.57 and 8 room darkening pleated shades for the interior windows costing \$4816.20, for the Cape George Clubhouse. Passed – 6/0

Motion 7: Michael Hinojos moved and Katie Habegger seconded to approve Resolution 6/01/16 to transfer \$2,101.34 from the Berm Account to Operations Checking for Henery's Hardware - \$238.58, Arrow Lumber - \$22.56, Shold Excavating - \$284.49, Blake Tile and Stone - \$1,555.71. Passed - 6/0

Motion 8: Carol Wood moved and Leslie Fellner seconded to reject the proposal and not proceed any further with discussions concerning the placement of a Verizon cell tower in the Highlands. Passed – 6/0

Motion 9: Ray Pierson moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to approve 1 due date adjustment for a member. Passed-6/0

Open Board Discussion: None

Announcements:

Study Session – July 12, 2016 3:00 P.M.

Board Meeting– July 14, 2016 7:00 P.M.

Annual Membership Meeting– July 16, 2016 2:00 P.M.

Special Board Meeting – July 16, 2016 immediately following Annual Meeting

Carol Wood moved and Ray Pierson seconded to adjourn to Executive Session for the purpose of discussing a member violation of the governing documents and review attorney communication at 7:25 pm. Passed – 6/0

Karen Krug moved and Ray Pierson seconded to adjourn the Executive Session and resume the regular session at 8:00 pm. Passed -6/0

Motion 10: Richard Hilfer moved and Karen Krug seconded to foreclose on a lien of a chained boat in the Marina under Private Marina Operators statute. Michael Hinojos recused himself from the vote. Passed – 5/0/1

Ray Pierson moved and Michael Hinojos seconded to adjourn the Regular Board Meeting at 8:01. Passed – 6/0

Submitted by:

Approved by:

Katie Habegger, Secretary

Richard Hilfer, President

WATER ADVISORY COMMITTEE – June 7, 2016

The meeting was held at 5:00 pm at the Office. The following attended: Art Burke, Manager; Karen Krug, Board Liaison; Larry Southwick, Committee Chair; and members Scott James, Stewart Pugh and Thad Bickling.

Emergency Preparedness – we continued to discuss an updated draft of an Earthquake Emergency Response Plan. (See April and May meeting reports). Greg was not present but sent his comments on the working draft by email.

All of this week is a statewide emergency preparedness exercise, Cascadia Rising, relative to a simulated 9.0 earthquake. Our own Emergency Preparedness Committee (EPC) is participating and had an exercise yesterday. At that exercise, we discussed the Water Committee's current work on the water system response plan and effect it will have on the EPC procedures. When we are satisfied that we've worked out our own procedures for emergency response, we'll need to update the EPC materials and train the emergency incident managers on the water system response plan.

Karen raised the question about who is in charge of Cape George outside of normal working hours and times when Art is not available, both in emergencies and other non-emergency times when needed. (Some of those calls after hours go to Thad as Chair of the EPC). Art said that is largely worked out between himself and Richard but will review it. Karen felt it needed to be more explicit and shared with the rest of the Board so everyone knows. That also applies to the water system management and we can spell that out in our own plan.

We discussed how to communicate all of this to the general membership, such as a newsletter article and/or a presentation at the annual meeting. Thad said that CGU is planning a meeting in August to focus on emergency preparedness and we could include the water system response plan at that time.

We also discussed the need to communicate to the residents during an emergency event. We could have large signs located at all major inroads directing people to the various bulletin boards for specific details where the water system information and directions could be posted. We can also communicate through the EPC because they will have individual response team members throughout the community with portable radios to keep in touch with the EPC Neighborhood Incident Command Center (NIC) and to report emergency response needs.

One of the elements in the water system recovery plan refers to determining the status of the electrical service, i.e., voltage and phase, before turning the system back on. Most of us aren't prepared or trained how to do that so the system can only be restarted when a qualified person has made that determination. We discussed the potential for installing the appropriate electrical monitoring equipment at the generator or pump house and training our operators how to use it. The draft instruction also says that any electrical repairs need to be made. We need to clarify that the repairs need to be made by a licensed electrician, normally a contractor, realizing that electricians will be very busy following a major emergency event.

We should also provide a clip board with all these procedures at the pump house and paper for anyone who is implementing them to write down just what they did and when for the record so anyone else can see what's been done and what may still need to be done.

We will have our next meeting at the Ed Skowrya Memorial Water Facilities so we can walk through all the draft procedures and discuss them on-site.

The Dept. of Health Sanitary Survey of our water system is now scheduled for August 25 at 1pm.

Stew built a small digital system that can be connected to the flow meter to the Highlands that will gather flow data over a lengthy period of time. With that data, the system could be programmed to send an alarm if the flow is outside of a normal operating range. Stew is still running it in test mode at home; it's hasn't been installed yet. (See

May meeting report).

Terri sent out the latest water meter reading report. Stew said there were 25 leaks reported and he has been calling the affected residents. People are responding favorably to this program and it's working well to reduce wasted water.

The next meeting will be on **JULY 12, 2016 at 5 pm at the ED SHOWYRA MEMORIAL WATER FACILITIES (NOTE CHANGE IN DATE AND VENUE).**

BUILDING COMMITTEE - May 2, 2016

Building Permits Issued:

Stephen & Anne McFarland: 72 Sunset Blvd, Colony. Build a new residence.

Brian Cullen & Sally Penczak; 101 Marine View Pl, Village. Build a shed/greenhouse.

Earthworks Permits Issued:

Stephen & Anne McFarland: 72 Sunset Blvd, Colony. Site development for new residence.

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE – May 9, 2016

IN ATTENDANCE: Art Burke, Sue Dunning, Dennis Fellner, Norma Lupkes, Kitty Rucker, Steve Shapiro, Robin Scherting
Meeting was called to order by Kitty with April minutes approved. Fiscal report: Total - \$2880.89
(These are not funds that belong to Cape George Colony Club, Inc.)

OLD BUSINESS:

Annual Beach Walk – The date for the beach walk will be Wednesday, July 20, from 9:30 – 11:30 with the low tide at 10:56 a.m. Volunteers from the EC will be recruited to assist the Marine Science Center tour guides.

Movie Nights – The Smiths have not scheduled any films for the remainder of the year at this time.

Condition of the Fred Evans trail - Art reported at the last meeting that the trail is maintained 2-3 times a year, and he was not aware of any issues. Several EC members have since walked the trail and reported that did not encounter any condition issues with the trail.

Community Garden - Marta Krissovich was not present at the meeting and will be contacted to present her findings on community gardens at the next meeting.

NEW BUSINESS:

A. Weeding Work Parties – A discussion was held concerning the weeding of common areas which could also include pulling Scotch Broom throughout the community. An article in the Newsletter was suggested to see if there is any interest from residents to pursue this activity. Kitty and Sue will update the current Volunteer List for this activity.

B. Outdoor Burning – The question was raised about a recent large debris burn in the Colony. Art will reiterate in an article for the newsletter on the requirements for residents before any debris burns can occur. He will also contact the person.

- C. **Herbicide Spraying** – The Maintenance Crew uses some herbicides for the most noxious weeds in the community. (The Board has asked us to review the blackberry issue)
- D. **400-Year Old Tree Slab** – Varn Brooks has acquired a large slab of wood from a tree, which was cut down during construction on a new home in the Colony. He will be asked to attend the next meeting and report on how he envisions it being displayed.

Respectfully Submitted: Norma J. Lupkes, Sec.

Weed of the Month

The daisy-like, yellow flowers of tansy ragwort (*Senecio jacobaeae*) give it a friendly appearance; but make no mistake, this invasive plant is highly poisonous to animals. Tansy ragwort can be seen growing along our roadways, in landscape beds and in vacant lots. One plant can produce over 150,000 seeds, allowing it to spread swiftly to new areas. Seeds can lie dormant for four to five years, or even up to 20 years if buried. It’s rapid growth and spread is a concern.

According to Cape George rule PP02 Maintenance of Property “Property owners shall be responsible for removing and controlling Poison Hemlock (*Conium maculatum*), Giant Hogweed (*Heracleum mantegazzianum*), Scotch Broom (*Cytisus scoparius*), Tansy Ragwort (*Senecio jacobaeae*)”. You may have seen Cape George staff and volunteers pulling tansy ragwort from common areas. Please review your own property for this plant.

The best method of control is pulling before the plant has gone to seed. Avoid direct contact with the plant by wearing gloves. Remove as much of the root as possible or the plant will re-sprout. All plant parts should be bagged and disposed of in the trash—do not compost. If flowering plants are pulled and left on the ground, the flowers WILL make seed!

If you see Tansy Ragwort or have any questions regarding it or any other noxious weeds, please contact Joost Besijn, Jefferson County Noxious Weed Board Coordinator.

Joost Besijn, Coordinator, Jefferson County Noxious Weed Control Board
 Phone: (360) 379-5610 Ext 205
 Email: noxiousweeds@co.jefferson.wa.us





Pickleball at Cape George According to Dink & Lob

Well Dink has been thinking of areas of our sport that may not have been emphasized lately and that will be helpful to all players no matter their skill level. He is calling it - Lessons from the Paddle !

One of the first Paddle lessons we learned was "Ready Position" - the paddle held in front of the player in a neutral position - ready to go either way - forehand or backhand. To hold it down at your side leaves less time to be ready for the shot coming at you. The angle of the face of the paddle at the moment you make contact with the ball determines the direction of the ball . Paddle face down - ball goes downward and likely into the net. Paddle face up at 30-40 degree angle- ball goes up and over and possibly sets up a smash situation for the opponent. Getting slightly below the ball with a slightly face up paddle position gives you your best shot at a good ground stroke. Watching your ball hit the paddle gives you immediate feedback so you can repeat the good shot or make a correction with your paddle position.

You can also get a lot of information about your opponents shots by watching their paddle position. A good example is the third shot being directed just over the net with the paddle down and the ball being "tossed" in a short arc into your non-volley zone. You can watch a lob about to happen with the paddle in the same position but a bigger back swing for more lift and distance. Watch the position of the player as they hit the ball - are they facing down the line or aiming cross court. The more you learn to read , the more you can anticipate and prepare. (Just like the Boy Scouts !)

Lobs thoughts for this month:

1. Many thanks to Angelika for her gift to the court - An all weather Umbrella!!
2. Keep your eye on the schedule for Open Play times and call your friends to join you - open to all levels .
3. Invite new players into your group - be open to challenge and be challenged (remember how you started and how you improved)
4. Join the Kala Point/Cape George fun mixer in July - on line sign-up.
5. As always - be safe and have fun !



Rain or Shine they are covered!

WELCOME NEWCOMERS!

Cape George would love to welcome you with information, goodies, and friendship.
Please call or email me and we can make a date.
Jo Nieuwsma (News-ma) 424-333-5413 or
rocketmama@wavecable.com
Sponsored by the Cape George Social Club

Jo also is requesting community input to her "Rocketmama's List of Useful Websites for Cape George", a list of available (but unendorsed) resources/events. Help from longtime residents to make it more complete is welcome. Please email or phone for a copy.

EVENT RECAP

See articles in this newsletter for details about these events and see calendar on next page for a listing of our many ongoing events.

Upcoming Events

July 4th -BBQ	5:30p
July 7 -CGU Fort Worden	7 p
July 16th—CG Membership Meet	2 p
July 17th—Salmon BBQ	1 p
July 19th—Book Group	1 p
July 20th—Beach Walk	9:30 a
July 20th— Music Jam	7 p

Board of Trustees

Richard Hilfer, President, 379-0492 - Ray Pierson, Vice-President, 379-0878
Karen Krug, Treasurer, 379-2570 - Katie Habegger, Secretary, 385-1606
Carol Wood, Trustee, 385-1021 - Michael Hinojos, Trustee, 385-7044 - Leslie Fellner, Trustee, 301-6913

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Arthur Burke - 385-2208
Office Administrator - Terri Brown - 385-1177
Maintenance Manager - Donnie Weathersby - 385-1177
Assistant Caretaker—Chris Welcome—385-1177
Senior Bookkeeper - Sally Lovell - 385-1177
Water System Manager - Greg Rae - 301-5826

Cape George Office Hours M-F, 9am-2pm

Building.....	Ann Simpson.....	379-9105	Memorial	Jeannie Ramsey	385-1263
Clubhouse Rental	Terri Brown	385-1177	Newsletter	Office.....	385-1177
Elections	Marcedita Del Valle ...	379-9025	Nominating.....	Kitty Rucker.....	385-4927
	Joyce Skoien	379-9749	Roads.....	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Emergency Prep.....	Thad Bickling	379-1781	Social Club.....	Norma Lupkes.....	302-5202
Environmental.....	Kitty Rucker	385-4927		Mary Hilfer.....	379-0492
Finance	Unassigned.....		Swimming Pool	Neil D'Acquisto.....	385-7625
Fitness Center	Phyllis Ballough	344-3706	Water Advisory	Larry Southwick....	379-2878
	Robin Scherting	379-1344	Welcome	Jo Nieuwsma.....	424-333-5413
Harbormaster.....	Penny Jensen.....	385-0242	Workshop.....	Ken Owen	385-9458
Librarians:	Mary Maltby	385-3110			
	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263	Clubhouse Phone		385-3670
	Betty Hanks.....	379-6572			
Marina	Craig Muma.....	209-604-6305	Fitness Center Phone ...		385-3619

Cape George 2016 Calendar

July

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
					1 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	2
3	4 4th of July BBQ 5:30 p 	5 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Marina Com 11a	6 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	7 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p CGU Fort Worden 7p	8 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	9
10	11 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p Enviro Com 9:15a	12 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Water Com 5p STUDY SESSION 3p	13 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	14 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p BOARD MEETING 7p	15 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	16 Annual Membership Meeting 2 p Special Board Meet 3 p
17 Salmon BBQ 1 pm 	18 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	19 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Book Group 1p	20 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Beach Walk 9:30 a Music Jam 7p	21 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p	22 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	23
24 Private Party @ Clubhouse	25 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	26 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon	27 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	28 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p	29 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	30 Private Party @ Clubhouse

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)
 A 24-Hour Service Company
 Licensed • Bonded • Insured

Plumbing Repair Service
 Complete Plumbing Services
 New • Old • Repair • Replace
 Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance
 P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Johnny on the Spot Chuck Molisky
Partner



Locally Owned and Serving the Entire
 North Olympic Peninsula since 1954

GOOD MAN SANITATION
 Chemical Toilet Rentals
 Septic Tank Pumping

(360) 457-4121 1-800-743-2515
 (360) 385-7155



Marie Lyon
 Broker
 CRS, ALHS, CLHMS, GRI
 360 301-9617
 marie.lyon@gmail.com
 www.movetoporttownsend.com

RE/MAX FIRST, INC.
 2500 W. Sims Way, Suite 201 | Port Townsend, WA 98368
 Each Office Independently Owned and Operated



PEPPER'S PAINTING
Painting the Olympic Peninsula since 2007

PRECISION INTERIOR & EXTERIOR
 LICENSED • BONDED • INSURED

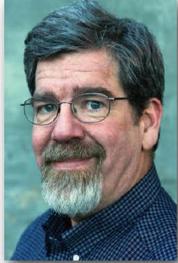
KYLE & ANNIE PEPPER, OWNERS LICENSE# PEPPEP'934PZ
 P.O. Box 88
 PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368
 PEPPERS.PAINTING@GMAIL.COM **360-774-2212**

Alpenfire
 Organic Hard Cider

MEET YOUR MAKER!
HARD CIDER MAKER THAT IS..!

We're just around the corner on Pocket Lane
 Tasting room open Fri-Sun 12:00-5:00
 or call 379 8915 to schedule a private group tasting.
 www.alpenfirecider.com

Computer Problems?
Tablets? Smart Phones?



Kurt VanderSluis
 Your Digital Handyman
 385-2678

- Your Cape George neighbor
- 30 years experience
- Fast, accurate tech help

**Get It Done,
 Call Today!**

Licensed • Bonded • Insured



CLEAR VIEW
 Blinds and Shades
 Lic# CC CLEARVB860JT

For All Your Window Covering Needs!
 Quality Service • On Site Repairs
 Exceptional Turn Around Times • References Available

360-981-8333



Kurt Van Ness
 Owner



SEF Chemo®

Side Effect-Free Chemotherapy®
 Proved effective on multiple types of cancer. It protects
 your good cells while the chemo agent kills the cancer.

www.Berkeley-Institute.com

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Team Up With Us!

- * Top Producers
- * Top Company

www.CapeGeorge.com

Steve Kraght
360.379.4574
stevenk@johnlscott.com

Linda Foard
360.379.4567
lindaf@olyopen.com

John L. Scott
REAL ESTATE
Port Townsend - WA

seasons
hair salon

360-344-2742 • 914 Washington #6 • Port Townsend, WA 98368

Marylou McKenzie & Jolene Sunding

One Man & A Mower, LLC
LIC # ONEMAM*874CR
360-672-2830

- * HAULING/MOVING
- * GUTTER CLEANING
- * POWER WASHING
- * CHAIN SAW WORK
- * LANDSCAPE DESIGN
- * DRAINAGE WORK
- * RE-BARKING
- * STONE WORK
- * RENTAL PROPERTY CLEANING / TRASH OUT
- * YEAR ROUND COMPLETE LAWN MAINTENANCE

NEED HELP FEEDING YOUR PET?

Going on vacation? Can't take Fido with you? Prefer to leave Kitty in the comfort of her own territory instead of a kennel? You need the:

CAPE GEORGE CRITTER SITTER

I will provide LOVING care for your pet in your home, while you're away!
Please call: Annie Mullin 344-4141

WRIGHT AWAY DELIVERY

Restaurant Food Delivered to you!

Order Easily Online:
WrightAwayDelivery.com

Or Call:
385-AWAY (2929)

We deliver from over a dozen restaurants!
See Website for menus.

Seamstress

Ann LaRae Mullin 344-4141

DSD Now is the time!

For planting trees, shrubs and bulbs, pruning, weeding and garden clean up, lawn fertilization, aeration, de-thatching, seaside garden and plant design, mulch and gravel...

DOMINICK SMITH DESIGN & LANDSCAPE
360.301.0406 domgreenspace@gmail.com

lic# DOMINSD892DA

Newsletter Advertising

Rates listed below are for a business card size ad.

- 1-5 months-\$18 per month
- 6-11 months-\$15 per month
- 12 months or more-\$12 per month

Payment is due in advance and must be received in the office by the 20th of the month. Proceeds from newsletter advertising goes toward Social Club projects.

CONTACT—Mary Maltby 385-3110 or Terri Brown 385-1177



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB - PORT TOWNSEND, WA

Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

[email: office@capegeorge.org](mailto:office@capegeorge.org)

[website: capegeorge.org](http://capegeorge.org)

Vol. 47 No.13

August 2016

Managers Report—Art Burke July 14, 2016

Donnie and I re-scoped the culvert on Sunset Blvd and aside from a couple of rocks and branches we did not find any breaks in the line reviewed. Our next step in exploring the wet soils at the west end of that culvert will be to do some digging with the backhoe to determine if any other drain lines can be found.

I attended a meeting conducted by representatives from FEMA concerning preliminary updates to Jefferson County flood maps. The updates will not change the flood risk designation for our shoreline properties.

A fish kill was reported in the boat basin on July 10th. Port Townsend Marine Science Center, Jefferson County Public Health and WA Dept. Fish & Wildlife were notified and responded with personnel. Samples were collected to be analyzed by NOAA. Initial surveys suggest that a large school of herring crowded into the boat basin and depleted the oxygen levels causing the large die-off.

Assist Marina Committee with installation of weather station. Thanks to Penny Jensen for leading this project and Bob Tilley for his technical research and expertise.

Thanks to the many hands that assisted with the building of the replacement salmon BBQ pit. Especially would like to thank Jose Gulin, Travis Rowland, Mac

McDonald and Chris Marin. The project turned out great and the salmon is guaranteed to be especially tasty this year.

Projects being worked on by the Caretaker and Assistant Caretaker:

- Provided assistance with the installation of the horseshoe court and salmon BBQ pit.
- Tansy Ragwort removal along community roads.

I have received the following reports/complaints over the past month:

- Report of someone trying to take their dog in the pool.
- Reoccurring report of low water pressure at a residence in the Highlands.
- Complaint of road edge not being maintained in the Highlands.
- Complaint of Tansy Ragwort not being removed on community roads.
- Report of an unmowed property posing a fire risk in the Colony.
- Report of someone driving through the community either discharging a firearm or fireworks.
- Report of an old US Navy EPIRB being accidentally activated from a boat in the marina
- Hedge complaint in the Colony.
- Light complaint in the Colony.

DEADLINE FOR SEPTEMBER NEWSLETTER -- August 20th

NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT—RICHARD HILFER

After July's annual membership meeting, the Board of Trustees selected Cape George's officers for the 2016-2017 term. They are as follows: President Richard Hilfer; Vice-President Katie Habegger; Treasurer Karen Krug; and Secretary Leslie Fellner.

Ray Pierson and Carol Wood continue as trustees. Raul Huerta joins the board as a new trustee.

Our July meeting and election mark a good time to review the status of the association's finances. In reviewing the financial report submitted for the annual meeting and the 2016 mid-year Treasurer's Report, I noted the impressive growth of Cape George's three reserve funds. The increased balances in these reserve funds give our association the ability to undertake necessary projects such as the improved swimming pool dehumidification system scheduled for installation later this year.

The June 30, 2016, Treasurer's Report notes all three of the recent special assessment projects approved by our members (two seawalls and the shoreline berm) have been completed and the accounts essentially closed. The cost of these three projects was about \$675 per lot. Since the annual reserve assessment was implemented, it is less likely special assessment funding will be required to pay for future large reserve projects like the two seawalls.



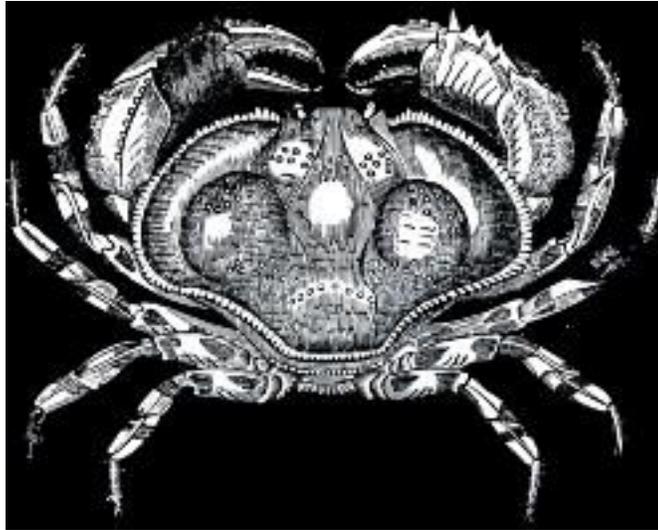
The Petanque 1st Tournament Winners!

**Linda Foard & Jo Ferrero,
The No Outlet Team**

CG Music Jam

Because of the ""Band on the Beach" event we will skip meeting in August

We look forward to seeing everyone again September 21st at 7 pm



**ARE YOU READY FOR THE 2016 WATERFRONT FESTIVAL??
Saturday, August 27th is the day!**

Here is the schedule of fabulous events!

- Noon Skippers Meeting for the INCREDULOUS Regatta -
Wanna Race??? Call Gary Rossow, NOW!!!! 531-2737 or 643-3624
- 12:30 pm Memorial Row/Paddle/Dinghy Parade -
Call Travis Rowland 360-480-8651
- 1:00 pm The Start of the Fantastic Sailboat REGATTA
- 2 to 3 pm KIDS! KIDS! KIDS! ART and CRAFTS and GAMES AT THE BEACH
With the AMAZING SHELLEY FYE!
- 3:00 pm The Wondrous PET BEAUTY PAGEANT- 1 trick required (or not) -
Pets costumes with matching owner outfits!??? AND MC'D by our own
FABULOUS KRIS EASTERPOODLEDAY!!!! You won't believe the prizes!
- 4:30 pm Regatta Awards Presentation with Gary Rossow
- 5:00 pm THE BIG PICNIC - BURGERS, HOT DOGS!!! Contact the Office Now and get
Your FREE TICKET!! Limited amount available.....
- 5 to 7pm WANNA DANCE!!? WANNA SING??? Enjoy the HIP and COSMIC BAND,
THE FREE RADICALS!! THEY'RE FANTASTIC!!!!

THANK YOU MARINA COMMITTEE! - SEE YOU AUGUST 27, 2016!

Cape George University

WHEN DISASTER STRIKES, THE TIME TO PREPARE HAS PASSED.

We've heard from the experts that we could have a serious earthquake and tsunami in the "near" future. Now find out what programs and aids Cape George has in place to assist you if that or another disaster happens. Thad Bickling, chair of the Emergency Preparedness Committee will speak to what Cape George will offer with regards to water, power, medical, etc. He will also discuss what we will need personally to prepare. Neighbors helping neighbors, especially checking on the elderly and disabled, will also be important.

And then, resident Cassie Reeves will talk about how to *decide* what you need to have at the ready. Receiving a list of items and filing it in a drawer is what we usually do. But what if you had to decide in ½ hour what was most important? A flashlight and first aid kit won't cut it! Cassie has been trained and has had to personally evacuate for fire in northern California several times. Come and hear about her experiences. She is also the new emergency person with regards to our pets. She has the resources to help us make sure our pets are safe if the Big One happens.

Be Prepared!! Come and learn on Monday, August 8, at 7 pm in the Clubhouse.
Refreshments served.

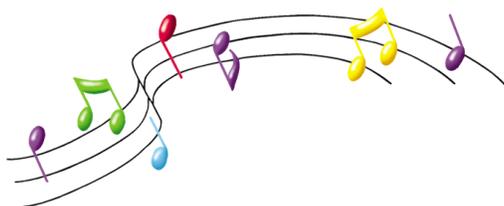
CGU coming up on Sept 7: Darren Wilson, Port Townsend Paper Company's Environmental Manager will speak on paper and pulp manufacturing and the environment.

TANSY RAGWORT—THE INVASIVE ENEMY

It is tansy ragwort season once again. As our recent newsletter article on this noxious weed explained, this weed is very hard to remove when it goes to seed. The Environmental Committee is offering to come to your lot and help you to remove this weed to prevent further spreading. If your lot is harboring this weed, and you can't handle it alone, please call Kitty Rucker at 385-4927, and we will try to get a team out to help pull it. If we get it now, it will not be such a big problem next year.



BAND ON THE BEACH
WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 17, 5:00 – 8:00 PM
ON THE LAWN NORTH OF THE CLUBHOUSE
(INSIDE IF THE WEATHER DOES NOT COOPERATE)



UNCLE FUNK (AND A SIX PIECE BAND) WITH MEGAN
PLAYING A WIDE RANGE OF ROCK'N GOOD MUSIC

SPONSORED BY THE SOCIAL CLUB
PAID FOR WITH PROCEEDS FROM GRANNY'S ATTIC

BYOB

Bring Your Own
Beverage, Chair or Blanket, Jacket, Picnic or Snack
AND
Picnic Tables and Benches will be set up

NO CHARGE – PLEASE COME AND ENJOY
THE PETANQUE COURT IS UP AND READY—

QUESTIONS, ROBIN 360-379-1344, CARL 520-929-5885

Emergency Preparedness Committee

As part of your preparedness for an emergency, making arrangements for the care of your pet(s) comes to mind. In the past you have been given information regarding this protection and planning for it. This month, we are including a business-sized card for you to print back-to-back, fill-out and carry in your wallet. This small gesture will ensure your pet's protection if you are not available to reach them personally for an extended period of time. In addition, you will find a window decal you should place near all entry/exit locations of your home. This gives first responders / neighborhood responders knowledge of pets which live in your residence so they can take action to assist them. Laminating these would extend their durability for you.

Submitted by CGEPC: Thad Bickling & Karla Kauzlarich

Window card

IN CASE OF EMERGENCY
PLEASE SAVE OUR PETS!

Dog(s)
Bird(s)

Cat(s)
Other(s)

(Wallet card—front & back)

My Pet is Home Alone

If I become ill or injured, please contact the people on the reverse side to care for my pet (s).



I have a pet/pets at home!

If you are reading this then I am in the hospital or experiencing an emergency. **PLEASE HELP MY PETS!**

My name: _____
My pet(s): _____ # dogs _____ #cats _____ others
Pet names: _____

Either contact person can care for my animals until I am home:

Name #1: _____ Phone: _____
Name #2: _____ Phone: _____

Thank you!

Book Groups Double Feature for August:

GRAPES OF WRATH & THE WORST HARD TIMES



John Steinbeck's "The Grapes of Wrath" is the story of those who fled one of our nation's worst natural disasters, the Great Plain's Dust Bowl during the height of the depression. Timothy Egan's "The Worst Hard Times" chronicles those who stayed and survived/ Both were choices for August by the Cape George Book Group which meets on Tuesday, August 16 at 1 pm.

An American classic, Steinbeck follows the Joad family who are driven off their homestead and forced to travel to California, the promised land. In this most human and tragic of stories emerges the insistence of human dignity.

Egan, New York Times journalist and Pulitzer Prize winner, tells an extraordinary tale of human endurance and heroism. In its pages, the cautionary tale about the danger of trifling with nature and the disaster that will certainly occur.

Everyone is invited to join the book group discussions, Tuesday, August 16 at 1 pm.

PT Household Hazardous Waste Facility

Has new hours:

**Now open the first Saturday of the month as well as every Friday
(excluding holidays)**

Open 10 am to noon / 12:30 to 4:30 pm

Did you know that the Cape George website has the following information available?

- All of the governing documents for the community including, covenants, bylaws, and rules.
- Study Session and Board Meeting agendas and information packets.
- Current building and earthworks permits.
- Staff and Board contact information.
- Forms, forms and more forms!
- And much, much more!

The next time you are looking for some information about the community, go to www.capegeorge.org

The Legend of the Garden

Did you know that the secret to eternal bliss rests upon Cape George's very doorstep? Ancient Quimper Peninsula legend says that to achieve enlightenment one need only find and destroy the enemies of peace lurking between its venerable heather bushes.

Follow these steps to experience glory and transcendence:

- 1. Locate the secret garden (also known as Memorial Park) at the base of Sunset and Colman by the blessed waters.*
- 2. Know the enemy:*



Horse Tail



Dandelion



Shot Weed

- 3. Free the enemy from its earthly home.*
- 4. Banish the enemy to the sacred vessel:*
- 5. Bask in the moment.*
- 6. Repeat with each visit to maintain enlightenment.*



Sacred Vessel

Keep the legend alive!

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING

July 14, 2016

7:00 PM

Draft

President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

Welcome

In Attendance: Richard Hilfer, Michael Hinojos, Katie Habegger, Karen Krug and Ray Pierson

Action on Minutes: Katie Habegger moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting June 16, 2016. Passed - 4/0

Membership Report: Katie Habegger

John & Rebecca Coon purchased lot 41 on San Juan Dr from Valerie Real (June 24)

Alan & Heather Bishop purchased 3210 Coleman from Dimne Cote (June 23)

William Hamilton & Cathy Bartels purchased 61 Cedar Dr from Bret & Young Rowland (June 13)

George & Marilee Martin purchased 101 Maple Dr from Cynthia Wilson Estate (June 17)

Treasurers Report: Karen Krug

TREASURER'S REPORT

As of June 30, 2016

A summarized comparative balance sheet and a condensed statement of revenues and expenses are included on the next page. Detailed statements are available on the Cape George website and are also available for review in the office.

2016 Balance Sheet comments:

Bank statements from all financial institutions have been received and reviewed and all accounts have been reconciled with no exceptions. All financial institutions are within FDIC/NCUA limits.

Cash in reserve accounts at the end of June were slightly over \$900,000, an increase of about \$100,000 since this time last year. There is a \$72,000 CD at PCU that is due on 7/24/16 and those funds will likely be reinvested at 1st Security.

The Operations Savings account, in reality an emergency liquidity account, now carries an \$88,000 balance, a combination of the mandatory \$70,000 Member voted upon balance plus the 2015 deposit of about \$18,000. It is the intent to gradually increase that account until it contains about \$110,000 or roughly 90 days of operating costs.

For all intents and purposes, all three of the special assessment projects approved by Members over the past several years, North Seawall, South Seawall and Berm, have been completed and the accounts closed. In total those projects cost around \$450,000 which translates to about \$675 per lot. An impressive outcome for a series of ambitious but necessary community improvements. Since routine reserve funding has been implemented, it is unlikely, although not impossible, that such special assessment will occur in the future.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING

July 14, 2016

7:00 PM

Draft

OVERALL OPERATING COMMENTS

A category to watch through the remainder of the year is repairs and maintenance as this category is running materially lower than budget in both General and Water operations. The issue may simply be timing in which case the 2017 budget should be allocated slightly differently. Reviewing prior years' actual expenditures to identify possible trends should occur prior to preparing the 2017 budget.

GENERAL OPERATIONS

General operations are funded primarily through the General Assessment. Other major sources of funding include vacant lot mow fees, cash donations and late fees. These funds are used to maintain and operate the common property of the corporation including necessary labor, routine repairs, pool costs, supplies, office expenses and of course, insurance, audits, legal fees and taxes.

WATER OPERATIONS

Water operations are funded primarily through a base water fee charged to every lot with a water connection. New water connections and charges for annual excess water use comprise the remainder the water revenues. The collected funds are used to maintain the routine operations of the Cape George water system. Like general operations there are of course, labor costs, repairs and maintenance, and necessary supply, audit, legal, insurance, and administrative expenses.

Because the water system is by statute considered a "small municipal water system" there are mandatory expenses for quality testing and formal inspections. In addition we are required to have the services of a licensed water operator and are fortunate to contract with an individual who also serves the Port Ludlow system.

The water system is also subject of state excise/sales tax, which averages about \$10,000 per year.

MARINA OPERATIONS

Over 85% of marina revenues are generated through moorage and boat trailer parking. The remainder of marina revenues are from sources like daily ramp fees and small boat charges. Most non-moorage charges, less allocated operating expenses, are subject to Federal income taxes.

Marina revenues are used to pay all direct routine marina operating expenses of the marina as well as a small allocated share of administrative expenses like the Manager's time, insurance, audit fees, etc.

Year-to-date marina operations appear to be performing significantly better than budget but this is because the annual dredging costs were budgeted in June rather than July when the dredging usually occurs. If this expense was aligned, marina operations would be underperforming budget by around \$4,000.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
Balance Sheet as of June 30, 2016 and 2015

Assets	2016	2015
Cash and Cash Equivalents:		
Operating Fund Checking	\$ 158,578	\$ 120,013
Operating Investment-Savings	88,007	105,052
Petty Cash (2 accounts)	600	600
Reserves - General, Water & Marina	580,642	422,419
Special Assmnts(Berm/Sseawall)	1,088	64,748
Routine Reserve Assessment**	<u>77,251</u>	<u>76,860</u>
Total Cash & Equivalents	906,166	789,692
Net Accounts Receivable	5,073	6,425
Due from S. Seawall Reserve (Loan)	-	32,585
Net SpclAssmnts Receivable	-	16,072
Total Net Fixed Assets	1,831,517	1,787,260
Total Prepaid & Other Assets	33,620	33,375
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$2,776,376</u>	<u>\$2,665,409</u>

Liabilities and Fund Balances	2016	2015
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable & Other Liabilities	\$ 7,832	\$ 12,989
Unearned Income General/Water/Etc.	91,510	89,143
Unearned Income Other	-	-
Unearned Income Marina Wait List	1,200	1,200
Due to General Reserve (Loan)	-	<u>32,585</u>
Total Current Liabilities	<u>100,542</u>	<u>135,917</u>
North Seawall Assessment Liability	-	-
South Sewall Assessment Liability	-	-
FUND BALANCES:		
Fund Balances (Combined)	2,507,695	2,352,351
Modified Cash Basis CY Income*	<u>168,139</u>	<u>177,141</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 2,776,376</u>	<u>\$ 2,665,409</u>

Summary Revenue and Expense Statements for the periods ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 respectively (Modified Cash Basis)

	2016 Year to Date			
	Actual	Budget	Variance	%
General Assessment	\$ 143,204	\$ 143,204	-	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	15,319	10,865	4,454	41%
Total General Revenue	<u>158,523</u>	<u>154,069</u>	<u>4,454</u>	
Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	65,576	69,527	3,951	6%
Repairs & Maintenance	6,053	11,287	5,234	46%
Contracted Services	19,876	21,969	2,093	10%
Insurance	9,398	10,711	1,313	12%
Pool Expense	9,397	10,250	853	8%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	15,631	12,835	(2,796)	-22%
Total General Expenses	<u>125,931</u>	<u>136,579</u>	<u>12,591</u>	
General Net Income	<u>\$ 32,592</u>	<u>\$ 17,490</u>	<u>\$ 15,102</u>	86%
Water				
Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 92,160	\$ 91,980	\$ 180	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	5,215	2,000	3,215	161%
Total Water Revenue	<u>97,375</u>	<u>93,980</u>	<u>3,395</u>	
Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	29,498	31,609	2,111	7%
Repairs & Maintenance	432	5,388	4,956	92%
Contracted Services	9,246	8,670	(576)	-7%
Insurance	4,933	5,622	689	12%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	17,670	19,275	1,605	8%
Total Water Expenses	<u>61,779</u>	<u>70,564</u>	<u>8,785</u>	
Water Net Income	<u>\$ 35,596</u>	<u>\$ 23,416</u>	<u>\$ 12,180</u>	52%
Marina				
Revenue - Moorage/Parking	\$ 54,547	\$ 55,500	\$ (953)	-2%
Revenue - All Other Sources	8,985	9,215	\$ (230)	-2%
Total Marina Revenue	<u>63,532</u>	<u>64,715</u>	<u>(1,183)</u>	
Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	6,386	6,891	505	7%
Repairs & Maintenance	4,014	15,450	11,436	74%
Contracted Services	5,205	4,085	(1,120)	-27%
Insurance	3,028	3,168	140	4%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	5,224	4,134	(1,090)	-26%
Total Marina Expenses	<u>23,857</u>	<u>33,728</u>	<u>9,871</u>	
Marina Net Income	<u>\$ 39,675</u>	<u>\$ 30,987</u>	<u>\$ 8,688</u>	28%
Routine Reserve	59,580	59,580	-	
Spcl Assmnt Income/Exp	438	-	438	
Reserve Interest - all	258	32	226	
Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	<u>\$ 168,139</u>	<u>\$ 131,504</u>	<u>\$ 36,196</u>	28%

	COMPARATIVE			
	2016 YTD	2015 YTD	Variance	%
General Assessment	\$ 143,204	\$ 143,204	\$ -	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	15,319	13,693	1,626	12%
Total General Revenue	<u>158,523</u>	<u>156,897</u>	<u>1,626</u>	
Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	65,576	64,446	(1,130)	-2%
Repairs & Maintenance	6,053	4,822	(1,231)	-26%
Contracted Services	19,876	21,690	1,814	8%
Insurance	9,398	9,305	(93)	-1%
Pool Expense	9,397	7,229	(2,168)	-30%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	15,631	14,877	(754)	-5%
Total General Expenses	<u>125,931</u>	<u>122,369</u>	<u>(640)</u>	
General Net Income	<u>\$ 32,592</u>	<u>\$ 34,528</u>	<u>\$ (1,936)</u>	-6%
Water				
Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 92,160	\$ 91,980	\$ 180	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	5,215	3,254	1,961	60%
Total Water Revenue	<u>97,375</u>	<u>95,234</u>	<u>2,141</u>	
Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	29,498	29,023	(475)	-2%
Repairs & Maintenance	432	680	248	36%
Contracted Services	9,246	5,068	(4,178)	-82%
Insurance	4,933	5,947	1,014	17%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	17,670	17,726	56	0%
Total Water Expenses	<u>61,779</u>	<u>58,444</u>	<u>(3,335)</u>	
Water Net Income	<u>\$ 35,596</u>	<u>\$ 36,790</u>	<u>\$ (1,194)</u>	-3%
Marina				
Revenue - Moorage/Parking	\$ 54,547	\$ 54,830	\$ (283)	-1%
Revenue - All Other Sources	8,985	9,368	(383)	-4%
Total Marina Revenue	<u>63,532</u>	<u>64,198</u>	<u>(666)</u>	
Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	6,386	6,392	6	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	4,014	3,493	(521)	-15%
Contracted Services	5,205	1,133	(4,072)	-359%
Insurance	3,028	3,465	437	13%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	5,224	3,796	(1,428)	-38%
Total Marina Expenses	<u>23,857</u>	<u>18,279</u>	<u>(5,578)</u>	
Marina Net Income	<u>\$ 39,675</u>	<u>\$ 45,919</u>	<u>\$ (6,244)</u>	-14%
Routine Reserve	59,580	59,580	0	
Spcl Assmnt Income/Exp	438	(81)	519	
Reserve Interest - all	258	406	(148)	
Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	<u>\$ 168,138</u>	<u>\$ 177,141</u>	<u>\$ (9,522)</u>	-5%

**Modified Cash Basis, Excludes Depreciation

KCI 06/10/15

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING

July 14, 2016

7:00 PM

Draft

Committee Reports: The following committee reports were submitted to the Board of Trustees: Water, Marina, Building and Environmental.

The reports are attached to these minutes and incorporated by reference.

Information Items:

The Ad hoc Committee in charge of replacing the horseshoe court and constructing a new Petanque Court provided a progress report. The horseshoe court construction is completed and all that remains to be done is a little final grading. The Petanque Court is completed and ready for play.

The Trustees directed the Manager to purchase the equipment required to conduct speed surveys on community roads. Upon review of information related to the office copier it was the recommendation of the Treasurer to postpone any further discussion until September of 2017.

Member participation: None

New Business Action Items:

Motion 1: Katie Habegger moved and Karen Krug seconded to thank the Environmental Committee for their work toward creating a display from the cross section of a 320+ year old tree and securing it in the picnic shelter. Passed – 4/0

Motion 2: Ray Pierson moved and Katie Habegger seconded Resolution 7/01/16 to transfer \$415.38 from the Berm Account to Operations Checking for rebuilding of salmon BBQ pit and horseshoe court – Arrow Lumber \$219.74, Hadlock Building Supply \$14.27, A+ Equipment Rental \$97.01, Art Burke (reimbursement of Home Depot purchase) \$84.36 – Passed – 4/0

Motion 3: Michael Hinojos moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve 6 due date adjustments.
Passed – 4/0

Open Board Discussion: Trustees discussed officer positions for new board. Trustee liaison assignments to committees will be deferred to August when all Trustees are present.

Announcements:

Annual Membership Meeting – July 16, 2016 2:00 P.M.

Special Board Meeting – July 16, 2016 immediately following Annual Meeting

Study Session – August 9, 2016 3:00 P.M.

Board Meeting – August 11, 2016 7:00 P.M.

Adjournment: Michael Hinojos moved and Ray Pierson seconded to adjourn the regular session at 7:42 pm. Passed – 4/0

Submitted by:

Approved by:

Katie Habegger, Secretary

Richard Hilfer, President

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE MINUTES - Monday, June 13, 2016

ATTENDEES: Art Burke, Varn Brooks, John Dwyer, Marty Gilmore, Katie Habegger, Joan Hommel, Marta Krissovich, Norma Lupkes, Kitty Rucker, Steve Shapiro, Robin Scherting, Bonnie Whyte

The meeting was called to order by Kitty with May minutes approved. Fiscal report: Total - \$2880.89 (*These are not funds that belong to Cape George Colony Club, Inc.*)

OLD BUSINESS:

Douglas-Fir Tree Round – Varn Brooks is in the process of preparing the 320-year old tree round acquired from a

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING

July 14, 2016

7:00 PM

Draft

construction site here at Cape George. It is 4 feet in diameter and weighs approximately 500 pounds and he presently has it under humidity control. His recommendation is to mark it chronologically with dates and events which apply to local history. The motion was made and approved to have it on display in the picnic area gazebo by the clubhouse. A big thank you to Varn for all his efforts on this project.

Volunteer List – Several members on the volunteer list have been contacted and articles placed in the newsletter to ensure that all common areas maintained by volunteers are covered.

Community Garden - Marta Krissovich reported that after two newsletter articles on an organic community garden there has been some interest expressed and meetings will be held on June 15 to explore the options for this to move forward.

Blackberry Spraying – The Committee’s recommendation to the Board of Trustees is to delay spraying blackberries until further research is done and presented to the Committee. Bonnie Whyte submitted a request to consider this action in the area behind the pickle ball courts. The committee thanked her for her many hours of hard work in cleaning up this area.

Chemical Spraying – A motion was made and approved not to allow the use of chemical spray on common property except the already approved use on Poison Hemlock. This does not apply to OMRI (Organic Material Review Institute) listed sprays.

Native Plants – A motion was made and approved to prohibit removal of native plants (as identified by a qualified individual) from common wooded areas without the recommendation of the Environmental Committee.

Fred Evan Woodland Trail – A motion was made to limit maintenance of the trail to clearing litter and downed trees and removing noxious weeds.

NEW BUSINESS:

Reimbursement of Gas Money for Volunteers – No decision was made as to reimbursing the volunteer for the cost of gas used in mowing grass in Cedar Park as this has not been done in the past.

Memorial Park “Pick a Weed” Program – Users of Memorial Park are encouraged to pick a week (or two) to assist in park maintenance. The EC approved the purchase of a receptacle in which to deposit the weeds.

Cedar Park – A request for a clean-up of the area has been submitted by a resident. Kitty will meet with them to inspect the area and determine future action.

Annual Report – Kitty has submitted the Annual Report on EC activities for the past year to the Board of Trustees.

Respectfully Submitted: Norma J. Lupkes, Sec.

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE MINUTES - Monday, July 11, 2016

DRAFT

IN ATTENDANCE: Kyanne Anderson, Varn Brooks, Art Burke, Sue Dunning, Katie Habegger, Joan Hommel, Kitty Rucker, Robin Scherting, Darrell Smith, Linda Sutton

The meeting was called to order by Kitty, and the June minutes were approved.

Fiscal Report: unchanged from last month with a balance of \$2,880.39. *(These are not funds that belong to Cape George Colony Club Inc.)* \$150 will be paid to the Marine Science Center on July 20th for the Beach Walk program.

OLD BUSINESS:

A. Community Garden – Marta Krissovich was not present to give an update on her discussions with interested participants. Deferred to next meeting.

B. Woods behind Pickle Ball Court – Varn presented for discussion a summary of proposed guidelines for managing community owned forested areas in Cape George going forward. Varn will pull invasive herb robert, holly etc. from the recently cleared wooded area behind the pickle ball court, and he recommended that we organize periodic weeding parties in this area over the next couple of years to allow the native understory plants to repopulate the area. Varn also volunteered to pull the patch of poison hemlock adjacent to the wood chip pile to control the spread of poison hemlock in the community. The committee approved the guidelines – attached to these minutes - as an addendum to the committee’s prior month’s Native Plant policy.

C. Annual Beach Walk – This year’s beach walk will be on July 20th 9.30-11.30 am. Kitty will provide buns and cookies and Steve, Sue and Varn will assist on the beach walk. Joan will be on hand at the clubhouse to greet and direct walk participants.

D. Memorial Park - Kyanne distributed a piece entitled “The Legend of the Garden” to encourage visitors to Memorial Park to

pull weeds to allow the beds of heather to flourish. The committee approved the use of this piece both to be published in the newsletter and posted in Memorial Park. Kyanne will have the “Legend” enlarged, laminated and posted in the park and will purchase a garbage bin (to be labeled “sacred vessel”), to be located on the NE corner of the park’s parking lot, beside the garden. The cost of these additions to the park will be reimbursed from committee funds.

E. 400 year old Tree Slab – Samples from the tree slab are being sent off for analysis, and the proposed location of the Tree Slab in the Beach Gazebo will be discussed by the Board at their Study Session 7/12. Any expenses incurred by Varn in preserving the slab and labeling it with historical details will be reimbursed from committee funds.

NEW BUSINESS

A. Tansy Ragwort – Art reported that weather conditions had created a bumper crop of tansy ragwort in the area, and asked committee members to help pull these invasives in common areas. If volunteers are unable to pull the weed root, pulling and encapsulating the flowers, stems and seed pods in a plastic bag will reduce the weed’s spread and avoid contact with the potentially allergenic weed sap. The pulled weeds should not be put into compost or garden waste recycling, but should be put in regular trash. Art will put an educational piece in the newsletter for homeowners, along with an offer by the Environmental Committee to assist homeowners with tansy ragwort removal. Kitty, Sue, Linda and Katie will help with this as requested.

B. Oil Terminal – Linda reported that she had attended the recent Rally and March in Hoquiam to protest the proposed oil terminal in Grays Harbor.

C. Fish Kill – Varn reported on a large fish die-off in the Cape George marina over the preceding weekend. The Marine Science Center has taken water samples to investigate the likely cause. Preliminary indications are that oxygen levels were somewhat depressed, but not at toxic levels. A mixed circumstance of weather tide and current conditions probably converged to drive the fish into the marina and trap them there. The large concentration of fish then used up the available oxygen resulting in the fish kill.

D. Berm Maintenance – Art commented that the maintenance crew had recently pulled non-native weeds from the berm, but had discovered the following day that a well-intentioned volunteer had gone through and pulled all the native plants (except the planted dune grass) also. These plants, along with the dune grass, are important assets in erosion control.

The meeting adjourned at 10.10 a.m.

Guidelines for Management of Community-Owned Forested Areas in Cape George

Primary goals of management:

1. Maintain the areas to maximize their value to the community. As stated in our covenants, “No trees or natural shrubbery shall be removed unless approved in writing by the undersigned Cape George Land Co. Inc., it being the intention to preserve all natural growth of any kind”

- Minimize fire hazard

- Control noxious weeds

- Prevent danger to occupants, and property (including infrastructure)

- Maintain surface drainage and hydrology

2. Perform appropriate maintenance in the most practical and economical ways. First, cause no harm. Wooded areas should not be used to dump yard waste, soil, compost or firewood. These activities increase fire danger and damage native vegetation, making space for weeds, and spread seeds. Traffic and disturbance associated with these activities damages soil and tree roots and further stimulates the spread of weeds. In a healthy forest the normal accumulation of fallen limbs and leaves decompose and maintain a soil for understory plants. Most of these plants in our area are not a significant fire hazard if left in their natural state. They hold moisture and retard runoff. When native undergrowth must be removed it should be replaced with appropriate natives to minimize sprouting of weeds.

3. Adhere to best environmental practices.

Marina Committee Minutes - July 5, 2016

Harbormaster Penny Jensen convened the meeting in the marina shop at about 11:05 am. Fifteen members were present.

Penny reported that the memorial fund balance stands at \$7457.

Mike Heckinger reported that Committee Chair Craig Muma encountered mechanical problems off the coast of BC, but is back tracking the Race to Alaska.

Gary Rossow reported that the annual dredging of the harbor entrance has gone well, and that depth should be at about minus 3 feet. The cost was not known, but was expected to be less than the \$12,000 budgeted.

Penny reported that the weather station has been installed at the marina and is accessible via Weather Underground.

Penny reported that the annual Waterfront Festival is planned for August 27. The committee decided not to stage the “open boat” feature.

Richard Woodcock inquired about the need to dredge the marina basin. The existing permit allows for this, but there has been no estimate of what it would cost. Richard was appointed to obtain one or more estimates.

The meeting was adjourned at 11:45 am.

--Ross Anderson

Building Committee - June 30, 2016

SUBJECT: June Report

Building Permits Issued:

Anne Weaver & Bobbie Hasselbring, 42 Quinault Loop, build a greenhouse
Anne Weaver & Bobbie Hasselbring, 42 Quinault Loop, build a shed
Brad Taylor, 241 Colman Dr, build a shed

Earthworks Permits Issued:

Matt McDonough, Colman Drive, Div 7, Block 14, Lot 38, install a Glendon septic system
Lisa Flanders, 151 N Palmer, excavate for pipe lines for propane tank

WATER ADVISORY COMMITTEE - JULY 12, 2016

The meeting was held at 5:00 pm at the Ed Skowrya Memorial Water Facilities. The following attended: Art Burke, Manager; Greg Rae, Water Manager; Karen Krug, Board Liaison; Larry Southwick, Committee Chair; and members Scott James, Stewart Pugh and Thad Bickling.

Emergency Preparedness – we continued to discuss updating the Earthquake Emergency Response Plan. (See April, May and June meeting reports). We met on-site in order to walk through the procedures for a partial shutdown of the water system. The plan is to isolate three of the four water tanks by closing valves while allowing one tank (#6) to remain in service and keep the system pressurized to avoid many issues associated with a complete shutdown. There is one valve in the emergency generator building that can accomplish that or three valves in the yard between the three tanks (valve boxes painted blue). There might be a benefit to closing the three outside valves in case there is any damage to one or more of the tanks that potentially would waste water from all three instead of just the damaged tank(s). Note, it takes 27 complete turns of the valve to shut it; turn it clockwise until it won't turn further. We used the valve key and closed one valve and re-opened it just to get a feel for it (this one turned very easily both ways).

We need to include instructions for emergency responders to walk around all tanks to inspect for damage or leaks after an earthquake. (that will be a problem if it's #6). We also need to keep a drinking water hose (RV hose) at the tanks for filling the large truck-mounted water tank if needed for distributing water if/while the system is shut down. (Not discussed but my addition, that tank needs to be sterilized with Clorox before using it for water distribution).

We also need to add instructions to shut valves to the Highlands system (Greg and Donnie to work out procedure).

Larry and Thad to get together and work out a final draft that works for both committees.

The Dept. of Health Sanitary Survey of our water system is now scheduled for August 25 at 1pm. (no change, just a carryover)

Art and Greg reported that they are working with an owner in the Highlands regarding low water pressure on the weekends. Still haven't confirmed just what/how that's happening; might be in the owner's system because we're not getting other complaints.

The next meeting will be on **August 2, 2016 at 5 pm at the Office.**

For Sale

Solid Cherry dining room set for sale. Oval table, eight chairs, two table leaf extensions, plus pads from Ethan Allen. Table easily seats ten. Excellent condition. Asking \$700.00 or best offer. You move.

Call 360-344-2265 to see



Pickleball at Cape George According to Dink & Lob

Two recent tournaments have gotten Dink thinking about the importance of Team Work and Communication. While Pickleball can be played as a Singles game, it is most often a Doubles activity. This requires some planning and on-going communication between the players.

Before play begins, discussion should include: who will be first server; agreeing on forehand taking the shots coming down the middle or if not calling "Mine". (This is especially important if one player is a "switch" hitter). When one player goes back to return a deep lob - that player should announce that by saying, "switch". After you play with the same partner for a while, this becomes understood and requires less communication.

When the serving team is waiting for return of their serve, they should stay back until they hit the ball and then move forward together. The third shot placement will determine how you cover the court and move to the net. Options for third shot include: Down the line to opponents backhand, Direct shot at the net player; Deep Lob; Middle drop shot; and Side drop shot. Each one of these requires a different level of skill but often most effective is the Middle Drop shot.

When both teams are at the net following the Third shot, dinking and volleys begin and teams need to act as moving walls. A hole in the wall is the opening a team is looking for to put a shot past - often down the middle.

Some basics to keep in mind: Get your serve in – Deep, Watch your partner as well as the opponents and cover the court to prevent big openings. Keep communication clear and simple. MINE, YOURS, SWITCH.

Lobs thoughts include:

1. Congrats to recent Tourney winners: Lynn Pierle in the Queens tourney here at C.G. (Winning poker hand + winning Team play with Jane Ludwig)
2. Congrats to Rick Kelley and Sherry Hanan for Kala Point win.
3. Watch for 2nd Grand Opening of newly re-surfaced court in early August.
4. Keep your playing groups open to new and improving players!
5. Suggestions for Clinics and requests for lessons should be directed to Steve Shapiro or Pi Hueter.

The Winning Hand!



WELCOME NEWCOMERS!

Cape George would love to welcome you with information, goodies, and friendship. Please call or email me and we can make a date. Jo Nieuwsma (News-ma) 424-333-5413 or rocketmama@wavecable.com
Sponsored by the Cape George Social Club

Jo also is requesting community input to her "Rocketmama's List of Useful Websites for Cape George", a list of available (but unendorsed) resources/events. Help from longtime residents to make it more complete is welcome. Please email or phone for a copy.

EVENT RECAP

See articles in this newsletter for details about these events and see calendar on next page for a listing of our many ongoing events.

Upcoming Events

CGU Emergency Prep	August 8—7p
Book Group	August 16—1p
Band on the Beach	August 17—5p
Waterfront Festival	August 27—noon
Labor Day BBQ	Sept 5

Board of Trustees

Richard Hilfer, President, 379-0492 - Katie Habegger, Vice-President, 385-1606
Karen Krug, Treasurer, 379-2570 - Leslie Fellner, Secretary, 301-6913
Carol Wood, Trustee, 385-1021 - Ray Pierson, Trustee, 379-0878 - Raul Huerta, Trustee, 344-2009

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Arthur Burke - 385-2208
Office Administrator - Terri Brown - 385-1177
Maintenance Manager - Donnie Weathersby - 385-1177
Assistant Caretaker—Chris Welcome—385-1177
Senior Bookkeeper - Sally Lovell - 385-1177
Water System Manager - Greg Rae - 301-5826

Cape George Office Hours M-F, 9am-2pm

Building.....	Ann Simpson	379-9105	Marina	Craig Muma.....	209-604-6305
.....	Bill Deckman.....	385-9769	Memorial	Jeannie Ramsey	385-1263
Clubhouse Rental	Terri Brown	385-1177	Newsletter	Office.....	385-1177
Elections	Marcedita Del Valle ...	379-9025	Nominating.....	Kitty Rucker.....	385-4927
Emergency Prep.....	Joyce Skoien	379-9749	Roads.....	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Environmental.....	Thad Bickling	379-1781	Social Club.....	Norma Lupkes.....	302-5202
Finance	Kitty Rucker	385-4927	.....	Mary Hilfer.....	379-0492
Fitness Center	Unassigned.....		Swimming Pool	Neil D'Acquisto.....	385-7625
.....	Phyllis Ballough	344-3706	Water Advisory	Larry Southwick.....	379-2878
.....	Robin Scherting	379-1344	Welcome	Jo Nieuwsma.....	424-333-5413
Harbormaster.....	Penny Jensen.....	385-0242	Workshop.....	Ken Owen	385-9458
Librarians:	Mary Maltby	385-3110	.....	.....	.....
.....	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263	Clubhouse Phone .....	.....	385-3670
.....	Betty Hanks.....	379-6572	.....	.....	.....

Cape George 2016 Calendar

August

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
	1 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	2 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Marina Com 11a Water Com 5p	3 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	4 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p	5 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	6 Clubhouse Closed for Private party
7 Clubhouse Closed for Private party	8 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p Enviro Com 9:15a CGU—Emer. Prep 7p	9 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon STUDY SESSION 3p	10 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	11 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p BOARD MEETING 7p	12 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	13 Clubhouse Closed for Private party
14 Clubhouse Closed for Private party	15 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	16 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Book Group 1p	17 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Band on the Beach 5p 	18 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p	19 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	20
21	22 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	23 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon	24 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	25 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p	26 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	27 Waterfront Festival Noon—7p 
28 Clubhouse Closed for Private party	29 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	30 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon	31 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p			

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)
A 24-Hour Service Company
Licensed • Bonded • Insured

Plumbing Repair Service
Complete Plumbing Services
New • Old • Repair • Replace
Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance
P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Johnny on the Spot Chuck Molisky
Partner



Locally Owned and Serving the Entire
North Olympic Peninsula since 1954

GOOD MAN SANITATION
Chemical Toilet Rentals
Septic Tank Pumping

(360) 457-4121 1-800-743-2515
(360) 385-7155



Marie Lyon
Broker
CRS, ALHS, CLHMS, GRI
360 301-9617
marie.lyon@gmail.com
www.movetoporttownsend.com

RE/MAX FIRST, INC.
2500 W. Sims Way, Suite 201 | Port Townsend, WA 98368
Each Office Independently Owned and Operated



PEPPER'S PAINTING
Painting the Olympic Peninsula since 2007

PRECISION INTERIOR & EXTERIOR
LICENSED • BONDED • INSURED

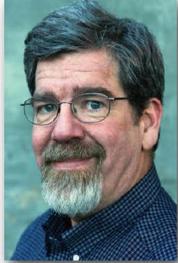
KYLE & ANNIE PEPPER, OWNERS LICENSE# PEPPEP'934PZ
P.O. Box 88
PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368
PEPPERS.PAINTING@GMAIL.COM **360-774-2212**

Alpenfire
Organic Hard Cider

MEET YOUR MAKER!
HARD CIDER MAKER THAT IS..!

We're just around the corner on Pocket Lane
Tasting room open Fri-Sun 12:00-5:00
or call 379 8915 to schedule a private group tasting.
www.alpenfirecider.com

Computer Problems?
Tablets? Smart Phones?



Kurt VanderSluis
Your Digital Handyman
385-2678

- Your Cape George neighbor
- 30 years experience
- Fast, accurate tech help

**Get It Done,
Call Today!**

Licensed • Bonded • Insured



CLEAR VIEW
Blinds and Shades
Lic# CC CLEARVB860JT

For All Your Window Covering Needs!
Quality Service • On Site Repairs
Exceptional Turn Around Times • References Available

360-981-8333



Kurt Van Ness
Owner



SEF Chemo®

Side Effect-Free Chemotherapy®
Proved effective on multiple types of cancer. It protects your good cells while the chemo agent kills the cancer.

www.Berkeley-Institute.com

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Team Up With Us!

- * Top Producers
- * Top Company

www.CapeGeorge.com

Steve Kraght
360.379.4574
stevenk@johnlscott.com

Linda Foard
360.379.4567
lindaf@olyopen.com

John L. Scott
REAL ESTATE
Port Townsend - WA

seasons



hair salon

360-344-2742 • 914 Washington #6 • Port Townsend, WA 98368

Marylou McKenzie & Jolene Sunding



One Man & A Mower, LLC
LIC # ONEMAM*874CR
360-672-2830

- * HAULING/MOVING
- * LANDSCAPE DESIGN
- * GUTTER CLEANING
- * DRAINAGE WORK
- * POWER WASHING
- * RE-BARKING
- * CHAIN SAW WORK
- * STONE WORK

* RENTAL PROPERTY
CLEANING / TRASH OUT

* YEAR ROUND COMPLETE LAWN MAINTENANCE

NEED HELP FEEDING YOUR PET?

Going on vacation? Can't take Fido with you? Prefer to leave Kitty in the comfort of her own territory instead of a kennel? You need the:

CAPE GEORGE CRITTER SITTER

I will provide LOVING care for your pet in your home, while you're away!

Please call: Annie Mullin 344-4141




WRIGHT AWAY DELIVERY

Restaurant Food Delivered to you!

Order Easily Online:
WrightAwayDelivery.com

Or Call:
385-AWAY (2929)

We deliver from over a dozen restaurants!
See Website for menus.

Seamstress

Ann LaRae Mullin 344-4141

lic# DOMINSD892DA

DSD Now is the time!

For planting trees, shrubs and bulbs, pruning, weeding and garden clean up, lawn fertilization, aeration, de-thatching, seaside garden and plant design, mulch and gravel...

DOMINICK SMITH DESIGN & LANDSCAPE
360.301.0406 domgreenspace@gmail.com



Newsletter Advertising

Rates listed below are for a business card size ad.

1-5 months-\$18 per month

6-11 months-\$15 per month

12 months or more-\$12 per month

Payment is due in advance and must be received in the office by the 20th of the month. Proceeds from newsletter advertising goes toward Social Club projects.

CONTACT—Mary Maltby 385-3110 or
Terri Brown 385-1177



Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

email: office@capegeorge.org

website: capegeorge.org

Vol. 47 No.14

September 2016

Managers Report—Art Burke

Donnie and I re-scoped the culvert on Sunset Blvd and aside from a couple of rocks and branches we did not find any breaks in the line reviewed. Our next step in exploring the wet soils at the west end of that culvert will be to do some digging with the backhoe to determine if any other drain lines can be found.

The office received a report that a member had been injured in the Fitness Room on May 27th while using a treadmill. Our insurer was notified and a claims adjuster has begun the process of gathering information related to the incident.

Work is underway to place an additional water heater in service at the pool changing rooms.

Work on preparing for the 2017 budget is underway.

Preliminary work is underway for the installation of a dehumidification system in the pool building. The pool will be closed beginning September 11 through September 29. The closure will include access to the pool changing rooms.

As the third cycle of lot mows was getting underway, our contracted lot mow person quit. We are working

toward finding a replacement as quick as possible.

There have been a couple of new items added to the Cape George website over the past month including a link to the new weather station (at the bottom of the home page) and the addition of a separate tab linking you to Annual Membership Meeting Minutes (located in the Board section).

Projects being worked on by the Caretaker and Assistant Caretaker:

- The red barn underwent an extensive cleanout of items that have accumulated over the last couple years.
- Tansy Ragwort removal along community roads.

I have received the following reports/complaints over the past month:

- Complaint of Murrey's Disposal truck speeding in the Colony
- Complaint of Tansy Ragwort on numerous properties in the Colony and Village
- Property maintenance complaint in the Village
- Report of engine parts being dumped on community property in the Village
- Hedge complaint in the Colony



**FUN, FOOD
AND
LAUGHTER!**

WEDNESDAY, SEPT 14

6:30 PM in the Clubhouse
\$5 buy-in (\$1 bills appreciated)
BYOB and a light snack or dessert if desired

NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT—RICHARD HILFER

The board approved a proposal by Safeway Pharmacy to offer flu shots at the Cape George Clubhouse on Tuesday, September 20, from 10AM to noon. This service will be offered to any resident above age 7. In addition to the regular flu vaccine and the High Dose shot (for people over 65), Safeway will also be offering pneumonia vaccine and whooping cough immunization.

Safeway will be able to bill Medicare Part B, Tricare and most other insurance plans. Residents will also be able to pay by check (no cash or credit cards) for co-payments or if there is no insurance.

The planning for the upgraded swimming pool dehumidification project is going well. The current schedule provides for the pool to be closed from September 11 until approximately September 30. The new system should improve the humidity inside the pool and prevent further damage to the pool building.

Since the pool will be drained on September 12, there will be a Dog Swim Sunday on September 11. Dogs will be permitted in the pool before the water is removed.

Since any changes to Cape George common property require board approval, the trustees authorized some members to improve an area of turf grass behind the office for the purpose of creating a golfing green.

At its August meeting, the board approved the appointment of committee chairs for the next year. One significant change was the replacement of Harbormaster Penny Jensen, who offered her resignation.

The board thanked Penny for her service to the marina and the community.

Community Property

With an interest to being as cautious as possible over liability issues, all members are reminded that any change or improvement to community property should first be discussed with the Manager prior to taking any action.

Flu Shots



Safeway Pharmacy will be offering flu shots at Cape George Clubhouse on Tuesday September 20th from 10 am to noon. This will be offered to any resident above age 7. We will offer the regular quadravalent flu vaccine and High Dose (for people over 65). We will also offer Pneumonia vaccines.

We will be able to bill Medicare B (no charge), Tricare (no charge), and most other insurance plans (co-payments apply). You will be able to pay by check (no cash or credit cards) for co-payments, or if you don't have any insurance the fee is \$38.99 for the basic flu shot and \$64.99 for HD. Everyone receiving a vaccination will receive a 10% grocery coupon. If you have any questions, please call 385-2860.

LABOR DAY POTLUCK BBQ

**Monday SEPT. 5
Grills hot 6 pm**

BRING:

**Your own meat to grill,
BYOB, and a side dish,
salad or dessert to
share!**

Cape George University

PORT TOWNSEND PAPER SUBJECT OF SEPTEMBER CGU

Darren Wilson, environmental manager at Port Townsend Paper Corporation will be the presenter at the September 7 Cape George University. Focusing on pulp and paper manufacturing and the environment, Wilson will discuss pulp and paper manufacturing, mill history, air and water quality, sustainability and the odors that both perplex and irritate the community.

Port Townsend Paper which was established in 1927, is the largest private employer in Jefferson County.

Mr. Wilson was born and raised in Snohomish County, earned a B.S. in environmental science from the University of Idaho, and has over 10 years' of experience in environmental compliance and consulting. When he is not working, he is an avid fly fisherman and outdoor enthusiast.

Everyone interested in learning more about Port Townsend Paper and what it does to protect our general air and water quality are encouraged to attend the 7 pm presentation in the Cape George Clubhouse.

October 11 is next CGU presentation: What's new at Jefferson Healthcare? With its new building set to open soon, Kate Burke, Marketing Manager of Jefferson Healthcare is arranging a presentation to update the community on medical and related services that will be offered.

Please mark your calendars now!

**Cape George has a new weather station
right in our own marina!**

**You can check the weather at home or
from anywhere in the world by following this link:**

[https://www.wunderground.com/personal-weather-station/dashboard?
ID=KWAPORTT29#history](https://www.wunderground.com/personal-weather-station/dashboard?ID=KWAPORTT29#history)



The link is also listed at the bottom of our website home page as
"Cape George Weather Station"

Pool Closed for Dehumidification Project

Final plans are underway for the installation of a new dehumidification system at the community swimming pool building. This will require a closure of the pool building for approximately 3 weeks. During this time all access to the pool and changing rooms will be limited to staff and contractors. Below you will find a tentative schedule of events:

- September 11 – pool closed to people, Drool in the Pool - Dog Swim (see description below)
- September 12 – drain and inspect bottom, replace failing handrail, patch plaster, est. 1day
- September 13 – clean and prep pool, paint lap lines on bottom, est. 2 days paint, 5+ days cure
- September 14 – Quality Heating begins demo of existing air handling equipment, prep for install, est. 2 days
- September 19 – Quality Heating begins install of dehumidification system and changing room heating and ventilation, est. 10 days
- September 28 – Quality Heating conducts startup and balancing system, est. 1-2 days
- September 30 – pool reopens -(tentative)



Drool in the Pool - Dog Swim

Prior to closing the doors of the pool for the installation of a new dehumidification system, we will be opening the doors to our furry friends for an afternoon of doggy swimming. Join us on Sunday, September 11th, from 2-5pm for a Drool in the Pool event.

During this time you can let your dog swim, socialize, and play fetch until their heart is content. We'll provide some drinking water dishes, balls and a hose outside the pool to rinse off afterward. At least one human must accompany each dog.

Dogs must be well behaved and any "messes" must be cleaned up by the owner. We suggest that owners do not go in the water during this time.

After this event the pool will be drained for inspection and maintenance prior to being sanitized and refilled. Woof!



WHO IS PLAYING PETANQUE?



Would you like to find out who else is playing Petanque? We are about to establish a google email list for those who would like to play and a Petanque calendar. You will be able to sign up for specific times to play and others can join by viewing the calendar and adding their name to that slot.

Here is how to log on to Petanque Calendar Schedule:

Go to www.gmail.com

User name: petanquecg@gmail.com

- Password: capegeorge1
- Ignore the email and click on the grid which is next to the bell on the top right side of the page
- Choose the app called calendar
- Once you are in calendar, you can make a court reservation
- Click on the time that you desire. The default is set to one hour. In the WHAT space put in the names of all the players.
- Since there are two courts, two groups can book into the same time frame
- Please do not use the email function on the account as your emails would be visible to anyone using this site.

If you need to cancel your booked time, click on your scheduled time and hit delete. This will then open a space for another group.

Email your name and email address to drfellner1@gmail.com

Ad Hoc Petanque Committee
Dennis Fellner
Steve Mitchel
Carol Wood

If you have any problems with the site, please contact Linda Schwartz at linda.schwartz@outlook.com

Beautiful Ruins by Jess Walter is September's Book Choice

"Beautiful Ruins" by Washington writer, Jess Walter will be discussed at the Tuesday, September 20th book group. Walter received several literary awards for his masterpieces in the Cinque Terre region of Italy. Told with both humor and poignancy, Walter weaves a story about a real-life movie star amongst vivid characters of his imagination. It is a novel about the possibility of achieving art in popular culture and love in a world where people don't always treat each other with kindness. Get ready for a roller coaster of a novel that is equally inventive, surprising and beautifully written!

The book group meets at 1 pm in the Cape George Clubhouse.
Everyone is welcome to attend.



Safety Blurb:

You can call 911 on any cellphone, even if it has no cellular plan. Those who want a cellphone just for emergencies can use a phone that is out of service. Just keep it charged.

If you have the car charger the phone can be carried in the car as an emergency phone.

Cape George Acoustic Music Jam

Wednesday, Sept 21st

Do you like to play an acoustic instrument, sing or just listen?

We are planning a regular music jam on the 3rd Wednesday of every month.

Come join us in the Clubhouse for an evening of music and song.

7 pm – 9 pm

If you'd like to lead a song, please bring 2 or more songs with 10 copies of each. While you lead the song, others will play along, sing along and/or listen.

Questions?

Contact Carol Chandler at 344-2783

Social Club Meeting

**TUESDAY
SEPT 27
11:30**



**Please join us for the Fall
planning meeting.
You have a voice – and a vote
–
We need you there!**

**BRING a lunch item to share.
The Social Club will provide
drinks.**

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING

August 11, 2016

7:00 PM

Draft

President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 7:01 p.m.

Welcome

In Attendance: Richard Hilfer, Carol Wood, Katie Habegger, Karen Krug, Leslie Fellner, Ray Pierson and Raul Huerta

Action on Minutes: Leslie Fellner moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting July 14, 2016 and Special Board Meeting July 16, 2016. Passed - 6/0

Membership Report: Leslie Fellner

Gary & Terry Garrison purchased 90 Dennis Blvd from Ken & Helen Brink (June 30)

John & Tarna McCurtain purchased lot 38-3 San Juan Dr from Roy & Pat Waugh (July 12)

Barton & Louise Kavruck purchased lot 9-4 S Palmer from Kip Lilly (July 2)

William Will purchased 191 Maple Dr from George & Melceena Mowbray (July 15)

Treasurers Report: Karen Krug

As of July 31, 2016

A summarized comparative balance sheet and a condensed statement of revenues and expenses are included on the next page. Detailed statements are available on the Cape George website and are also available for review in the office.

NOTE: The 2017 budget process has been modified to streamline preparation and reduce the potential for special meetings. Review of internal reserve study updates will occur in August; discussions on 2017 reserve projects for Member approval as well as discussions on labor rates and assessment will occur in September; the final operating budget review will occur in October.

2016 Balance Sheet comments:

Bank statements from all financial institutions have been received and reviewed and all accounts have been reconciled with no exceptions. All financial institutions are within FDIC/NCUA limits. In July, there was a \$65,000 transfer between the two operating checking accounts to keep tow of the financial institutions (FIs) within FDIC limits.

The CD at Peninsula Credit Union matured on 7/24/16 with a final value of just under \$72,000. The matured funds are currently in the general share account at PCU but will likely be moved to 1st Security for ease of overall cash management.

There are pending draws against the Berm special assessment account of about \$470. After those draws the balance in that account will be around \$170 or \$0.26 per equivalent lot. It is recommended that the account be closed and the remaining funds transferred to the General Savings account. Any minor remaining project invoices will be paid from general operations checking. A final project accounting will be provided with August financials.

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING**

August 11, 2016

7:00 PM

Draft

OVERALL OPERATING COMMENTS

Overall year-to-date operating results are considerably more favorable than the budget. About one-third of the overall favorable performance is attributable to higher than projected revenues and the remainder attributable to lower than projected repair and maintenance costs couple with lower than projected labor costs. When compared to the prior year's performance, combined net income is running slightly behind but this is primarily the result of planned increased costs in contract service expenses in water and marina.

GENERAL OPERATIONS

Through the end of July, general operations are performing significantly better than budget. Revenue is about \$6,200 higher than budget due mostly to donations and repairs and maintenance are nearly \$6,800 under budget. Labor also exhibits a very large favorable variance some of which will likely moderate by year end.

WATER OPERATIONS

Water operations, like general operations, are performing significantly better than budget. Year-to-date water revenues are \$4,800 higher than budgeted, a combination of additional water hookups during the year and higher than budgeted excess water use fees. Repairs and maintenance are \$5,400 lower than budget with favorable variances in labor and utilities adding to the positive performance.

MARINA OPERATIONS

Marina operations are performing slightly ahead of budget. The change is due to a narrowing of the revenue gap coupled with savings on this summer's channel dredging. This year it was decided to forgo additional rock on north jetty saving about \$3,000 in dredging costs.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB						
<i>Balance Sheet as of July 31, 2016 and 2015</i>						
Assets	2016	2015	Liabilities and Fund Balances	2016	2015	
Cash and Cash Equivalents:			Current Liabilities:			
Operating Fund Checking	\$ 189,008	\$ 147,495	Accounts Payable & Other Liabilities	\$ 8,779	\$ 8,922	
Operating Investment-Savings	88,018	105,054	Unearned Income General/Water/Etc.	33,270	29,289	
Petty Cash (2 accounts)	600	600	Unearned Income Other	-	-	
Reserves - General, Water & Marina	580,677	426,786	Unearned Income Marina Wait List	1,250	1,300	
Special Assmnts(Berm/Sseawall)	673	57,640	Due to General Reserve (Loan)	-	19,485	
Routine Reserve Assessment**	93,604	92,366	Total Current Liabilities	43,299	58,996	
Total Cash & Equivalents	952,580	829,941	North Seawall Assessment Liability	-	-	
Net Accounts Receivable	13,258	16,561	South Seawall Assessment Liability	-	-	
Due from S. Seawall Reserve (Loan)	-	19,485				
Net SpclAssmnts Receivalbe	-	10,102	FUND BALANCES:			
Total Net Fixed Assets	1,831,590	1,787,260	Fund Balances (Combined)	2,507,695	2,352,351	
Total Prepaid & Other Assets	30,762	30,534	Modified Cash Basis CY Income*	277,196	282,536	
TOTAL ASSETS	\$2,828,190	\$2,693,883	Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	\$2,828,190	\$2,693,883	

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING**

August 11, 2016

7:00 PM

Draft

Summary Revenue and Expense Statements for the periods ended July 31, 2016 and 2015 respectively (Modified Cash Basis)									
	2016 Year to Date					COMPARATIVE			
	Actual	Budget	Variance	%		2016 YTD	2015 YTD	Variance	%
General Assessment	\$ 214,806	\$ 214,806	-	0%	General Assessment	\$ 214,806	\$ 214,806	\$ -	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	17,887	11,676	6,211	53%	Revenue - All Other Sources	17,887	14,827	3,060	21%
Total General Revenue	232,693	226,482	6,211		Total General Revenue	232,693	229,633	3,060	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	76,882	81,115	4,233	5%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	76,882	74,957	(1,925)	-3%
Repairs & Maintenance	6,410	13,168	6,758	51%	Repairs & Maintenance	6,410	6,894	484	7%
Contracted Services	22,888	24,731	1,843	7%	Contracted Services	22,888	23,938	1,050	4%
Insurance	10,945	12,496	1,551	12%	Insurance	10,945	12,712	1,767	14%
Pool Expense	10,752	11,958	1,206	10%	Pool Expense	10,752	8,530	(2,222)	-26%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	18,533	14,916	(3,617)	-24%	Other Expenses (incl taxes)	18,533	14,742	(3,791)	-26%
Total General Expenses	146,410	158,384	14,385		Total General Expenses	146,410	141,773	1,376	
General Net Income	\$ 86,283	\$ 68,098	\$ 18,185	27%	General Net Income	\$ 86,283	\$ 87,860	\$ (1,577)	-2%
Water					Water				
Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 138,510	\$ 137,970	\$ 540	0%	Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 138,510	\$ 137,970	\$ 540	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	6,293	2,000	4,293	215%	Revenue - All Other Sources	6,293	3,254	3,039	93%
Total Water Revenue	144,803	139,970	4,833		Total Water Revenue	144,803	141,224	3,579	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	34,519	36,877	2,358	6%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	34,519	33,697	(822)	-2%
Repairs & Maintenance	849	6,286	5,437	86%	Repairs & Maintenance	849	930	81	9%
Contracted Services	10,344	10,115	(229)	-2%	Contracted Services	10,344	7,501	(2,843)	-38%
Insurance	5,744	6,558	814	12%	Insurance	5,744	6,770	1,026	15%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	22,016	23,864	1,848	8%	Other Expenses (incl taxes)	22,016	19,696	(2,320)	-12%
Total Water Expenses	73,472	83,700	10,228		Total Water Expenses	73,472	68,594	(4,878)	
Water Net Income	\$ 71,331	\$ 56,270	\$ 15,061	27%	Water Net Income	\$ 71,331	\$ 72,630	\$ (1,299)	-2%
Marina					Marina				
Revenue - Moorage/Parking	\$ 54,667	\$ 55,500	\$ (833)	-2%	Revenue - Moorage/Parking	\$ 54,667	\$ 55,713	\$ (1,046)	-2%
Revenue - All Other Sources	9,227	9,278	\$ (51)	-1%	Revenue - All Other Sources	9,227	9,875	(648)	-7%
Total Marina Revenue	63,894	64,778	(884)		Total Marina Revenue	63,894	65,588	(1,694)	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	7,453	8,039	586	7%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	7,453	7,434	(19)	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	12,857	15,942	3,085	19%	Repairs & Maintenance	12,857	15,672	2,815	18%
Contracted Services	5,518	4,765	(753)	-16%	Contracted Services	5,518	1,247	(4,271)	-343%
Insurance	3,527	3,695	168	5%	Insurance	3,527	3,671	144	4%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	5,652	4,794	(858)	-18%	Other Expenses (incl taxes)	5,652	5,349	(303)	-6%
Total Marina Expenses	35,007	37,235	2,228		Total Marina Expenses	35,007	33,373	(1,634)	
Marina Net Income	\$ 28,887	\$ 27,543	\$ 1,344	5%	Marina Net Income	\$ 28,887	\$ 32,215	\$ (3,328)	-10%
Routine Reserve	89,370	89,370	-		Routine Reserve	89,370	89,370	0	
Spcl Assmnt Income/Exp	1,027	-	1,027		Spcl Assmnt Income/Exp	1,027	(41)	1,068	
Reserve Interest - all	298	38	260		Reserve Interest - all	298	502	(204)	
Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 277,196	\$ 241,318	\$ 34,850	15%	Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 277,195	\$ 282,535	\$ (6,408)	-2%
**Modified Cash Basis, Excludes Depreciation						KCK 08/10/15			

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING

August 11, 2016

7:00 PM

Draft

Manager's Report: see page 1 of newsletter

Committee Reports: The following committee reports were submitted to the Board of Trustees: Water and Building. The reports are attached to these minutes and incorporated by reference.

Information Items:

A. The Trustees discussed potential changes to the Articles of Incorporation which would be presented to the voting membership later this year.

B. The Trustees discussed potential changes to the Building and Property Regulations. The Building Committee will be asked to review the discussion points and provide recommendations for possible changes that would then be presented to the voting membership later this year.

C. The manager provided updates concerning the pool dehumidification project timeline. The pool will be closed starting on Sunday, September 11th and reopen on Friday, September 30th (tentative).

Member participation: Committee chair, Craig Muma introduced himself to the Trustees.

New Business Action Items:

Motion 1: Carol Wood moved and Katie Habegger seconded to accept the resignation of Harbormaster Penny Jensen and thank her for her outstanding service to the marina community. Passed – 6/0

Motion 2: Leslie Fellner moved and Carol Wood seconded to approve the putting / chipping green, including one cup and flag, proposed for the common area behind the Cape George office. Passed-6/0

Motion 3: Karen Krug moved and Leslie Fellner seconded, as required by FIN08 and based upon the detailed listing dated 8/10/2016 and made part of this motion by reference, the five financial institutions, the eleven accounts at those various financial institutions and listed signers on each of those various accounts be authorized. Passed-6/0

Motion 4: Katie Habegger moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve appointment of Committee Chairs and members where required as presented and amended at the Study Session. Passed-6/0

Motion 5: Karen Krug moved and Katie Habegger seconded, as required by FIN08, the internal changes to the three reserve studies as outlined in memos from the Manager dated August 11, 2016 and August 5, 2016, be approved. Passed-6/0

Motion 6: Carol Wood moved and Leslie Fellner seconded to approve Resolution 8/01/16 to transfer \$496.69 from the Berm Account to Operations Checking for rebuilding of the salmon BBQ pit and horseshoe court – Blake Sand and Gravel \$423.31, Blake Sand & Gravel refund (\$368.96), Carl's Building Supply \$29.00, Cotton Redi-Mix \$333.81, Henery Hardware \$79.53. Passed-6/0

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING

August 11, 2016

7:00 PM

Draft

Motion 7: Karen Krug moved and Ray Pierson seconded, that effective no later than August 22, 2016, the Berm Special Assessment account be closed and any remaining balance at that time be transferred to the General Operations Savings account. Passed-6/0

Motion 8: Leslie Fellner moved and Raul Huerta seconded to approve 3 due date adjustments from 2 members. Passed-6/0

Motion 9: Katie Habegger moved and Ray Pierson seconded to decline to take any action on a member's request for waiver of a late fee. Passed-6/0

Motion 10: Katie Habegger moved and Leslie Fellner seconded to approve the request allowing Safeway Pharmacy staff to offer flu and pneumonia vaccinations and whooping cough immunizations on Tuesday, September 20th in the Cape George Clubhouse. Passed-6/0

Open Board Discussion:

Announcements:

A. Study Session – September 13, 2016 3:00 P.M.

B. Board Meeting – September 15, 2016 7:00 P.M.

Adjournment: Ray Pierson moved and Leslie Fellner seconded to adjourn the regular session and move to the Executive session for discussing a possible communication with legal counsel at 7:32 pm. Passed –6/0

Adjournment of Executive Session: Raul Huerta moved and Ray Pierson seconded to adjourn the executive session at 7:55 pm. Passed 6/0

Motion 11: Richard Hilfer moved and Karen Krug seconded to amend the building committee charter to state that committees that exercise the authority of the board should have 2 or more members of the board on that committee. The Building Committee will consist of a minimum of 5 members, 2 of which shall be members of the board of directors. Passed – 5/1

Motion 12: Richard Hilfer moved and Katie Habegger seconded to appoint Karen Krug and Raul Huerta to the building committee. Passed – 5/1

Adjournment: Ray Pierson moved and Katie Habegger seconded to adjourn the general session at 7:59 pm. Passed – 6/0

Submitted by:

Approved by:

Leslie Fellner, Secretary

Richard Hilfer, President

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING

August 11, 2016

7:00 PM

Draft

Building Committee - August 1, 2016

SUBJECT: July Report

Building Permit Issued:

Barbara Solomon: 488 S Palmer Dr, Colony, build a new house

Excavation Permits Issued:

Barbara Solomon: 488 S Palmer Dr, excavate for a new house

Colleen Johnson: 41 Quinault Loop, excavate to replace failed septic system

Occupancy Permit:

Noah Middleton: 41 Dennis Blvd, has provided us with a Certificate of Occupancy issued by Jefferson County Department of Community Development, 6/23/16, showing that the project passed its final inspection and received final sign off. The Building Committee has finalized this project and closed the file on it.

Submitted by Ann Simpson

WATER ADVISORY COMMITTEE - AUGUST 2, 2016

The meeting was held at 5:00 pm at the Office. The following attended: Art Burke, Manager; Greg Rae, Water Manager; Larry Southwick, Committee Chair; and members Scott James, Stewart Pugh and Thad Bickling.

1. Emergency Preparedness – we continued to discuss updating the Earthquake Emergency Response Plan. (See April-July meeting reports). We're still discussing what level of earthquake would trigger the emergency responders to shut down the water system as described in the draft. Someone should inspect the Water Facilities for damage immediately after every earthquake, regardless of the level. The decision to close the valves as described would not harm anything as long as the one tank is left online to keep the system pressurized.

We discussed running a test or exercise to close the three tanks during normal operating conditions and then monitor the drawdown in tank #6 that's left online to see what 'normal' drawdown would look like to use for comparison to an emergency event that could involve water main breaks.

We need to delete or modify the instruction that says for the operator to drive around the entire water system and shut all of the valves. That's likely not necessary and would take a lot of resources and time during an emergency response. They should drive the entire system and look for any obvious water main breaks or leaks and shut those locations only.

In the event of an earthquake, the silt in the water lines will be shaken loose and will discolor all of the water for some time so we need to notify residents to expect dirty looking water, to consider all water potentially unsafe and to boil water for consumption. That will be a problem if the power is out.

2. The Dept. of Health Sanitary Survey of our water system was postponed again, no new date yet.

3. Art asked the members if they wish to be re-appointed to the Water Advisory Committee for an-

other year and all agreed.

4. Budget – Art said that the reserves plan has water projects listed for 2017: re-roof buildings at the Water Facilities, and replace the filter media. All agreed to move both projects forward for four years. Some of the roofs are new and the filter media seems to be fine. The reserve plan also includes replacement of the pickup truck in 2017 with half of the funding coming from the water reserves and that needs to be included in the budget; all agreed. Greg asked that we include the addition of a high water level alarm on Tank 4 that would connect to the auto-dialer to notify us if the tank is too full. Much of that would entail electrical work to connect the float switch to the auto-dialer. He also asked that we include reservoir inspection and cleaning as we did several years ago. Art has the information from the previous project which included just cleaning the floors. This time we should also clean the tank walls.

5. Art said that the same resident/customer has again (3rd time) cut the wiring from the water meter to the transducer that allows for remote meter reading. She denies having anything to do with it. That requires the replacement of the unit at our expense. Greg suggested we just leave it and do a manual read (the only one of over 500 meters to read). Art suggested they might screw the meter box closed which would make it less easily tampered with but also more difficult to access it in an emergency.

The next meeting will be on September 13, 2016 at 5 pm at the Office. (NOTE: second Tuesday)

**Cape George Colony Club
Committee Chairs for 2016-2017 and Board Liaisons**

Name of Committee	Chairperson	Telephone #	E-mail address	Board Liaison
Building	Ann Simpson	379-9105	lhann173@aol.com	
	Bill Deckman	385-9769	wdeckman@q.com	
Emergency Preparedness	Thad Bickling	379-1781	trbickling@msn.com	Raul Huerta
Election	Joyce Skoien	379-9749	rjskoien@gmail.com	Leslie Fellner
	Scott James	379-2570	csjamescg@gmail.com	
Environmental	Kitty Rucker	385-4927	kittyrucker@gmail.com	Katie Habegger
Finance				
Fitness	Phyllis Ballough	344-3706	phylab1@aol.com	Katie Habegger
Harbormaster	Richard Woodcock	316-9747	rhw611@gmail.com	-----
Marina	Craig Muma	209-604-6305	cruiseoncw@gmail.com	Carol Wood
Nominating	Kitty Rucker	385-4927	kittyrucker@gmail.com	-----
Pool	Neil D'Acquisto	385-7625	rock@pointwilson.com	Leslie Fellner
Roads	Larry Southwick	379-2878	larrysouth@cablespeed.com	Ray Pierson
Water	Larry Southwick	379-2878	larrysouth@cablespeed.com	Ray Pierson
Workshop	Marta Favati	563-940-1457	mommamarta@gmail.com	Ray Pierson

2016-2017 Committee Chairs and Members

Building Committee

Co-Chair- Ann Simpson

Co-Chair – Bill Deckman

Members – Roger Andersen, Michael McDonald, Michael Hinojos, Steve Mitchel, Karen Krug & Raul Huerta

Emergency Preparedness Committee

Chair – Thad Bickling

Election Committee

Co-Chair – Joyce Skoien

Co-Chair – Scott James

Environmental Committee

Chair – Kitty Rucker

Finance Committee

Chair – unfilled

Members – Barbara Barnhart

Fitness Committee

Chair – Phyllis Ballough

Marina

Committee Chair – Craig Muma

Harbormaster – Richard Woodcock

Nominating Committee

Chair – Kitty Rucker

Swimming Pool Committee

Chair – Neil D’Acquisto

Roads Committee

Chair – Larry Southwick

Members – Robert Holtz, Scott James, Varn Brooks

Workshop Committee

Chair – Marta Favati

Water Committee

Chair – Larry Southwick

Members – Thad Bickling, Scott James, Stewart Pugh, Greg Rae

Notice of Hearing on Request for Variance

Date: September 13, 2016

Time: 2:45 pm

Place: CAPE GEORGE CLUBHOUSE

Lot Location: Highlands, lot 29, div 7 -Saddle Dr

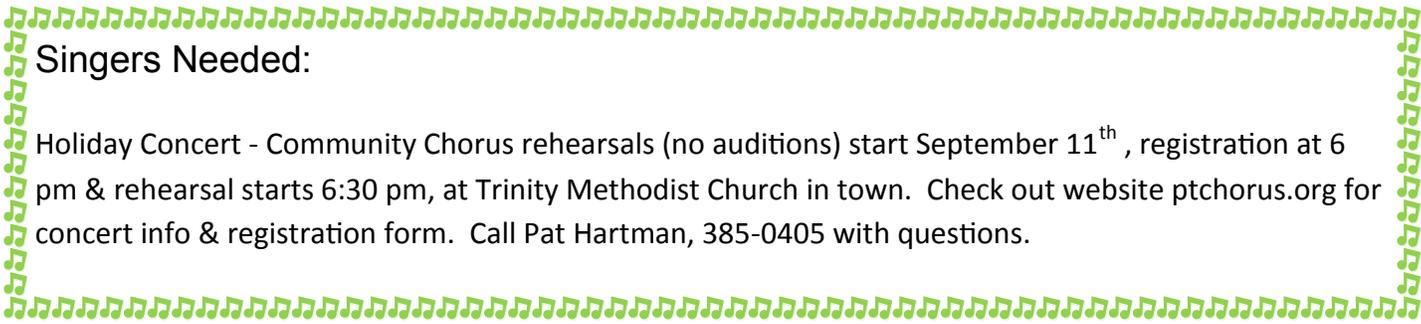
Address (if assigned) 30 Maxwell Ave

Lot Owner: George Conner

Variance Requested: Height variance

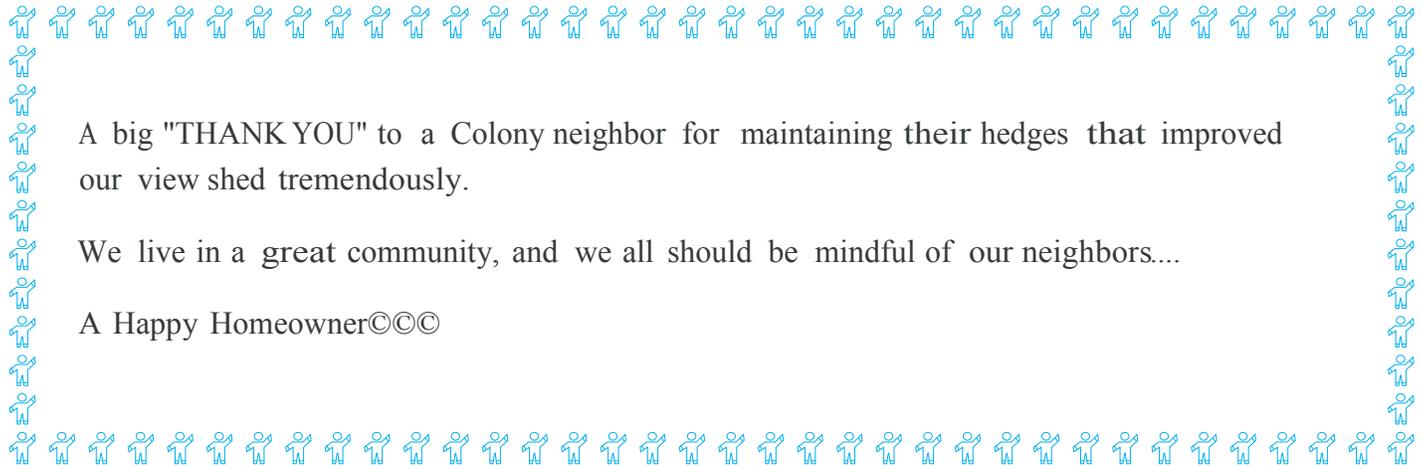
REASON: House plan selected has excess height to approximately 25' 5"

The variance file is maintained in the office for community review. Written responses to the variance request are included in the Study Session Information packet, which is available in the office and on www.capegeorge.org the Friday preceding the Variance Hearing.



Singers Needed:

Holiday Concert - Community Chorus rehearsals (no auditions) start September 11th , registration at 6 pm & rehearsal starts 6:30 pm, at Trinity Methodist Church in town. Check out website ptchorus.org for concert info & registration form. Call Pat Hartman, 385-0405 with questions.



A big "THANK YOU" to a Colony neighbor for maintaining their hedges that improved our view shed tremendously.

We live in a great community, and we all should be mindful of our neighbors....

A Happy Homeowner©©©

Be Prepared

If our Cape George community is hit with a disastrous windstorm, winter storm, earthquake, tsunami or wildfire, we could be cut off for weeks. A committee of neighborhood volunteers has tried to anticipate what might be needed following such an emergency, and more volunteers have signed up to carry out relief efforts.

The Emergency Management Committee's strategies for how we can help each other and take care of own households were outlined at the August session of Cape George University.

Here are a few main points:

More than a dozen residents have trained as the CG Incident Management Team, which will coordinate with Jefferson County's Office of Emergency Management. Another two dozen CG volunteers make up the Neighborhood Response Team, responsible for checking on possible damage or residents' needs in assigned areas in the Colony, Highlands and Village.

In addition, some eight medical professionals who live here are part of a disaster first-aid committee; we also have resident HAM radio operators, plus teams working on pet preparedness and emergency education.

If disaster strikes, the red maintenance garage behind the CG office will serve as a command center stocked with radios, a generator, first aid kits, and other supplies. If evacuation is ordered or recommended, gathering points are behind the Colony mailboxes and at the Highlands entrance across from the fire station.

Keep handy at home a grab-and-go bag with water, protein snacks, medications, medical records, copies of passports or birth certificates, cash in small bills, insurance information and photos of home contents.

For sheltering in place, conventional advice calls for storing enough food and other supplies to last 72 hours. In our area, however, we could be on our own much longer.

If the CG water system goes down, some water may be delivered via a 250-gallon mobile tank. However, each person needs one gallon of water per day, so store adequate water at home. And remember, your hot water heater, filled bathtub and even toilet can provide useful water in an emergency.

Update your personal information by filling out a form at the Cape George office so emergency responders know whether you have special needs, or how to reach you via a landline, cell phone or email. All info will be kept private, and used only for your safety and security.

Sign up for NIXLE, a free text-message service used by Jefferson County to send out emergency alerts or advisories, such as road closures. Go to www.jeffcoeoc.org to subscribe.



YOU WILL KNOW AS SOON AS WE
KNOW! Register for text alerts from
Jefferson County WA Emergency ...
www.jeffcoeoc.org

Much more information on how Cape George is prepared for an emergency is available at the office or by contacting Thad Bickling, chairman of our Emergency Management team, at 360-531-2421.



Pickleball at Cape George According to Dink & Lob

Well Dink watched the re-surfacing of the court recently and was very impressed with the crew and the care they put into the job! It was a 4-day process, that required being on hands and knees, mixing and measuring the acrylic paint with both water and fine sand. The first coat was applied using large squeegees, and the second with paint rollers. The final step was re-painting the lines, which required steady hands and much care and patience. The outcome was a bright new court with a good non-slip surface.

To celebrate the third anniversary of the court and its new surface a Margarita party was held on August 16th. As part of the event, paddle plaques were unveiled, thanks to the talents of Kris Shapiro. Adjacent to the locker, the plaques for the Cape George Pickleball Club - known as the Rip Tides is proudly displayed. Donations at the party were very generous and will go to on-going expenses such as balls and paddles for community use. The materials for re-surfacing were paid for out of the Cape George general maintenance fund. Thanks to all who worked and donated. A very special thanks to Margaret Leaf for her fabulous Margaritas!

Three playing tips that come to mind this month all begin with the Letter P: Prevention; Patience & Placement. Yes, you have heard them before but worth another reminder. PREVENTION - warm ups and stretching help to ward off injuries- also hydration and eating proper food to maintain energy (water or Gatorade and snacks like nuts , bananas, oranges, peanut butter and avoiding the quick sugar high from candy bars) PATIENCE - resisting the urge to hit every shot hard especially overheads near the Kitchen line !! Patience and change of pace go hand in hand with PLACEMENT!! Don't just return the ball - Place it - Down the middle; Cross court; Soft shot in the kitchen (otherwise known as a DINK) Down the line to a back hand ; Any place on the opponents court where they aren't! Try it - You'll like the results.



The Resurfacing Crew – Minus Steve and Mike

Pi toasting the unveiling of the new sign at the court. Go Riptides!



Lob offers these items for the month:

1. Please thank the following people for re-surfacing your court: Steve S., John D, Jo D. Sherry H. Doug L. Bonnie B. Mike T. & Pi
2. Circle Oct. 8 on your calendar - Annual Pickleball Pot Luck.
3. If you are the last ones on the court in the evening, please put the umbrella away and don't forget to cover the lock!
4. A recent survey reveals that few players look at the court bulletin board so we won't post the likely winning Lotto #'s.
5. In the same survey, it was heartening to know that folks do read the Newsletter P-Ball articles and find them helpful.
6. As always, please contact Pi or Steve with ideas for clinics, classes, parties!

WELCOME NEWCOMERS!

Cape George would love to welcome you with information, goodies, and friendship.
Please call or email me and we can make a date.
Jo Nieuwsma (News-ma) 424-333-5413 or
rocketmama@wavecable.com
Sponsored by the Cape George Social Club

Jo also is requesting community input to her "Rocketmama's List of Useful Websites for Cape George", a list of available (but unendorsed) resources/events. Help from longtime residents to make it more complete is welcome. Please email or phone for a copy.

EVENT RECAP

See articles in this newsletter for details about these events and see calendar on next page for a listing of our many ongoing events.

Upcoming Events

Labor Day BBQ	Sept 5—6p
CGU PT Paper Mill	Sept 7—7p
Drool in Pool	Sept 11—2p
Book Group	Sept 20—1p
Flu Shots	Sept 20—10a
Music Jam	Sept 21—7p
Social Club Lunch	Sept 27—11:30

Board of Trustees

Richard Hilfer, President, 379-0492 - Katie Habegger, Vice-President, 385-1606
Karen Krug, Treasurer, 379-2570 - Leslie Fellner, Secretary, 301-6913
Carol Wood, Trustee, 385-1021 - Ray Pierson, Trustee, 379-0878 - Raul Huerta, Trustee, 344-2009

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Arthur Burke - 385-2208
Office Administrator - Terri Brown - 385-1177
Maintenance Manager - Donnie Weathersby - 385-1177
Assistant Caretaker—Chris Welcome—385-1177
Senior Bookkeeper - Sally Lovell - 385-1177
Water System Manager - Greg Rae - 301-5826

Cape George Office Hours M-F, 9am-2pm

Building.....	Ann Simpson	379-9105	Memorial	Jeannie Ramsey	385-1263
.....	Bill Deckman.....	385-9769	Newsletter	Office.....	385-1177
Clubhouse Rental	Terri Brown	385-1177	Nominating.....	Kitty Rucker.....	385-4927
Elections	Joyce Skoien	379-9749	Roads.....	Larry Southwick	379-2878
.....	Scott James.....	379-2570	Social Club.....	Norma Lupkes.....	302-5202
Emergency Prep.....	Thad Bickling.....	531-2421	.....	Mary Hilfer.....	379-0492
Environmental.....	Kitty Rucker.....	385-4927	Swimming Pool	Neil D'Acquisto.....	385-7625
Finance	Unassigned.....		Water Advisory	Larry Southwick.....	379-2878
Fitness Center	Phyllis Ballough	344-3706	Welcome	Jo Nieuwsma.....	424-333-5413
Harbormaster.....	Richard Woodcock	316-9747	Workshop.....	Marta Favati	563-940-1457
Librarians:	Mary Maltby	385-3110	Clubhouse Phone		385-3670
.....	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263			
.....	Betty Hanks.....	379-6572			
Marina	Craig Muma.....	209-604-6305	Fitness Center Phone		385-3619

Cape George 2016 Calendar

September

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
				1 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p Bldg Com 10 a	2 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	3
4	5  BBQ Open Swim all day	6 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Marina Com 11a	7 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p CGU 7p	8 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p	9 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Private Party in Clubhouse 3-11p	10
11 Pool Closed Doggie Swim 2-5 p	12 Pool Closed Beginning Yoga 11a Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Enviro Com 9:15 a	13 Pool Closed Marina Work Day 9a-12noon STUDY SESSION 3p Water Com 5p	14 Pool Closed Beginning Yoga 11a Bunco 6:30 p	15 Pool Closed Fabric Arts 9a-3p BOARD MEETING 7p	16 Pool Closed Beginning Yoga 11a	17 Pool Closed
18 Pool Closed	19 Pool Closed Beginning Yoga 11a Duplicate Bridge 12:15p	20 Pool Closed Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Flu Shots 10—noon Bookgroup 1 p	21 Pool Closed Beginning Yoga 11a Music Jam 7-9p	22 Pool Closed Fabric Arts 9a-3p	23 Pool Closed Beginning Yoga 11a Private party In clubhouse Noon—4p	24 Pool Closed Private Party In clubhouse 9a—9p
25 Pool Closed	26 Pool Closed Beginning Yoga 11a Duplicate Bridge 12:15p	27 Pool Closed Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Social Club Luncheon 11:30a	28 Pool Closed Beginning Yoga 11a	29 Pool Closed Fabric Arts 9a-3p	30 Possible Pool Opening Beginning Yoga 11a	

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)
A 24-Hour Service Company
Licensed • Bonded • Insured

Plumbing Repair Service
Complete Plumbing Services
New • Old • Repair • Replace
Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance
P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Johnny on the Spot Chuck Molisky
Partner



Locally Owned and Serving the Entire
North Olympic Peninsula since 1954

GOOD MAN SANITATION
Chemical Toilet Rentals
Septic Tank Pumping

(360) 457-4121 1-800-743-2515
(360) 385-7155



Marie Lyon
Broker
CRS, ALHS, CLHMS, GRI
360 301-9617
marie.lyon@gmail.com
www.movetoporttownsend.com

RE/MAX FIRST, INC.
2500 W. Sims Way, Suite 201 | Port Townsend, WA 98368
Each Office Independently Owned and Operated



PEPPER'S PAINTING
Painting the Olympic Peninsula since 2007

PRECISION INTERIOR & EXTERIOR
LICENSED • BONDED • INSURED

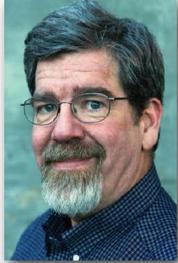
KYLE & ANNIE PEPPER, OWNERS LICENSE# PEPPEP'934PZ
P.O. Box 88
PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368
PEPPERS.PAINTING@GMAIL.COM **360-774-2212**

Alpenfire
Organic Hard Cider

MEET YOUR MAKER!
HARD CIDER MAKER THAT IS..!

We're just around the corner on Pocket Lane
Tasting room open Fri-Sun 12:00-5:00
or call 379 8915 to schedule a private group tasting.
www.alpenfirecider.com

Computer Problems?
Tablets? Smart Phones?



Kurt VanderSluis
Your Digital Handyman
385-2678

- Your Cape George neighbor
- 30 years experience
- Fast, accurate tech help

**Get It Done,
Call Today!**

Licensed • Bonded • Insured



CLEAR VIEW
Blinds and Shades
Lic# CC CLEARVB860JT

For All Your Window Covering Needs!
Quality Service • On Site Repairs
Exceptional Turn Around Times • References Available

360-981-8333



Kurt Van Ness
Owner



SEF Chemo®

Side Effect-Free Chemotherapy®
Proved effective on multiple types of cancer. It protects your good cells while the chemo agent kills the cancer.

www.Berkeley-Institute.com

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Team Up With Us!

- * Top Producers
- * Top Company

www.CapeGeorge.com

Steve Kraght
360.379.4574
stevenk@johnlscott.com

Linda Foard
360.379.4567
lindaf@olyopen.com

John L. Scott
REAL ESTATE
Port Townsend - WA

seasons
hair salon

360-344-2742 • 914 Washington #6 • Port Townsend, WA 98368

Marylou McKenzie & Jolene Sunding

One Man & A Mower, LLC
LIC # ONEMAM*874CR
360-672-2830

- * HAULING/MOVING
- * GUTTER CLEANING
- * POWER WASHING
- * CHAIN SAW WORK
- * LANDSCAPE DESIGN
- * DRAINAGE WORK
- * RE-BARKING
- * STONE WORK
- * RENTAL PROPERTY CLEANING / TRASH OUT
- * YEAR ROUND COMPLETE LAWN MAINTENANCE

NEED HELP FEEDING YOUR PET?

Going on vacation? Can't take Fido with you? Prefer to leave Kitty in the comfort of her own territory instead of a kennel? You need the:

CAPE GEORGE CRITTER SITTER

I will provide LOVING care for your pet in your home, while you're away!
Please call: Annie Mullin 344-4141

WRIGHT AWAY DELIVERY

Restaurant Food Delivered to you!

Order Easily Online:
WrightAwayDelivery.com

Or Call:
385-AWAY (2929)

We deliver from over a dozen restaurants!
See Website for menus.

DSD Now is the time!

For planting trees, shrubs and bulbs, pruning, weeding and garden clean up, lawn fertilization, aeration, de-thatching, seaside garden and plant design, mulch and gravel...

DOMINICK SMITH DESIGN & LANDSCAPE
360.301.0406 domgreenspace@gmail.com

lic# DOMINSD892DA



Newsletter Advertising

Rates listed below are for a business card size ad.

1-5 months-\$18 per month

6-11 months-\$15 per month

12 months or more-\$12 per month

Payment is due in advance and must be received in the office by the 20th of the month. Proceeds from newsletter advertising goes toward Social Club projects.

CONTACT—Mary Maltby 385-3110 or
Terri Brown 385-1177



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB - PORT TOWNSEND, WA

Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

email: office@capegeorge.org

website: capegeorge.org

Vol. 47 No.15

October 2016

Managers Report—Art Burke

The dehumidification project at the pool is underway. So far everything is running according to the schedule established.

We have completed the Trustee changeover checklist.

The development of a draft 2017 budget is well underway.

Work is continuing on the drainage issues in the vicinity of the Workshop. Plans have been developed by Streamline Environmental and permit applications have been submitted to Jefferson County to rehabilitate the existing storm water collection facilities.

Projects being worked on by the Caretaker and Assistant Caretaker:

- Work is underway prepping for the pool dehumidification project and undertaking some tasks in the pool area during the project closure. This includes draining pool, inspecting walls and bottom, patching a couple spots, replace failing ladder, prepping to paint lines on bottom and reorganizing utility room.

I have received the following reports/complaints over the past month:

- Report of four teenagers rough-housing in the pool.
- Report of landscape contractor burning weeds during burn ban.
- Report of trespassers in the Colony.
- Complaint of unmaintained property in the Colony becoming a fire hazard and attractive nuisance.
- Complaint of junk vehicle in the Village.
- Complaint of road encroachment in the Village.
- Multiple reports of a stray dog in the Colony.
- Report of a film crew visiting the Fitness Room without permission.
- Report of someone removing fence material from an unoccupied residence on Sunset Blvd. in the evening.
- Hedge complaint in the Colony.



FUN, FOOD
AND
LAUGHTER!

FRIDAY, OCT 21st

6:30 PM in the Clubhouse
\$5 buy-in (\$1 bills appreciated)

BYOB and a light snack or dessert if desired

NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT—RICHARD HILFER

At its September meeting, the board reviewed several elements of the proposed 2017 budget. That budget will be put into its final form and approved by the board in October. After approval, the budget will be submitted to Cape George members for a ratification vote.

While the board had the option of increasing the regular operating assessment by up to 4%, the board decided to leave this assessment at the 2016 level. This will mark the second consecutive budget without an increase. The board also opted to leave the water fee unchanged. Again, this will be the second consecutive budget without an increase.

With respect to the annual reserve assessment, the board was divided. Some trustees favored leaving this assessment unchanged because the membership has funded significant reserve projects for the last few years. That argument would have resulted in the second consecutive year without an increase. Other trustees favored an annual increase to bolster our association's "savings account" for future major repairs and replacements. After some debate, a majority of the board approved a \$4 increase to the annual reserve assessment. This is a little less than the maximum 2.5% increase allowed by the bylaws.

The board also raised the lot mow fee to \$85 per lot to reflect current contractor costs.

At the recommendation of the Marina Committee, the board approved a new annual "amenities fee" of \$25 for each annual moorage and \$5 for each annual rampage. The purpose of this new fee is to cover the cost of the general amenities the marina provides, such as propane, water, power, etc. It should be noted marina users recommended this fee be imposed upon themselves as a means of covering a shortfall in operating costs.

The board also reviewed the list of seven reserve projects proposed for 2017. These include a half-ton truck, dock electrical equipment at the marina, dock floats and pool painting. The reserve item which prompted the most vigorous reaction from some Cape George members was the \$24,000 to replace over 3,500 square feet of aging and badly worn flooring throughout the clubhouse.

Some members are under the erroneous impression the clubhouse is being redecorated without transparency or community input. That belief is mistaken.

For some time now, the Cape George Manager has asked members of the Social Club Leadership Council for advice and recommendations on changes to the clubhouse interior. This advice is in accord with the Social Club's charter and bylaws, which are posted on the Cape George website under "Activities." The manager is free to accept or reject these recommendations. So far, these changes have resulted in new paint, sconces and blinds. All of these changes were disclosed and discussed at board study sessions or meetings.

With respect to the new clubhouse-flooring project scheduled for 2017, the manager consulted with an installer about product options and selected the most appropriate flooring to be installed in this multi-purpose room. After that, he consulted with a couple of members of the Leadership Council about color choices. He and the members of the Leadership Council are going to meet with a designer to choose the color that will best coordinate with the new paint colors and use of this room. This is prudent planning for a \$24,000 project.

Beyond that, no final decisions have been made.

(continued on next page)

(continuation from page 2)

I recognize that Cape George members may have a wide range of differing tastes about clubhouse interior design. Your taste may not be mine, and vice versa. However, the board is the ultimate arbiter of any disputes. As one trustee astutely commented during a recent discussion, Cape George intends to purchase a half ton truck next year and the board does not intend to have a membership vote on what color that truck should be.

10th Annual Regatta Results – Did the Big Black Boat Win?

This year's Sailing Regatta had the biggest turn-out ever, with 15 boats crossing the starting line. Thankfully, the wind filled in from the NW after the start to make for an active race. We saw 21 knots of apparent wind (approx. 24 miles/hour) after turning the halfway mark set off Contractor's Point in Discovery Bay then heading back to the finish line.

Many non-sailors, seeing the fastest boat, *Total Eclipse*, cross the finish line first, asked whether we won the race. No! So here's a little primer on the system used to level the playing field. The Performance Handicap Racing Formula (PHRF) is an international system that assigns handicaps (seconds per mile) to all boats based on their design characteristics and then adjusts them periodically based on actual race results (some would say "voodoo"). For this year's 6.8 nautical mile race course, *Total Eclipse* owed the winning boat, Scott Munson's *Santana 27*, *Ragdoll*, 673 seconds. So, Scott smoked the bigger boats. Here are the top three finishers:

1	Scott Munson	<i>Ragdoll</i>	<i>Santana 27</i>
2	Jim Bodkin	<i>Kellee</i>	<i>Cape Dory 36</i>
3	Gary Rossow	<i>Total Eclipse</i>	<i>Kalik 40</i>

For a full list of finishers/times e-mail Gary Rossow at rossowgary@yahoo.com.

Congratulations to all participants and many thanks to the volunteers who helped Gary Rossow organize the race: Galen Peterson for serving as the Committee Boat, Bob Schlentner as timekeeper, Sam and Marilyn Melton for setting the turning mark and recording the halfway times, Paul and Sue Happel for taking the photos. And, of course, much appreciation to the Marina Committee for funding the prizes.



Winner—Scott Munson

After 10 years Gary is passing the baton to new organizers Jim Bodkin and Ben Fellows with new energy and ideas.

Save the date of August 19, 2017 for the 11th Annual Regatta.

Georgette Semick -Regatta Scorer

Cape George University

Jefferson Healthcare Update for Cape George University

Join Jefferson Healthcare Senior Commissioner, Tony DeLeo and Foundation Director and Marketing Manager, Kate Burke to hear an update on what is happening at Jefferson Healthcare. The presentation will be on Tuesday, October 11 at 7 pm in the Cape George Clubhouse.

Tony and Kate will share the latest on the new Emergency and Specialty Services Building, the new Port Ludlow clinic and the other expansion projects. Hear about the highlights of the hospital's new medical advancements and accomplishments and be made aware of the new physicians at Jefferson Healthcare.

Questions following the presentation will be welcome. Refreshments will be served. Be sure to add this important presentation to your calendar.

UPCOMING FOR NOVEMBER: Top Tips for Living in Cape George

For some of you, living in a homeowners association may be a totally new experience. There are many pros and a few cons. As the association manager allow me to provide you with some of the top tips on how to become fully integrated into this paradise called Cape George.

Topics will include:

- You're a dues paying member, what does that get you?
- The Facilities
- Understanding your Cape George water delivery system.
- You're surrounded by neighbors, how do you get to know them?
- Vacations or extended trips away from the community.
- Complaints
- Living on the edge of an incredible wilderness.

Feel free to bring your comments and questions to this interactive session.

Reminder: 4th Quarter assessments are due October 1st



Pets (and owners) on Parade!

Dog Owners

Our dogs can have an impact on people outside of our household, so we should always do our best to make sure they don't become "that dog" that everyone in the neighborhood dreads.

This means: when out walking your dog keep them on a leash, stop your dog from approaching other people, or cyclists unless it's OK by them. You need to pick up their poop, always and dispose of it properly. Train your dog to not bark or whine incessantly when left alone, and making sure that your home and yard are secure to keep him from escaping.

Next to our children, dogs (and cats) are probably the biggest investment we make in terms of time, money, and emotional attachment. We owe it to them, and to ourselves, to take full responsibility in order to make our too-brief time together happy, safe, and secure for everyone involved, humans and dogs alike. Stay calm, and be responsible!

Cape George Volunteers

Tuesday mornings at 9 am, a few of your Cape George neighbors gather around the coffee pot in the shop building next to the clubhouse. For 10 minutes or so, they gab about this or that. Then they roll up their sleeves and get to work.

One may fire up the string cutter and mow the weeds around the shop and clubhouse. Somebody else might grab a can of paint and freshen up the crab-cooking shack at the top of the marina ramp. Still others will head down to the marina, hook up the air compressor and use their homemade flotation system to lift a section of dock and replace a couple of 50-year-old Styrofoam floats.

Some of them keep boats in the marina, and some do not. Some bring skills in electrical or plumbing or welding; most do not. Nobody is required to be there, and nobody gets paid anything more than a cup of mediocre coffee. They are strictly volunteers.

Over the past half century, Cape George has been built, maintained and improved by the people who live here. The clubhouse was built largely with volunteer labor. Volunteers plant and maintain flower beds. Volunteers purchase and maintain the equipment in the Fitness Room. The Board of Trustees is comprised of volunteers who spend countless hours preparing and participating in monthly meetings. Volunteers raised the money to install the pickleball court and recently repainted it. Volunteers organize and run the Cape George University talks at the clubhouse. And on and on.

Over the next few months, we will be focusing on the amazing array of volunteer efforts that fuel this community. This is not about recruitment or marketing. It's about letting you know and appreciate the role that countless volunteers play in the community. Next month, we'll report on the long-standing project to upgrade the marina docks – a project that has saved the community thousands of dollars.

Let us know if there are specific volunteer projects you would like to learn more about. You can email the office, and Terri will pass it along. Or call Ross Anderson (379 4976) or Richard Woodcock (316 9747).

Cape George Member Letter Section

Cape George Colony Club encourages its members to become involved in providing opinions on topics of current interest. Each monthly newsletter will include space to permit these opinions to be published. The following guidelines should be adhered to by anyone interested in submitting text for print.

1. Write on topics of current interest related to the Cape George community.
2. Make one main point.
3. Length of letters - 300 word maximum. (This is approximately a half page in our newsletter)
4. Letters that are factually inaccurate will not be printed.
5. The Cape George newsletter is not interested in furthering a personal dispute. No personal attacks will be printed.
6. Include your full name, address and phone number. All published letters will include the author's name. We will not print anonymous letters.
7. Opinion letters are to be submitted in a digital format – MS Word, Notepad, Email, etc.
8. Re-read your letter. Check for grammar and spelling mistakes. If possible, ask another person to read your letter for accuracy and clarity.
9. We reserve the right to accept, reject or edit any letter based on an editorial review by the Cape George Manager and one Trustee.
10. No writer will be published more than once every 90 days.

ARE YOU READY TO BE FRIGHTENED?

THE ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE PRESENTS A **SPOOKY** EVENING

GRIMM'S HALLOWEEN PARTY

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 29, LIQUID CONCOCTIONS AT 5:30 AND

SPOOKY FOOD AT 6:00

AND FOR YOUR MAIN DISH...**TRANSYLVANIAN** BRATWURST, VEGGIE HOT DOGS,

AND FIXINS

PLEASE BYOB AND A **SPOOKY** SIDE DISH OR DESSERT TO SHARE

BRING A **SPOOKY** CARVED PUMPKIN

FOOD AND FUN! MONSTER

MASH! THRILLER!



PRIZES!

BEST **SPOOKY** FOOD CREATION

BEST COSTUME

BEST CARVED PUMPKIN

TICKETS!

AVAILABLE AT THE CAPE GEORGE OFFICE OCTOBER 10-25,

\$10 / PERSON OR CREATURE

FUND RAISING!

RAFFLE TICKETS \$5 EACH OR 3 FOR \$10

RAFFLE PRIZE – 25% OF THE **CASH** TO EACH OF 2 WINNERS

Join the Discussion

Speak up Jefferson County comes to the Cape George Clubhouse, Friday, October 14th 5:30pm

Raul Huerta, along with a county commissioner, will lead a council style discussion of the Jefferson County Comprehensive Plan now being considered by our Planning Commission.

What do you want to see in the future of our county, expanded bus transportation to Cape George, broader recycling programs, more protection of our forests? The commission wants your input!

For further information or to add ideas and comments go to: www.speakupjeffco.com



Returning to America's colonial period, the Cape George Book Group will read "Caleb's Crossing" by Geraldine Brooks.

In 1665, a young man from Martha's Vineyard became the first Native American to graduate from Harvard College. Brooks ties this tiny shard of history to create a beautifully written story of magic and adventure.

The narrator of *Caleb's Crossing* is Bethia Mayfield, growing up in the tiny settlement of Great Harbor amid a small band of pioneers and Puritans. Restless and curious, she yearns after an education that is closed to her by her gender. At twelve, she encounters Caleb, the young son of a chieftain, and the two forge a tentative secret friendship that draws each into the alien world of the other.

As Bethia's minister father seeks to convert the local Native tribe, one of his projects becomes the education of Caleb. At Cambridge, he learns among the colonial elite. There, Bethia finds herself reluctantly indentured as a housekeeper and can closely observe Caleb's crossing of cultures.

Brooks's tale is "a dazzling act of the imagination" as she weaves the tale that is intimate historical fiction, observing even the most acute suffering and smallest heroic gestures in the context of major events.

The Group will meet on Tuesday, October 18 at 1 pm in the Clubhouse. The book group welcomes everyone.

Cape George Acoustic Music Jam

Wednesday, Oct 19th

Do you like to play an acoustic instrument, sing or just listen?

We are planning a regular music jam on the 3rd Wednesday of every month.

Come join us in the Clubhouse for an evening of music and song.

7 pm – 9 pm

If you'd like to lead a song, please bring 2 or more songs with 10 copies of each. While you lead the song, others will play along, sing along and/or listen.

Questions?

Contact Carol Chandler at 344-2783

Announcing! The New ACME Weed Neutralizer 9000

You're probably thinking to yourself,
"Wow! Cape George's Memorial Garden at the base of Sunset is
awesome!" We know, but thank you anyway.
You're having trouble deciding "How can I be part of something so
amazing?" That's natural, but actually very easily attained.
Each time you walk to the beach, just pull any three
of the following weeds:



Horsetail



Dandelion



Shot Weed

Just three. Don't get over-zealous. No one likes an over-achiever.

Then place your weeds in the ACME Weed Neutralizer 9000. Once inside, those little buggers ain't gettin' out. It's almost as hard as trying to pass a bi-partisan bill in the House.



So do your part today and hold your head high with the knowledge that you have made the garden a better place.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
SEPTEMBER 15, 2016
7:00 PM
DRAFT

President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

Welcome

In Attendance: Richard Hilfer, Carol Wood, Katie Habegger, Karen Krug, Leslie Fellner, Ray Pierson and Raul Huerta

Action on Minutes: Leslie Fellner moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of August 11, 2016. Passed - 6/0

Membership Report: Leslie Fellner

Judith Gelwicks purchased 184 Quinault Lp from Mary Logan Rothschild (Aug 9)

Janet Bутtenwieser and Matthew Wiley purchased 30 N Rhody from Linda Sanders (Aug 8)

Lad & Burke Burgin purchased 65 W Vancouver from Kathleen Raab (Aug 10)

Mark & Bianca Thayer purchased 391 Victoria Loop from James Ramirez (Aug 5)

RDRС Properties purchased lot40 Hemlock from Patricia Schmitz (Aug 4)

Jeff & Linda Hutchinson purchased lot 30 S Rhody from Steve & Elizabeth Corbett (Aug 8)

Fayla Schwartz & Allegra Klein purchased 424 Colman Dr from James & Janet Tough (Aug 16)

Sonja Ericson purchased 23 Vancouver Dr from Peter & Robin Downey (Aug 16)

Steven Duniho & Ray Graves purchased lot 12 Cresthaven N Palmer from Keith Slattery (Aug 19)

Edward & Marcie Glenn purchased 191 Huckleberry Pl from Joanina Brandkamp (Aug 24)

John & Valerie McIlroy purchased 64 Pine Dr from Helen Rector & Bob Powers (Aug 26)

Richard & Heather Wiersema purchased 52 San Juan Dr from John Gieser (Aug 29)

Robert & Ellen Niemitalo purchased 261 Sunset from Janet Isherwood (Aug 31)

Treasurers Report: Karen Krug

As of July 31, 2016

A summarized comparative balance sheet and a condensed statement of revenues and expenses are included on the next page. Detailed statements are available on the Cape George website and are also available for review in the office.

NOTE: The 2017 budget process has been modified to streamline preparation and reduce the potential for special meetings. Review of internal reserve study updates will occur in August; discussions on 2017 reserve projects for Member approval as well as discussions on labor rates and assessment will occur in September; the final operating budget review will occur in October.

2016 Balance Sheet comments:

Bank statements from all financial institutions have been received and reviewed and all accounts have been reconciled with no exceptions. All financial institutions are within FDIC/NCUA limits. In July, there was a \$65,000 transfer between the two operating checking accounts to keep tow of the financial institutions (FIs) within FDIC limits.

The CD at Peninsula Credit Union matured on 7/24/16 with a final value of just under \$72,000. The matured funds are currently in the general share account at PCU but will likely be moved to 1st Security for ease of overall cash management.

There are pending draws against the Berm special assessment account of about \$470. After those draws the balance in that account will be around \$170 or \$0.26 per equivalent lot. It is recommended that the account be closed and the

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
 BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
 SEPTEMBER 15, 2016
 7:00 PM
DRAFT

remaining funds transferred to the General Savings account. Any minor remaining project invoices will be paid from general operations checking. A final project accounting will be provided with August financials.

OVERALL OPERATING COMMENTS

Overall year-to-date operating results are considerably more favorable than the budget. About one-third of the overall favorable performance is attributable to higher than projected revenues and the remainder attributable to lower than projected repair and maintenance costs couple with lower than projected labor costs. When compared to the prior year's performance, combined net income is running slightly behind but this is primarily the result of planned increased costs in contract service expenses in water and marina.

GENERAL OPERATIONS

Through the end of July, general operations are performing significantly better than budget. Revenue is about \$6,200 higher than budget due mostly to donations and repairs and maintenance are nearly \$6,800 under budget. Labor also exhibits a very large favorable variance some of which will likely moderate by year end.

WATER OPERATIONS

Water operations, like general operations, are performing significantly better than budget. Year-to-date water revenues are \$4,800 higher than budgeted, a combination of additional water hookups during the year and higher than budgeted excess water use fees. Repairs and maintenance are \$5,400 lower than budget with favorable variances in labor and utilities adding to the positive performance.

MARINA OPERATIONS

Marina operations are performing slightly ahead of budget. The change is due to a narrowing of the revenue gap coupled with savings on this summer's channel dredging. This year it was decided to forgo additional rock on north jetty saving about \$3,000 in dredging costs.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB						
<i>Balance Sheet as of July 31, 2016 and 2015</i>						
Assets	2016	2015	Liabilities and Fund Balances	2016	2015	
Cash and Cash Equivalents:			Current Liabilities:			
Operating Fund Checking	\$ 189,008	\$ 147,495	Accounts Payable & Other Liabilities	\$ 8,779	\$ 8,922	
Operating Investment-Savings	88,018	105,054	Unearned Income General/Water/Etc.	33,270	29,289	
Petty Cash (2 accounts)	600	600	Unearned Income Other	-	-	
Reserves - General, Water & Marina	580,677	426,786	Unearned Income Marina Wait List	1,250	1,300	
Special Assmnts(Berm/Sseawall)	673	57,640	Due to General Reserve (Loan)	-	19,485	
Routine Reserve Assessment**	93,604	92,366	Total Current Liabilities	43,299	58,996	
Total Cash & Equivalents	952,580	829,941	North Seawall Assessment Liability	-	-	
Net Accounts Receivable	13,258	16,561	South Sewall Assessment Liability	-	-	
Due from S. Seawall Reserve (Loan)	-	19,485				
Net SpclAssmnts Receivalbe	-	10,102	FUND BALANCES:			
Total Net Fixed Assets	1,831,590	1,787,260	Fund Balances (Combined)	2,507,695	2,352,351	
Total Prepaid & Other Assets	30,762	30,534	Modified Cash Basis CY Income*	277,196	282,536	
TOTAL ASSETS	\$2,828,190	\$2,693,883	Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	\$2,828,190	\$2,693,883	

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
SEPTEMBER 15, 2016
7:00 PM
DRAFT**

Summary Revenue and Expense Statements for the periods ended July 31, 2016 and 2015 respectively (Modified Cash Basis)									
2016 Year to Date					COMPARATIVE				
	Actual	Budget	Variance	%		2016 YTD	2015 YTD	Variance	%
General Assessment	\$ 214,806	\$ 214,806	-	0%	General Assessment	\$ 214,806	\$ 214,806	-	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	17,887	11,676	6,211	53%	Revenue - All Other Sources	17,887	14,827	3,060	21%
Total General Revenue	232,693	226,482	6,211		Total General Revenue	232,693	229,633	3,060	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	76,882	81,115	4,233	5%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	76,882	74,957	(1,925)	-3%
Repairs & Maintenance	6,410	13,168	6,758	51%	Repairs & Maintenance	6,410	6,894	484	7%
Contracted Services	22,888	24,731	1,843	7%	Contracted Services	22,888	23,938	1,050	4%
Insurance	10,945	12,496	1,551	12%	Insurance	10,945	12,712	1,767	14%
Pool Expense	10,752	11,958	1,206	10%	Pool Expense	10,752	8,530	(2,222)	-26%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	18,533	14,916	(3,617)	-24%	Other Expenses (incl taxes)	18,533	14,742	(3,791)	-26%
Total General Expenses	146,410	158,384	14,385		Total General Expenses	146,410	141,773	1,376	
General Net Income	\$ 86,283	\$ 68,098	\$ 18,185	27%	General Net Income	\$ 86,283	\$ 87,860	\$ (1,577)	-2%
Water					Water				
Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 138,510	\$ 137,970	\$ 540	0%	Revenue - Water Use Fees	\$ 138,510	\$ 137,970	\$ 540	0%
Revenue - All Other Sources	6,293	2,000	4,293	215%	Revenue - All Other Sources	6,293	3,254	3,039	93%
Total Water Revenue	144,803	139,970	4,833		Total Water Revenue	144,803	141,224	3,579	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	34,519	36,877	2,358	6%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	34,519	33,697	(822)	-2%
Repairs & Maintenance	849	6,286	5,437	86%	Repairs & Maintenance	849	930	81	9%
Contracted Services	10,344	10,115	(229)	-2%	Contracted Services	10,344	7,501	(2,843)	-38%
Insurance	5,744	6,558	814	12%	Insurance	5,744	6,770	1,026	15%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	22,016	23,864	1,848	8%	Other Expenses (incl taxes)	22,016	19,696	(2,320)	-12%
Total Water Expenses	73,472	83,700	10,228		Total Water Expenses	73,472	68,594	(4,878)	
Water Net Income	\$ 71,331	\$ 56,270	\$ 15,061	27%	Water Net Income	\$ 71,331	\$ 72,630	\$ (1,299)	-2%
Marina					Marina				
Revenue - Moorage/Parking	\$ 54,667	\$ 55,500	\$ (833)	-2%	Revenue - Moorage/Parking	\$ 54,667	\$ 55,713	\$ (1,046)	-2%
Revenue - All Other Sources	9,227	9,278	\$ (51)	-1%	Revenue - All Other Sources	9,227	9,875	(648)	-7%
Total Marina Revenue	63,894	64,778	(884)		Total Marina Revenue	63,894	65,588	(1,694)	
Expenses:					Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	7,453	8,039	586	7%	Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax	7,453	7,434	(19)	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	12,857	15,942	3,085	19%	Repairs & Maintenance	12,857	15,672	2,815	18%
Contracted Services	5,518	4,765	(753)	-16%	Contracted Services	5,518	1,247	(4,271)	-343%
Insurance	3,527	3,695	168	5%	Insurance	3,527	3,671	144	4%
Other Expenses (incl taxes)	5,652	4,794	(858)	-18%	Other Expenses (incl taxes)	5,652	5,349	(303)	-6%
Total Marina Expenses	35,007	37,235	2,228		Total Marina Expenses	35,007	33,373	(1,634)	
Marina Net Income	\$ 28,887	\$ 27,543	\$ 1,344	5%	Marina Net Income	\$ 28,887	\$ 32,215	\$ (3,328)	-10%
Routine Reserve	89,370	89,370	-		Routine Reserve	89,370	89,370	0	
Spcl Assmnt Income/Exp	1,027	-	1,027		Spcl Assmnt Income/Exp	1,027	(41)	1,068	
Reserve Interest - all	298	38	260		Reserve Interest - all	298	502	(204)	
Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 277,196	\$ 241,318	\$ 34,850	15%	Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**	\$ 277,195	\$ 282,535	\$ (6,408)	-2%
**Modified Cash Basis, Excludes Depreciation					KCK 05/10/15				

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
SEPTEMBER 15, 2016
7:00 PM
DRAFT

Manager's Report: see page 1

Committee Reports: The following committee reports were submitted to the Board of Trustees: Building, Marina (2), Environmental and Water.
The reports are attached to these minutes and incorporated by reference.

Information Items:

The agenda item to review a proposal from members concerning a community garden plot on common property was withdrawn at their request and will be discussed at a later date.

A draft of the proposed changes to the Articles of Incorporation to be submitted to members for approval was reviewed and will be updated and included in the October budget packet of information.

A draft of the proposed changes to the Bylaws to be submitted to members for approval was reviewed and will be updated and included in the October budget packet of information.

Trustees reviewed and heard comment from members concerning current and proposed improvements to the Clubhouse interior.

Trustees discussed the policy on dates of payments under Due Date Adjustments.

Member participation: None

New Business Action Items:

Motion 1: Leslie Fellner moved and Katie Habegger seconded to approve the height variance request for Lot 29, Saddle Drive in the Highlands as recommended by the Building Committee. Passed-6/0

Motion 2: Katie Habegger moved and Carol Wood seconded to approve Marina Committee request to amend Cape George rule CP03 Marina Usage, section 2, #7 to require a boat title be provided for all boats registered in the marina beginning in 2017. Passed-6/0

Motion 3: Richard Hilfer moved and Carol Wood seconded to approve a new marina Annual Amenities Fee of \$25 per each annual moorage and \$5 per each annual rampage effective January 1, 2017. Passed -4/2

Motion 4: Leslie Fellner moved and Ray Pierson seconded to change the lot mow fee to \$85 per lot mow to reflect the current contractor costs. Passed-6/0

Motion 5: Leslie Fellner moved and Carol Wood seconded to increase the 2017 reserve assessment by \$4 per year, which is within the 2.5% allowed without a vote of the membership. Passed-4/3

Motion 6: Leslie Fellner moved and Ray Pierson seconded for 2017 we keep all assessments, fees, and fines other than the new Marina fees, lot mow fee and reserve assessment - at 2016 levels. Passed-6/0

Motion 7: Karen Krug moved and Ray Pierson seconded that the board recommend to the members to approve the proposed 2017 reserve expenditures as presented in the updated Exhibit E. Passed 6/0

Motion 8: Karen Krug moved and Katie Habegger seconded to approve the Letter of Engagement, dated August 26, 2016 and the \$5000 preparation fee from Cagianut & Company to perform 2016 audit and tax return services. Passed -6/0

Motion 9: Carol Wood moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve three members requests for refunds as submitted by the Office Administrator. Passed-6/0

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
SEPTEMBER 15, 2016
7:00 PM
DRAFT

Motion 10: Leslie Fellner moved and Carol Wood seconded to approve a member request to establish a Payment Plan. Passed-6/0

Open Board Discussion:

It was discussed whether to invite Jefferson County Planning commissioners to hold a meeting at Cape George for community input and fact-finding regarding the county's 20 year plan on such items as transportation, building regulations and septic monitoring. Raul Huerta will see if there is county interest for such a meeting.

There was an idea presented for adding articles to the newsletter, highlighting the dedication and hard work of our volunteers and the different projects around the community. Everyone attending seems to like the idea and it should move forward in coming newsletters.

The manager presented his recommendations for employee raises to the board. His recommendations are 3% to all employees except part time employees Sally Lovel at 5% and Chris Welcome at 3.3% since they do not receive other benefits. The board will further discuss them.

Announcements:

Study Session – October 11, 2016 3:00 P.M.

Board Meeting – October 13, 2016 7:00 P.M.

Adjournment: Carol Woods moved and Karen Krug seconded to adjourn the regular session and move to the Executive session to discuss employee evaluations at 8:05 pm. Passed –6/0

Adjournment of Executive Session: Karen Krug moved Raul Huerta seconded to adjourn the Executive Session and return to the regular session at 8:40 PM. Passed- 6/0.

Motion 11: Rich Hilfer moved and Ray Pierson seconded that 2017 employee compensation be increased as follows: For hourly employees who do not receive benefits, Sally Lovell to \$24/hour and Chris Welcome to \$16/hour. For full-time and exempt employees who receive benefits, a 3% increase.

Adjournment: Leslie Fellner moved and Ray Pierson seconded to adjourn the regular session at 8:41 PM. Passed 6/0.

Submitted by:

Approved by:

Leslie Fellner, Secretary

Richard Hilfer, President

TO: Cape George Board of Trustees
FROM: Ann Simpson, Building Committee Chair
DATE: September 1, 2016
SUBJECT: August Report

Earthworks Permits Issued:

George Conner, 30 Maxwell Ave, Highlands, clearing for ancillary structure.

Variance Request Reviewed:

George Conner, 30 Maxwell, Highlands. Requests a variance from the 17 foot height regulation to build a home 25' 5".

In the September Newsletter, page 16, showing the 2016-2017 Committee Chairs and Members – Bill Woodson's name was not included as a member of the Building Committee. He is a current member of the committee and his name should have been included.

**Cape George Marina Meeting
Minutes for August 2, 2016**

Harbormaster Penny Jensen called the meeting to order at 11 am. About 15 members were present. Penny announced that she needed to resign from the harbormaster post. She nominated Richard Woodcock for the position. The motion was seconded. The committee approved the appointment by a voice vote. Penny announced that there is nearly \$8000 in the memorial fund. Penny announced that the Waterfront Festival is on schedule for August 28. Attendance will be limited to 150. Manager Art Burke asked that members review a list of potential reserve projects for the 2017 budget. Members discussed the possibility of an updated survey of the marina to find out if will be necessary to dredge the marina in the near future. No decision was made. The meeting was adjourned at 11:45 am.

Marina Committee Meeting Minutes 9/6/2016
Submitted by Harbormaster Richard Woodcock

Meeting was called to order at 11:00 AM

15 members present including a welcome visit from our Board Liaison Carol "Woody" Wood

Zincs on sea wall – current zincs approx. 50 % depleted – if we stay with current arrangement of welding zincs to sea wall we need to change out by end of this month to stay with daylight low LW tides. May need to stay with present system unless alternative is clear and understood very quickly. Alternative system known at Victoria, Sydney and Seattle/Tacoma seawalls where zincs are welded to a cable, and held in a basket, which is then welded to seawall above high water mark. Neptune Marine & Chris Brignolli from PT Shipwrights both know and approve of this method. Richard to research and return with findings.

Regatta & Water Festival – members agreed to spend up to \$100 on purchase of three marker buoys for next year's Regatta. Date agreed next year Saturday August 19th and club Room has been booked. Members were keen that the event should remain "free" to the community with the proviso that food is available "first come first served" until the food runs out. No ticket system next year. Penny Jensen is stepping down from running

the Water Festival – thanks Penny. The Marina Committee recognizes the need to organize a replacement for Penny. Penny has led the charge for the Marina Festival for five years....Thank You Penny for an amazing five year success. The organization of the Sailing Regatta is planned to be done by Jim Bodkin and Ben Fellows with support and guidance from our 10 Year Veteran Regatta Organizer Gary Rossow. Thank you Gary for making this one of the highlight events of the year at Cape George. Marie Muma will be organizing the small boat flotilla next year. Handsome Jack reminded us that the Marina Festival has always been about honoring our past volunteers and a bit of that has been lost. Everyone agreed that next year we would pay more attention to honoring our irreplaceable volunteers.

Harbormaster Richard floated the idea of having an open house separate from the Marina Festival. We heard from several visitors at the Marina Festival that they were looking forward to the boat tours; but it is impossible to tour boats when 22 of them are out racing in the Regatta. This proposed Open House would include inviting all members to tour boats on the docks that owners open up, a shop tour and orientation, a swimming pool and fitness room guided visit and a clubhouse reception. Horseshoes, Petanque, and a picnic would surely be included. Richard will be contacting the other committees involved for arrangements.

Dredging update- Focus here on the marina basin dredging which has not been done for up to 20 years – bids are being arranged from contractors which could also include replacement of three pilings – actual form of method yet to be determined.

Marina Rewiring and New Pedestal Project – local L & I group based in Port Angeles have decreed that in addition to GFI's on each pedestal we need to install 3 additional GFI panels (2 @ south & 1 @ north) at an additional cost of \$12,000. We have information that other L&I districts in the state do not require both Pedestal and Panel GFI's and that this is a "local" interpretation of the regulations. Consensus was that we need to carry out more research to potentially challenge this decision. We are looking for member residents that can offer some electrical expertise to help us challenge the ruling. In addition, there was felt to be a need to have the dock float project completed before electrical and plumbing installation – potentially focus float changeover on the remaining main docks rather than finger docks. Members agreed that the plumbing system would also be integrated with the new pedestals so both services run below dock walkways. We will use the same Polypipe that has shown good service to date but switch to Teflon fittings that are more durable as all of our leakage problems are associated with PVC fittings and joints.

Minutes of Committee Meeting have had some gaps and a renewed focus on getting them recorded & submitted on time must take place. This will be arranged at subsequent meetings by Chair or Harbormaster with a "volunteer" member scribe.

Electricity usage & revenue – shortfall of \$1500 – complex issue to be fair to all users – proposal to increase annual slip fee by \$1 per foot was not seen as a reasonable solution. After much discussion members agreed on a NEW Amenities Fee of \$25 per slip, including all ramp users, to contribute towards the cost of all the general amenities the Marina provides – propane, lighting, water, "Dockpower" (tools and equipment for maintenance) etc. The current "Shorepower" hookup charge of \$125 will remain in place even if use is occasional. Clear definitions and regulation reiteration to be included in the annual Marina Registration Form. It was also agreed that after two year's this amenity fee would have to be evaluated and renewed.

Water pressure reducer has been fitted to north side of Marina. Members agreed that a similar pressure reducer be fitted to the wash down pad. If more pressure required use the pressure washer.

Rule change proposed and supported by members – under Rules & Regulations – Marina Usage – Moorage clause 7 – in addition to current boat registration and insurance, including Cape George as an additional insured, the member shall also provide a copy of the current boat title showing boat ownership details.

Security of ramp & south parking area – Harbormaster keen to set up a Rota to ensure that this takes place in a time-

ly and regular manner – agreement reached and rota to be organized. Jim Bodkin volunteered to assist. Yellow markings to be painted at ramp entrance to assist reversing down ramp

Subject of South End Crab shack deferred to subsequent meeting

\$100 donation recorded from a marina user unable to volunteer. Some marina users are unable to make the volunteer workdays and this member chose to help out monetarily. Thank you.

Sediment research update – Stewart Pugh outlined research by a local marine research PhD directing students to gather data on tidal flow effects at varying depths just off our beach which could be of value to our own sediment research activity.

Jim Bodkin continues to lead our in-house research project looking at how and where drift sediment accumulates during varying weather and tidal flow events.

Round Robin – Gary mentioned that Paul Happel had again prepared and mounted photos of boats participating in the Regatta. In previous years this photo board was hung in the clubhouse for all to enjoy. Marta will contact Social Committee re hanging photo board in Club Room. Mike Thorwick reminded us of our in-house resources to measure and prevent galvanic corrosion from individual boats. Jim Bodkin highlighted the extent of the damage, presumed natural, to the invertebrate life that had been present within the marina. The consensus from the “experts” was that it was caused by oxygen depletion and it is important to note that it happened in several other locations during the same period.

Meeting ended almost an hour late at 12:52 PM! Thank you committee for hanging with it.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE MINUTES
CAPE GEORGE CLUBHOUSE - Monday September 12, 2016**

IN ATTENDANCE: Ruth Asare, Bobbie Blinder, Art Burke, Christine Buzzard, Sue Dunning, Katie Habegger, Betty Hanks, Marta Krissovich, Naomi Nachun, Kitty Rucker, Robin Scherting, Linda Sutton

The meeting was called to order by Kitty at 9.20 a.m. The minutes of the last meeting were approved as circulated.

Fiscal report: Kitty reported that the Environmental Committee funds had been increased in the past month, primarily from donations from property owners for tansy ragwort clearance. The total now stands at \$2,950.99 (*these are not funds belonging to Cape George Colony*).

OLD BUSINESS:

1. **Community Garden:** Marta presented a summary of progress to date in the proposed establishment of a community garden in Cape George. Three meetings of interested participants have taken place, and potential sites have been investigated. The most suitable location found so far is on common property along the north side of Cape George Drive. Bringing water to this site would cost approximately \$500. The committee discussed at length the pros and cons of this highly visible site, and suggested that Marta also look into alternative sites on any vacant properties where owners have no plans for development. The committee requested that Marta attend next month’s meeting with a more detailed plan for the proposed community garden’s location, finances and ongoing maintenance.

2. Memorial Park Weed Removal Program: Kitty presented a written report from Kyann on the disappointing progress of the weed removal program. Rain had washed out the “Legend of the Garden” signs she had posted, and few weeds had been added to the new bin. The committee agreed to reimburse Kyann for laminating new signs, and agreed to have a weeding party on Thursday from 1-3 pm, September 15th.

3. Tree round: Kitty reported that she had heard some misinformation in the community about the location and plans for the 400 year old tree round. The round is now located in the beach picnic shelter, and Varn will work on adding more historical dating information to it.

4. Tansy Ragwort: Kitty reported that several properties had been cleared of large quantities of tansy ragwort by herself, Sue and Bill Dunning, Chris Buzzard, and Katie Habegger. The grateful property owners had made donations to the committee totaling \$260. Art commented that the response to his mailing had been good, and many owners had cleared their own sites. However, the noxious weed remains widespread in the county and is easily spread, so this will be an ongoing problem.

NEW BUSINESS:

1. Invasive Crab: Kitty reported that she had forwarded by e-mail information on an invasive crab species recently found in Washington.

2. Pines planted on berm: Kitty reported she had received complaints from some dog owners on the location and condition of the three pines on the north end of the berm. It was discovered that the pines had been attacked by aphids, which had caused the needles to turn brown. The trees have been treated and should recover in time. The committee felt that the small trees were appropriate for the location at this time, but it was moved and approved unanimously that we monitor the situation.

3. Amy’s Tree: Kitty reported that “Amy’s Tree”, the magnolia near the office, is flourishing, but deer have breached the existing netting and browsed the lower branches. A larger, more robust metal enclosure to protect the tree will cost around \$100 and can be installed by Kitty with Donny and Chris’s help. It was moved and unanimously approved to fund the purchase of the new fencing. The tree’s memorial plaque had recently been knocked down by a careless driver, and will be reattached to its concrete plinth. Art plans to install a couple of decorative boulders in the area to help keep cars on the paved surface.

4. Prune Pine at Clubhouse: Kitty had received a request that the pine outside the clubhouse be pruned. The committee inspected the pine, which is trimmed regularly by Betty and Donnie, and voted not to do any additional pruning.

5. Fund Raising Dinner in October: Kitty presented ideas for the event from Dennis, who was not able to be present at the meeting. After discussion, it was agreed that the event would be called “Grimm’s Halloween Party”, with a German/Halloween theme, and will be held Saturday, October 29th. The committee will furnish bratwurst, soy hot dogs, buns and condiments and a punch with dry ice for a misty, spooky effect. Attendees will be requested to bring potluck sides and desserts, with a prize for the best “themed” food creation. There will also be prizes for best “themed” costume and best carved pumpkin. Tickets to the event will be \$10. As a fund raiser, we will sell tickets for a 50/25/25 drawing. Tickets will be \$5 each or 3 for \$10, and the proceeds will be split 50% to the environmental fund and 25% to each of two winners. Robin will be in charge of a silent auction, if items for the auction can be obtained. Marta, Sue and Chris will work on decorations, and Dennis will be requested to take charge of music for the event. A notice will be posted in the October newsletter, and final details will be discussed at the next committee meeting.

OTHER BUSINESS

1. Ravine Trail Steps: Katie asked about the status of repairing or replacing the ravine trail steps. Art responded that the steps had been inspected, and it was decided that only a few of the steps needed replacement. This work will be done as time permits.

2. Jefferson County Comprehensive Plan: Linda explained to the committee the objectives of Jefferson County's community outreach program. The website speakupjeffco.com encourages community input on growth management, sustainability, transportation etc. and community meetings are held in various locations. The next meeting is in Brinnon on September 21st.

ADJOURNMENT: The meeting was adjourned at 11.00 a.m.

Respectfully Submitted: Katie Habegger

WATER ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING REPORT, SEPTEMBER 13, 2016

The meeting was held at 5:00 pm at the Office. The following attended: Greg Rae, Water Manager; Larry Southwick, Committee Chair; and member Stewart Pugh. Others were still at the Board Study Session.

Emergency Preparedness – Before the meeting, Larry sent out an updated draft incorporating input from previous meetings and discussion. Please review and comment before or at the next meeting. We're still talking about conducting a test of normal drawdown of tank 6 with the other 3 tanks closed off, not yet scheduled, maybe once in the winter and once again next summer.

Greg is also talking with a meter technician to calibrate the source meter and could schedule the above tank 6 drawdown test at the same time. He will have to locate a place to cut in a connection to the existing piping in order to install a calibration meter. Meter accuracy depends somewhat on the plumbing configuration and we have very confined space which limits the locations for best meter accuracy. Calibration can help resolve that issue. The source meter provides the basis for the water use efficiency report required by DOH so accuracy is important.

Stew reported that the most recent water meter run showed 20 leaks which includes those on Cape George connections, particularly the marina. Three of the owners deny that they have a leak and won't take corrective action, one insisting that Stew no longer call him about it. We also had 19 zero volume readings indicating vacant houses or snowbirds already flying south.

The Dept. of Health Sanitary Survey of our water system was postponed, no new date yet.

The letter directing members with backflow assembly valves to have them tested and submit the test reports to the office by October 15. Terri is already receiving test reports.

Greg said that a pump ran overnight which further shows the need for a high water level alarm to be installed and connected to the autodialer. Last meeting, Greg asked for that to be included in the next budget.

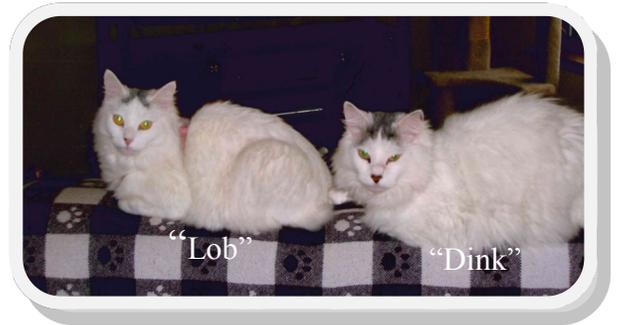
Karen and Scott arrived at the conclusion of our meeting and reported that Karen will no longer be our Board Liaison. Our thanks to Karen for her support and involvement. She has been with us since 2013. Our new Board Liaison member is Ray Pierson who also arrived after the Board Study Session. Welcome to Ray and we look forward to working with you.

The next meeting will be on **October 4, 2016 at 5 pm at the Office.**



Beware of the Pickle Spook

Pickleball at Cape George According to Dink & Lob



Dink has been watching some of the on-line videos of championship Pickleball and can clearly see why there is so much fuss about getting up to the Non-Volley line! In Pickleball, that is where the major part of the game is played and won.

That is what makes Pickleball unique and not like Tennis or Racquetball and way more fun to play and watch!

In doubles, working as a team is critical, which means the partners move together to better cover the court and bring their team into an offensive position. This means that after the 2 bounce rule has been satisfied, you come up to the non-volley line together. Not on the line, but just behind it - really just about 2" behind it! Then you stay there - and become a moving wall against your opponent's shots. You can easily take a step into the "kitchen" to return a dink and back out again but if you back up further you lose your best vision of the other court.

You don't have to let every short shot bounce before you hit it - if it is clearly not going to bounce in the kitchen - take it as a volley and resist backing up to let it bounce first. Practice net play as a skill to develop - not just a few minutes at warm up time. Look your opponents in the eye and hit it somewhere else.

Side stepping movements at the net will help you cover your side of the court and allow you to defend as well as use finesse and placement to win the point.

We all have experienced hitting a ball downward when close to the net and putting it into the net the majority of the time. Net play is not Power play it is Smart Play! Up your Game at the NET!

Lob adds her thoughts for the Month:

1. Don't forget the Annual Pickleball Pot Luck, October, 8th - 5-8pm
2. Open Play times have been suspended for the rest of the season
3. Try the new Onix balls in the bag in the locker - they are fast and quiet
4. Remember when bringing friends and family to play - use Quiet paddles and keep safety rules in mind to avoid injuries
5. Report problems with court or equipment to Pi (379-4663)

WELCOME NEWCOMERS!

Cape George would love to welcome you with information, goodies, and friendship.
Please call or email me and we can make a date.
Jo Nieuwsma (News-ma) 424-333-5413 or
rocketmama@wavecable.com
Sponsored by the Cape George Social Club

Jo also is requesting community input to her "Rocketmama's List of Useful Websites for Cape George", a list of available (but unendorsed) resources/events. Help from longtime residents to make it more complete is welcome. Please email or phone for a copy.

EVENT RECAP

See articles in this newsletter for details about these events and see calendar on next page for a listing of our many ongoing events.

Upcoming Events

Soup Supper	Oct 5	5:30 pm
Pickleball Potluck	Oct 8	5p
CGU	Oct 11	7 p
Speakup Jeffco	Oct 14	5:30p
Book Group	Oct 18	1 p
Music Jam	Oct 19	7-9p
Bunco	Oct 21	6:30p
Spooky Enviro Dinner	Oct 29	5:30p

Board of Trustees

Richard Hilfer, President, 379-0492 - Katie Habegger, Vice-President, 385-1606
Karen Krug, Treasurer, 379-2570 - Leslie Fellner, Secretary, 301-6913
Carol Wood, Trustee, 385-1021 - Ray Pierson, Trustee, 379-0878 - Raul Huerta, Trustee, 344-2009

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Arthur Burke - 385-2208
Office Administrator - Terri Brown - 385-1177
Maintenance Manager - Donnie Weathersby - 385-1177
Assistant Caretaker—Chris Welcome—385-1177
Senior Bookkeeper - Sally Lovell - 385-1177
Water System Manager - Greg Rae - 301-5826

Cape George Office Hours M-F, 9am-2pm

Building.....	Ann Simpson	379-9105	Memorial	Jeannie Ramsey	385-1263
.....	Bill Deckman.....	385-9769	Newsletter	Office.....	385-1177
Clubhouse Rental	Terri Brown	385-1177	Nominating.....	Kitty Rucker.....	385-4927
Elections	Joyce Skoien	379-9749	Roads.....	Larry Southwick	379-2878
.....	Scott James.....	379-2570	Social Club.....	Norma Lupkes.....	302-5202
Emergency Prep.....	Thad Bickling.....	531-2421	.....	Mary Hilfer.....	379-0492
Environmental.....	Kitty Rucker.....	385-4927	Swimming Pool	Neil D'Acquisto.....	385-7625
Finance	Unassigned.....		Water Advisory	Larry Southwick.....	379-2878
Fitness Center	Phyllis Ballough	344-3706	Welcome	Jo Nieuwsma.....	424-333-5413
Harbormaster.....	Richard Woodcock	316-9747	Workshop.....	Marta Favati	563-940-1457
Librarians:	Mary Maltby	385-3110	Clubhouse Phone		385-3670
.....	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263			
.....	Betty Hanks.....	379-6572			
Marina	Craig Muma.....	209-604-6305	Fitness Center Phone		385-3619

Cape George 2016 Calendar

October

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
						1
2	3 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	4 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Marina Com 11a Water Com 5p	5 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Soup Supper 5:30 	6 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p Bldg Com 10a	7 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	8 Pickleball Potluck 5-8p 
9	10 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p Enviro Com 9:15a	11 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon STUDY SESSION 3p CGU 7p	12 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	13 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p BOARD MEETING 7p	14 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	15 Robin Fling's 60th B-day Party 2-11 p
16	17 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p	18 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon Book Group 1p	19 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p Music Jam 7-9p	20 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p	21 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Bunco 6:30p	22
23	24 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Duplicate Bridge 12:15p Open Swimming 1p Speakup Jeffco 5:30p 31 	25 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Marina Work Day 9a-12noon	26 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a Pool Closed 12-2p Open Swimming 2p	27 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p Fabric Arts 9a-3p	28 Adult Lap Swim 5a Adult Pool Exercise 8a Adult Lap Swim 10a Beginning Yoga 11a General Lap Swim 12p Open Swimming 1p	29 Spooky Environmental Dinner 5:30p 

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)
A 24-Hour Service Company
Licensed • Bonded • Insured

Plumbing Repair Service
Complete Plumbing Services
New • Old • Repair • Replace
Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance
P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Johnny on the Spot Chuck Molisky
Partner



Locally Owned and Serving the Entire
North Olympic Peninsula since 1954

GOOD MAN SANITATION
Chemical Toilet Rentals
Septic Tank Pumping

(360) 457-4121 1-800-743-2515
(360) 385-7155



Marie Lyon
Broker
CRS, ALHS, CLHMS, GRI
360 301-9617
marie.lyon@gmail.com
www.movetoporttownsend.com

RE/MAX FIRST, INC.
2500 W. Sims Way, Suite 201 | Port Townsend, WA 98368
Each Office Independently Owned and Operated



PEPPER'S PAINTING
Painting the Olympic Peninsula since 2007

PRECISION INTERIOR & EXTERIOR
LICENSED • BONDED • INSURED

KYLE & ANNIE PEPPER, OWNERS LICENSE# PEPPEP'934PZ
P.O. Box 88
PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368
PEPPERS.PAINTING@GMAIL.COM **360-774-2212**

Alpenfire
Organic Hard Cider

MEET YOUR MAKER!
HARD CIDER MAKER THAT IS..!

We're just around the corner on Pocket Lane
Tasting room open Fri-Sun 12:00-5:00
or call 379 8915 to schedule a private group tasting.
www.alpenfirecider.com

Computer Problems?
Tablets? Smart Phones?



Kurt VanderSluis
Your Digital Handyman
385-2678

- Your Cape George neighbor
- 30 years experience
- Fast, accurate tech help

**Get It Done,
Call Today!**

Licensed • Bonded • Insured



CLEAR VIEW
Blinds and Shades
Lic# CC CLEARVB860JT

For All Your Window Covering Needs!
Quality Service • On Site Repairs
Exceptional Turn Around Times • References Available

360-981-8333



Kurt Van Ness
Owner



SEF Chemo®

Side Effect-Free Chemotherapy®
Proved effective on multiple types of cancer. It protects your good cells while the chemo agent kills the cancer.

www.Berkeley-Institute.com

Cape George Newsletter Advertising

Team Up With Us!

- * Top Producers
- * Top Company

www.CapeGeorge.com

Steve Kraght
360.379.4574
stevenk@johnlscott.com

Linda Foard
360.379.4567
lindaf@olyopen.com

John L. Scott
REAL ESTATE
Port Townsend - WA

seasons
hair salon

360-344-2742 • 914 Washington #6 • Port Townsend, WA 98368

Marylou McKenzie & Jolene Sunding

One Man & A Mower, LLC
LIC # ONEMAM*874CR
360-672-2830

- * HAULING/MOVING
- * GUTTER CLEANING
- * POWER WASHING
- * CHAIN SAW WORK
- * LANDSCAPE DESIGN
- * DRAINAGE WORK
- * RE-BARKING
- * STONE WORK
- * RENTAL PROPERTY CLEANING / TRASH OUT
- * YEAR ROUND COMPLETE LAWN MAINTENANCE

NEED HELP FEEDING YOUR PET?

Going on vacation? Can't take Fido with you? Prefer to leave Kitty in the comfort of her own territory instead of a kennel? You need the:

CAPE GEORGE CRITTER SITTER

I will provide LOVING care for your pet in your home, while you're away!

Please call: Annie Mullin 344-4141

WRIGHT AWAY DELIVERY
Restaurant Food Delivered to you!
Order Easily Online: WrightAwayDelivery.com
Or Call: 385-AWAY (2929)

We deliver from over a dozen restaurants!
See Website for menus.

DSD Now is the time!

For planting trees, shrubs and bulbs, pruning, weeding and garden clean up, lawn fertilization, aeration, de-thatching, seaside garden and plant design, mulch and gravel...

DOMINICK SMITH DESIGN & LANDSCAPE
360.301.0406 domgreenspace@gmail.com

lic# DOMINSD892DA

PUGET SOUND EXPRESS
Guaranteed Whale Watching
PugetSoundExpress.com

Newsletter Advertising

Rates listed below are for a business card size ad.

- 1-5 months-\$18 per month
- 6-11 months-\$15 per month
- 12 months or more-\$12 per month

Payment is due in advance and must be received in the office by the 20th of the month. Proceeds from newsletter advertising goes toward Social Club projects.

CONTACT—Mary Maltby 385-3110 or Terri Brown 385-1177



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB - PORT TOWNSEND, WA

Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

[email: office@capegeorge.org](mailto:office@capegeorge.org)

[website: capegeorge.org](http://capegeorge.org)

Vol. 47 No.16

November 2016

Managers Report—Art Burke

The new dehumidification system at the pool is up and running. The project went according to plans with very few and minor issues arising during the course of the three weeks that the pool was closed. A short list of small touch-up tasks still remain to be done however the pool is open and the environmental conditions in the building have never been better.

Work is continuing on the drainage issues in the vicinity of the Workshop. Plans and permit documents have been submitted to Jefferson County and the initial feedback has not raised any undue concern. Some follow up information is being prepared and we are hopeful to have a permit in hand in the next 30 days. Our new traffic speed surveying equipment has experi-

enced some technical difficulties and as a result was sent back to the manufacturer for a software analysis. We are expecting it back any day now and will immediately send it back in the field to collect data.

Projects being worked on by the Caretaker and Assistant Caretaker:

- Preparations for the rainy season have begun which involves ditch clearing, storing equipment undercover, etc.

I have received the following reports/complaints over the past month:

- Hedge complaint in the Colony.
- Barking dog complaint in the Village.

**The Fitness room will be closed on November 2
from 9 am until the next morning.
The carpet is being cleaned**

FIBER ARTS GROUP INVITES MEMBERS

Did you know that the Fiber Arts Group meeting each Thursday from 10-3 includes members who not only quilt, but do needle work, counted cross stitch and knitting and crocheting? Many of the quilters, in addition to fashioning quilts, wall hangings, table runners, for gifts or for their own use, also make quilts for Hospice of Jefferson County, children in CPS protection and cancer patients receiving chemotherapy. In addition many military veterans throughout Washington receive quilts from the Quilts of Valor organization. Some of our members fashion beautiful red, white and blue quilts for this organization.

If you are interested in any fabric art, please bring your lunch to the clubhouse and join our group. If you are just learning, we have members that are happy to take time to help. Please join us.

For more information, please call Marilyn Rogers at 379-6929.

NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT—RICHARD HILFER

The new swimming pool dehumidification system has been installed and is now operating. Already, there has been a vast improvement of the environmental conditions inside the pool building. This should prevent further damage being caused by excessive humidity.

The membership approved a budget of \$154,000 for this reserve project. While a few minor tasks remain to complete the project, the final cost is likely to be under \$130,000.

In early November, Cape George members will receive a ballot package. This will be your opportunity to ratify our association’s 2017 budget as approved by the Board of Trustees at its October meeting. There will be no increase in the annual operating assessment (\$432.64 per lot) or the annual water fee (\$360). The annual reserve assessment will be increased by \$4 to \$184 per year. The Trustees recommend you ratify this budget.

In addition to the budget, members will have the opportunity to approve the list of proposed 2017 reserve projects. You will receive a brief explanation of each project. There are sufficient reserve funds to pay for these expenditures. The Trustees recommend you approve this project list.

You will also have the opportunity to vote on some minor amendments to our association’s Bylaws and Articles of Incorporation. The Trustees recommend you approve these amendments.

Your ballot package will also contain the required annual reserve funding disclosure for each of our three reserve funds (General, Water and Marina). These documents will provide you with a summary of the status of each of the funds as well as anticipated future spending based upon our current board-approved reserve studies.

However, you should be aware state law requires Cape George to have its reserve studies reviewed and updated by a reserve study professional every three years. This review and update will occur in 2017. So it is likely there will be at least some revisions to our reserve studies next year.

Your ballot package will contain instructions on how to vote. Please return your ballots by December 13, 2016.

CG Volunteers: Keeping the Marina Afloat

You may have noticed them on Tuesday mornings over the summer – a cluster of four or five gray-haired mariners on the docks using ropes and 10-foot poles to push and pull an invisible, submarine behemoth, like so many Captain Ahab's trying to finish off a great white whale.

So what are they actually up to? These are some of our neighbors, spending summer days replacing the floats beneath the marina docks. Along the way, they are saving the community tens of thousands of dollars. Now six years running, the float replacement project is just one example of how resident volunteers help keep Cape George afloat.

The project dates back to about 2010, when local boat owners noticed with some alarm that some of the marina docks appeared to be losing their buoyancy. On further inspection, they realized that the original floats – blocks of Styrofoam covered with black plastic, were beginning to disintegrate. The resulting bathtub ring of plastic pellets around the marina was unsightly and potentially harmful to marine life.

(cont. next page)

Hiring an engineering firm to replace those floats would be a huge undertaking costing thousands of dollars – perhaps \$200,000 or more. Nobody can say because they didn't bother to get a professional estimate. Instead, marina volunteers rolled up their sleeves and went to work. The idea was to replace the Styrofoam with the tougher ABS plastic floats that would last longer with fewer environmental impacts. You may have noticed the floats stacked like huge bricks outside the marina shop.

Initially, they tried to disassemble sections of dock so they could replace the floats. "But that would take forever," recalls John Hanks. "We'd all die of old age before we finished." The alternative was to elevate the docks, section by section, pull out the old floats and install the new. They tried using a couple of tractor-sized inner tubes, but abandoned that idea after one tube exploded from over-inflation. Hanks, a retired Boeing engineer, took to his drawing board in search of a better way. He came up with a pair of portable floats linked by a timber frame and rigged with a makeshift inflation manifold made of plastic pipe and valves from the hardware store. He also drilled holes in the bottoms of the floats, so water could be pushed out each time they were filled with air. The idea was to vacate the air and submerge the floats like a submarine, slide them under a dock section, then hook them up to an air compressor and float them. When the docks are raised, they would use ropes and poles to pull the old floats and push the new ones in. It worked. And they went to work, ordering the \$100 floats a few dozen at a time, fixing them to a framework of treated timbers, then installing them section by section – mostly during Tuesday morning work sessions during the summer and early fall.

The work party varies somewhat from week to week, and there are too many individuals to list here. But they include a couple of retired engineers, a shipyard worker, a welder, a software engineer, a college professor.... All the usual suspects. In the intervening five years, these volunteers have replaced more than 700 floats, with 40 more to be installed next summer. "We wore out one compressor," says Ben Fellows. "And we're liable to wear out another one." The good news, Fellows says, is that the docks themselves are in relatively good shape and the new floats should last much longer than the old ones.

And the cost to the community? Essentially zero. The new floats and other materials are paid from moorage fees. And the labor is free. In the process, volunteers have added more than new floats. "A project like this builds comradery," Fellows says. "And that's one of the reasons we all came here and stay here."





ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE FILM NIGHT

Racing Extinction

**Tuesday, November 29, 2016
7 p.m. at the Clubhouse**

We are so lucky to have Lorna and Darrell Smith as our local naturalists. Lorna is the Executive Director of Western Wildlife Outreach, and they travel the state giving presentations on Washington wildlife. For the second year in a row, they are doing a series of films for us on nature and wildlife.

The November film is called *Racing Extinction*. This is a thought-provoking movie on how nature is being threatened by human endeavors. We tried to show this last year, but didn't have the right DVD format for it. The Smiths have updated their technology and are now prepared to show the film. There will be a discussion of the film after it is shown.

Please come and join us for the evening. We will have wonderful popcorn as a special treat.

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE IS OPEN

The Environmental Committee is dedicated to working to improve our community and to make sure that we protect it from damage or danger. We meet at the Clubhouse the second Monday of each month, at 9:15 a.m., to discuss projects and plan for future activities. Every Cape George member is invited to come to the meetings and vote on issues affecting our community. We have worked to build the berm to protect our common areas. We have planted native plants and helped maintain our common areas.

Please plan to come to our meetings if you are interested in protecting our community.

Our next meeting is November 14, at 9:15.at the Clubhouse

A new publication of the phone directory is in the works.
Now is the time to be added to the directory or make changes to your information.
November 18th is the cutoff for any changes to be included.
Email, call or drop a note to the office with your changes. Thank you!



Top Tips for Living in Cape George

Tuesday, November 15, 7pm
In the Clubhouse

For some of you, living in a homeowners association may be a totally new experience. There are many pros and a few cons. Join the association manager for an evening where he will provide you with some of the top tips on how the HOA operates and how to become fully integrated into this paradise called Cape George.

Topics will include:

- A quick overview of the governing documents.
- Understanding the Manager and Board responsibilities.
- You're a dues paying member, what does that get you?
- You're surrounded by neighbors, how do you get to know them?
- Vacations or extended trips away from the community.
- Living on the edge of an incredible wilderness.
- Understanding your Cape George water delivery system.

Feel free to bring your comments and questions to this interactive session.

Cape George University Wants YOU!

The Cape George University committee is looking for new members, speakers and topics for future sessions.

For six years, CGU has been organizing informal programs at the clubhouse on an array of topics ranging from organic gardening, astronomy and estate planning to archeology, marine mammals and satellite technology. The idea is to take advantage of the extraordinary range of life experience and expertise among our neighbors.

The committee meets just twice a year to plan the monthly sessions. But we feel we need to broaden our base to bring in new people and new ideas for future sessions.

If you are interested in serving on the committee or if you have an idea for a future program, contact Leah Mitchell via email at circlegame929@yahoo.com. Thank you.

Have a Good Idea for our Clubhouse Wall Décor?

Have you seen the clubhouse lately? The walls have been painted and new blinds and sconces have been installed.

Changes like this at Cape George are done with as much community input as possible. These changes started with a discussion at the April 2015 Business Meeting of Cape George's Social Club's where the concept was approved and an interior decorator was recommended by Marilyn Melton.

The chosen colors were presented to the Social Club at the September 2015 Business Meeting and a motion was made for the Social Club to cover the cost of paint for the project. While several others lent a hand, Donnie and Social Club Leadership Council members Mary Hilfer, Norma Lupkes, and Laurie Owen saved significant money by doing most of the work themselves – THANKS GUYS!!

In preparation for this work, previous wall decorations had to be removed and it's now time to consider wall décor. Per its Charter (<http://capegeorge.org/index.php?activities>), one duty of Cape George's Social Club Leadership Council is to "Recommend to Manager any improvements, additions, repairs or changes to the Clubhouse, it's furnishings, and content." Our Manager, Art Burke, then shares those recommendations with the Cape George Board and the Board makes the final decision.

At the recent October Social Club Business Meeting, several great ideas were suggested and subsequently submitted in writing. Those recommendations included things like: leaving the walls as they currently are, and hanging a picture rail or ... to showcase art by Cape George's amazingly creative community members and/or events and activities of Cape George's amazingly effective committees.

To help ensure no great idea for our clubhouse walls is missed, the Social Club Leadership Council requests suggestions be submitted in writing on the [Cape George Colony Clubhouse Wall Décor Recommendation Form](#) to Terri in the CG Office **by November 15th**. Blank forms can be picked up in the CG Office or requested by email from Marta Krissovich at Krissovich@aol.com.

Cape George Acoustic Music Jam

Wednesday, Nov 16th

Do you like to play an acoustic instrument, sing or just listen?

We are planning a regular music jam on the 3rd Wednesday of every month.

Come join us in the Clubhouse for an evening of music and song.

7 pm – 9 pm

If you'd like to lead a song, please bring 2 or more songs with 10 copies of each. While you lead the song, others will play along, sing along and/or listen.

Questions?

Contact Carol Chandler at 344-2783



FUN, FOOD
AND
LAUGHTER!

Wednesday, Nov 16th

2 PM in the Clubhouse
\$5 buy-in (\$1 bills appreciated)

BYOB and a light snack or dessert if desired



★
★
★ **Apple Brownies - Karla Kauzlarich**



★ **Ingredients:**

- ★ 6 eggs
- ★ 3 1/2 cups sugar
- ★ 4 cups all purpose flour*
- ★ 2 cups vegetable oil
- ★ 2 teaspoon vanilla
- ★ 4 cups diced apples
- ★ 2 teaspoon cinnamon
- ★ 2 teaspoon baking powder
- ★ 1 teaspoon salt

★ **Instructions:**

- ★ 1. Preheat oven to 350°.
- ★ 2. In a large mixing bowl beat eggs and sugar until fluffy and pale. Add oil and vanilla; mix well. Sift dry ingredients and mix into the wet mixture. Stir in apples.
- ★ 3. Coat pans with non-stick spray and spread batter evenly into a 9 X 13 (3 quart) pan. Bake for 45-50 minutes or until a toothpick inserted into the center comes out clean.
- ★ 4. Lightly sprinkle finished brownies with cinnamon sugar.
- ★ 5. Allow to cool and slice into bars or squares.
- ★ 6. Make 20 servings

★ ***NOTES:** I bake everything I make with the Namaste Perfect Flour Blend gluten-free flour (Costco sells it) because of a personal sensitivity to gluten. Without exception, my recipes are delicious and compare in texture and flavor to items with gluten. Use 1 to 1 for all-purpose flour OR use all-purpose flour // One recipe will amply fill 2---8x12" pans or one 9x13" pan. // Nuts are optional.





**In observance of the
Thanksgiving Holiday
The Cape George Office
Will be closed on
November 24th and 25th.**



THRILLER IS CHOSEN AS NOVEMBER BOOK

“The Devil in the White City” by Erik Larson
will be discussed by the Cape George Book Group
Tuesday, November 15 at 1 pm

Set during the 1893 Chicago World’s Fair, the tale weaves the true story — the architect who brought the World’s Fair to life and the serial killer who used the Fair to lure his victims to their death.

“Combining meticulous research with nail-biting storytelling, Larson has crafted a narrative with all the wonder of newly discovered history and the thrills of the best fiction.”

The book group meets at 1 pm in the Cape George Clubhouse.
Everyone is welcome.



CG
&
Kala
Mixer





Pickleball at Cape George According to Dink & Lob

Dink has been tuning up his hidden video cam and is pretty excited about the League Play which has just started. With team names like Hair Nets, The Lurkin' Gerkins, The unforced Hares, The Net Angels, The Volley Llamas, Grumpy Old Men and the Pickled Pinks it can't be anything but Exciting!!

This is a pick-your-own partner with handicaps assigned to level the court (so to speak). Wins and total points scored in 3 games will be used to determine the winners. All the teams will play each other over a 7-week period. Playoffs will be used as needed. As our weather turns cooler, court attire will adjust but the games will go on! Check the schedule for "matches", then come out, watch, and cheer everyone on.

September ended with a Ladies Invitational Mixer with Kala Point, which resulted in fun and making new Pickleball connections and sharing a light lunch together.

In early Oct., our annual Pot Luck drew a good crowd and a great program. Our M.C. was our always-funny Woody and the entertainment was a great new Uke group who created original songs for the occasion. Sorry if you missed it!

The Pickleball Steering Committee would love to have your input regarding events, clinics, lessons, newsletter, and fundraisers. This is YOUR court and YOUR sport, so speak up. You may contact any of us: Gail K., Steve S, Jo D., Jeannie R, Georgette S. or Pi .

Lob adds:

1. Happy Thanksgiving!
2. Watch the bulletin board for more winning Lotto #'s
3. Look for "Question of the Week" on the board.



The Uke Pick...lers



Emergency Preparedness Committee



Do You Remember?

In June, Washington, Oregon & British Columbia planned, organized and carried out a 4-day event (*Cascadia Rising 2016 Exercise* or CRX16) designed to inform local residents of the real-world eventuality of 9.0M earthquake and how local residents could become better prepared. Since *the primary impacts for Jefferson County* include communications & technology; critical government services; essential goods & services; health & medical; public safety & security; transportation & mobility & the dissemination of public information, these areas of concern were of major focus. Obtaining outside resources from larger, distant counties was also explored, since we could also be effected if access to the peninsula is limited or destroyed. Another segment included the ability of neighborhood groups like ours to communicate up through their developed communication chains to their HAM radio operators about the conditions in their neighborhoods which can then be forwarded to the Emergency Operations Center, to communicate damage and other critical information.

So, knowing how limited the peninsula may become, JEFFCO comprised a "Preparedness Bucket List" for you. Here are the main points for you to digest, put into action and keep in a safe place for future referral:

YOUR PREPAREDNESS BUCKET LIST

MAKE A FAMILY PLAN: Be sure all members...

- ◆ Know "the plan"
- ◆ Know how to exit the house in a fire from each room. Leave & call 9-1-1.
- ◆ Decide on a reunification method/place for all family members if you evacuate the home OR are in separate locations during a disaster.
- ◆ If you have school-aged children or loved ones in assisted living, ask to see their emergency plan.
- ◆ Learn CPR and First Aid
- ◆ Maintain a "File for Life" for each family member. (We are in the process of trying to get some but local Fire Departments carry these.) Review regularly; update health issues. EACH person should carry one with them & place one on the refrigerator door for fire department medics.

PLAN FOR YOUR PETS

- ◆ If & when you must evacuate your home & go to a shelter, know that not all shelters are able to help.
- ◆ If you don't have the option of housing your pets in appropriate carriers in your vehicle, consider getting them to a trusted relative, friend or place that boards pets. Make these arrangements ahead of time.
- ◆ Take a photograph of yourself with your pets. This will help in locating a missing pet.

JOIN A NEIGHBORHOOD GROUP

- ◆ That is where our Emergency Preparedness Committee in CG comes in, to involve everyone in our neighborhood to become better prepared for the worst-case-scenario. Neighbors can share skills, equipment and other needed resources. We will also be offering some training in the near future.

LEARN HOW TO USE A FIRE EXTINGUISHER:



POWER OUTAGES: Some things to consider before the next power outage occurs.

- ◆ Consider buying a generator.
- ◆ Register life-sustaining and medical equipment with your utility company.
- ◆ Have an alternate means of heating your home and a supply of fuel.
- ◆ Have flashlights and a battery-operated radio on hand and extra batteries.
- ◆ If you have a remote-operated garage door opener, learn how to open the door when the power is out.

WHAT'S UNDER YOUR BED? Odd question, but consider this:

- ◆ Often windows will shatter & break during an earthquake. So if an earthquake occurs during the night, one of the first things you will probably do is get out of bed to check on other members of your household. To avoid being cut by broken glass, store hard-soled shoes right under your bed. Other items to consider include leather gloves, a hardhat and flashlight.

GOT CASH?

Credit cards require electricity to process purchases & in the event of a major disaster, it is highly likely there will be widespread power outages. Best to have some cash stowed away—small denomination bills—totaling an amount that works for your potential needs and the size of your family. Give it some serious thought.

HOME HAZARD HUNT: MAKING YOUR HOME SAFE in the event of an earthquake.

Consider the following:

- ◆ Securely fasten/relocate heavy pictures & mirrors over beds
- ◆ Know how and when to shut off utilities
- ◆ Brace/replace masonry chimneys
- ◆ Prevent refrigerators from rolling or tilting.
- ◆ Upgrade un-braced crawlspace walls or other foundation problems.
- ◆ Brace water heaters.
- ◆ Secure ceiling fans & hanging light fixtures.
- ◆ Strap down computers & TVs.
- ◆ Secure cabinets to wall studs; use latches to keep cabinet doors from flying open during earthquakes
- ◆ Strengthen areas that have living spaces above them.
- ◆ Strap bookcases & shelves to walls to prevent tipping.
- ◆ Ensure that propane & water lines have flexible connector lines.

PREPAREDNESS FOR MEDICALLY FRAGILE INDIVIDUALS: Consider these steps for special needs...

- ◆ Have a strong personal support network in your family or neighborhood that may include someone who can assist you/your loved one in your home or help with evacuation after a disaster.
- ◆ Select a trusted friend or caregiver who can operate any life-saving equipment you need & can dispense medicines
- ◆ Have sufficient prescriptions and other medical supplies at the ready.
- ◆ Know the best way to contact your equipment and/or oxygen supplier and register your needs with your electricity provider.
- ◆ Have back-up supplies on hand to include oxygen canisters & know your oxygen flow rate.
- ◆ If you are visually impaired, hearing impaired or have other physical disabilities, be prepared to tell your helpers how they can best assist you.

For more information, log on to www.jeffcoec.org and click on LIBRARY then scroll down to # 518.

SAFEGUARDING YOUR IMPORTANT DOCUMENTS you will need through the recovery process

Start here:

- ◆ Take pictures of your family members & pets; your home, interior and exterior; your possessions; vehicles, boat or RV. Save the images to a dedicated camera or memory card or thumb drive. NOTE: Flash drives (memory sticks or thumb drives) also have a shelf life of between 5-10 years.
- ◆ Laminating a document is not considered a safe technique.
NOTE: It is recommended you use a variety of different methods for securing and storing documents. The shelf life of electronic storage devices is a matter of great debate. If not properly stored, CDs and DVDs can become scratched and thus unreadable.

Types of documents to safeguard include:

- Immunization records for all family members and your pets
- Passports
- Medical records
- Certified copies of birth certificates
- School records
- Mortgage papers and property deeds
- Insurance policies
- Investment documents
- Credit card information
- Bank statements; income tax records
- College or business school transcripts
- Military/DOD cards & papers (originals if active duty)
- Power of Attorney for health care
- Living wills
- Copies of Social Security Cards
- Two forms of picture ID
- Professional licenses
- Citizenship papers
- Current address/phone books or records; passwords

FOOD AND WATER: The importance of creating a disaster preparedness plan that includes having adequate food & water for your family cannot be overstated.

- ◆ The cost to stock an in-home pantry can be greatly reduced by using 2-for-1 coupons.
- ◆ Consider food choices carefully so they meet the needs of family members with dietary or health issues. Be mindful of foods that are low in fiber or high in sodium content. Look for foods that have long shelf lives.
- ◆ Once your pantry is stocked, mark your calendar with a reminder to check the *Best If Used By* dates on food containers every six months. *The best time to do this is when Daylight Saving time begins and ends (which is also the time to replace the batteries in smoke alarms and carbon monoxide detectors).*
- ◆ Plan to have one gallon of water per person per day for cooking, hygiene and drinking. Use only food-grade containers (glass is not recommended). While there are several methods used to purify water that comes from an unknown source (rivers, creeks, wells), boiling the water for up to three minutes remains the best way to kill germs or other bacteria.

~~~~~

Even with the past week's Severe Weather Warning for several days, being prepared for anything is a worthwhile precaution. These guidelines will assist you in being ready for most disasters.

*Submitted by the CGEPC: Thad Bickling & Karla Kauzlarich*

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING  
SEPTEMBER 15, 2016  
7:00 PM  
DRAFT**

**President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.**

**Welcome**

**In Attendance: Richard Hilfer, Carol Wood, Katie Habegger, Karen Krug, Leslie Fellner, Ray Pierson and Raul Huerta**

**Action on Minutes: Leslie Fellner moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of September 15, 2016. Passed - 6/0**

**Membership Report: Leslie Fellner**

**Jonah Trole purchased 11 Quinault Loop from Robert & Karen Gray**

**Dennis McDaniel purchased 350 S Palmer from Harlan Shober**

**Treasurers Report: Karen Krug**

**As of September 30, 2016**

**A summarized comparative balance sheet and a condensed statement of revenues and expenses are included on the next page. Detailed statements are available on the Cape George website. The detailed statements as well as additional monthly financial material and are also available for review in the office as are the quarterly internal control reports.**

**Much of the focus this month has been on the 2017 budget. A twelve page budget document and a three preliminary disclosure report were included in the published October Study Session material. As always, additional information is available for review in the Office. Any changes to the preliminary 2017 budget resulting from Study Session discussions will be incorporated into the final budget exhibits that will be published as part of the October Board material.**

**2016 BALANCE SHEET COMMENTS**

**Bank statements from all financial institutions have been received and reviewed. All accounts have been reconciled with no exceptions. Cash positions remain strong and all financial institutions are within the FDIC/NCUA limits.**

**Accounts payable are very high as of the end of September due to receipt of pool dehumidification invoices totaling \$62,500. There may still be a few outstanding invoices but it appears that the project will be completed well below the \$154,000 approved by Member vote. A final project update is expected in early November.**

**The Berm project, originally started with a 2014 special assessment, was completed and capitalized in September. The final accounting for that project is as follows:**

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB  
 BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING  
 SEPTEMBER 15, 2016  
 7:00 PM  
**DRAFT**

| <b>BERM PROJECT SUMMARY:</b>               |               | <b>BERM PROJECT EXPENDITURES:</b>    |                  |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| <i>Special assessment (\$80 each lot)</i>  | \$ 52,960     | <i>Permits, engineering, etc.</i>    | \$ 19,936        |
| <i>Less Bad Debts and Recoveries (net)</i> | (392)         | <i>Major earthworks</i>              | 29,132           |
| <i>Collected Cash available</i>            | \$ 52,568     | <i>Misc. stone &amp; earth works</i> | 1,894            |
| <i>Total BERM expenditures</i>             | (52,392)      | <i>Basic supplies, etc.</i>          | 1,430            |
| <b>Deposited to General Savings</b>        | <b>\$ 176</b> | <i>Total Expenditures</i>            | <b>\$ 52,392</b> |

**OVERALL OPERATING COMMENTS**

Nine months of the current fiscal year have been completed and with only three months left and barring unforeseen events, the fiscal year will finish well ahead of budget. The majority of the combined favorable results are generated by repair and maintenance (RM) costs lower by \$19,500, labor costs lower by \$7,400, and revenues higher by \$13,000.

Lower RM expenses are seen in all three cost centers with the largest variance of \$9,900 occurring in general operations. This entire variance will be offset by the end of the year by the workshop drainage project.

Lower labor costs are evident in all three cost centers with the largest variance of \$4,100 occurring in general operations. It is expected that a portion of the variances in all three cost centers will diminish by year end but the year should still finish with lower than budgeted labor costs.

The higher than budgeted revenues occur in general operations and water operations. The \$8,000 favorable general operations revenue is from three primary variances: \$4,000 in donations; \$1,800 in bad debt recoveries; and \$1,000 in higher Clubhouse rentals. The donations and bad debt recoveries have been discussed in prior reports. The \$5,300 in favorable water revenues are related mostly to \$4,800 in new water hook-ups during the year.

Actual results through September 30, 2016 are nearly identical to the actual results through September 30, 2015.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING  
SEPTEMBER 15, 2016  
7:00 PM  
**DRAFT**

| CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB                         |                    |                    |                                           |  |                     |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|--|---------------------|--------------------|
| Balance Sheet as of September 30, 2016 and 2015 |                    |                    |                                           |  |                     |                    |
| Assets                                          | 2016               | 2015               | Liabilities and Fund Balances             |  | 2016                | 2015               |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents:                      |                    |                    | Current Liabilities:                      |  |                     |                    |
| Operations Checking                             | \$ 154,229         | \$ 127,140         | Accounts Payable & Other Liabilities      |  | \$ 73,688           | \$ 9,129           |
| Operating Investment-Savings                    | 88,216             | 105,059            | Unearned Income General/Water/Etc.        |  | 52,082              | 70,799             |
| Petty Cash (2 accounts)                         | 600                | 600                | Unearned Income Other                     |  | -                   | -                  |
| Reserves - General, Water & Marina              | 580,730            | 426,864            | Unearned Income Marina Wait List          |  | 1,300               | 1,150              |
| Special Assmnts(Berm/Sseawall)                  | -                  | 61,359             | Due to General Reserve (Loan)             |  | -                   | 19,485             |
| <b>Routine Reserve Assessment**</b>             | <b>98,659</b>      | <b>103,015</b>     | Total Current Liabilities                 |  | <b>127,070</b>      | <b>#####</b>       |
| Total Cash & Equivalents                        | <b>922,434</b>     | <b>824,037</b>     |                                           |  |                     |                    |
|                                                 |                    |                    | North Seawall Assessment Liability        |  | -                   | -                  |
| Net Accounts Receivable                         | 8,510              | 6,283              | South Seawall Assessment Liability        |  | -                   | -                  |
| Due from S. Seawall Reserve (Loan)              | -                  | 19,485             |                                           |  |                     |                    |
| Net SpclAssmnts Receivalbe                      | 1,003              | 6,786              | <b>FUND BALANCES:</b>                     |  |                     |                    |
| Total Net Fixed Assets                          | 1,894,162          | 1,787,260          | Fund Balances (Combined)                  |  | 2,507,695           | 2,352,351          |
| Total Prepaid & Other Assets                    | 25,047             | 24,851             | Modified Cash Basis CY Income*            |  | 216,391             | 215,788            |
|                                                 |                    |                    |                                           |  |                     |                    |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                             | <b>\$2,851,156</b> | <b>\$2,668,702</b> | <b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balance</b> |  | <b>\$ 2,851,156</b> | <b>\$2,668,702</b> |

| Summary Revenue and Expense Statements for the periods ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 respectively (Modified Cash Basis) |                   |                  |              |            |                             |                  |                  |               |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------|
|                                                                                                                             | 2016 Year to Date |                  |              |            | COMPARATIVE                 |                  |                  |               |           |
|                                                                                                                             | Actual            | Budget           | Variance     | %          | 2016 YTD                    | 2015 YTD         | Variance         | %             |           |
| General Assessment                                                                                                          | \$ 214,806        | \$ 214,806       | -            | 0%         | General Assessment          | \$ 214,806       | \$ 214,806       | \$ -          | 0%        |
| Revenue - All Other Sources                                                                                                 | 24,346            | 16,297           | 8,049        | 49%        | Revenue - All Other Sources | 24,346           | 19,805           | 4,541         | 23%       |
| Total General Revenue                                                                                                       | 239,152           | 231,103          | 8,049        |            | Total General Revenue       | 239,152          | 234,611          | 4,541         |           |
| Expenses:                                                                                                                   |                   |                  |              |            | Expenses:                   |                  |                  |               |           |
| Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax                                                                                                  | 100,201           | 104,291          | 4,090        | 4%         | Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax  | 100,201          | 96,734           | (3,467)       | -4%       |
| Repairs & Maintenance                                                                                                       | 7,024             | 16,930           | 9,906        | 59%        | Repairs & Maintenance       | 7,024            | 8,731            | 1,707         | 20%       |
| Contracted Services                                                                                                         | 29,995            | 32,954           | 2,959        | 9%         | Contracted Services         | 29,995           | 30,816           | 821           | 3%        |
| Insurance                                                                                                                   | 14,038            | 16,067           | 2,029        | 13%        | Insurance                   | 14,038           | 17,596           | 3,558         | 20%       |
| Pool Expense                                                                                                                | 13,428            | 15,375           | 1,947        | 13%        | Pool Expense                | 13,428           | 10,969           | (2,459)       | -22%      |
| Other Expenses (incl taxes)                                                                                                 | 22,856            | 19,076           | (3,780)      | -20%       | Other Expenses (incl taxes) | 22,856           | 18,364           | (4,492)       | -24%      |
| Total General Expenses                                                                                                      | 187,542           | 204,693          | 18,984       |            | Total General Expenses      | 187,542          | 183,210          | 2,619         |           |
|                                                                                                                             |                   |                  |              |            |                             |                  |                  |               |           |
| <b>General Net Income</b>                                                                                                   | <b>\$ 51,610</b>  | <b>\$ 26,410</b> | <b>#####</b> | <b>95%</b> | <b>General Net Income</b>   | <b>\$ 51,610</b> | <b>\$ 51,401</b> | <b>\$ 209</b> | <b>0%</b> |



**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING  
SEPTEMBER 15, 2016  
7:00 PM  
DRAFT**

**New Business Action Items:**

**Motion 1: Ray Pierson moved and Carol Wood seconded to approve Resolution 10/01/16 to transfer \$62,486.36 from General Reserves to Operations Checking for the Pool Dehumidification Project – Quality Heating \$59,341.24, JDG Construction \$1,889.00, Arrow Lumber \$649.91, Groves and Co. \$588.38, Henery Hardware \$17.83 Passed - 6/0**

**Motion 2: Leslie Fellner moved and Katie Habegger seconded to approve the refund to member HOR002 for the return of a marina key as requested. Passed – 6/0**

**Motion 3: Karen Krug moved and Leslie Fellner seconded to approve an increase in lot mow fees to \$85 per lot for the remainder of 2016. Passed – 6/0**

**Motion 4: Katie Habegger moved and Richard Hilfer seconded to approve six member requests for seven Due Date Adjustments. Passed – 4/0/2**

**Motion 5: Carol Wood moved and Ray Pierson seconded o approve 2017 budget Exhibits A, B, C, D, E, F, and G, as presented. Passed – 6/0**

**Motion 6: Karen Krug moved and Leslie Fellner seconded to approve 2017 Assessment and Reserve Funding Disclosure Summary documents. Passed – 6/0**

**Motion 7: Richard Hilfer moved and Katie Habegger seconded to approve 2017 Fee Schedule and 2017 Fine Schedule. Passed – 6/0**

**Open Board Discussion: none**

**Announcements:**

**Study Session – November 8, 2016 3:00 P.M.**

**Board Meeting – November 10, 2016 7:00 P.M.**

**Adjournment: Ray Pierson moved and Katie Habegger seconded to adjourn the regular session at 7:50 pm. Passed –6/0**

**Submitted by:**

**Approved by:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Leslie Fellner, Secretary**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Richard Hilfer, President**

## **Minutes of the Workshop Meeting - August 2, 2016**

Attendees:

Marta, Mac, Ken, Art, Gary, Carl, Jack

Topic of Discussion: Input to future budget

The workshop is a vital asset to Cape George. There are many folks in this community that utilize the workshop for a multitude of projects on a daily basis.

The workshop has a concern that the south end of the wall where the fireplace is, is in need of major repair. After much discussion the price tag to fix the south wall will be expensive.

The workshop itself has a limited lifespan. The question becomes, does the community want to invest the monies into fixing just the wall or at some point demolishing the workshop and replacing the entire building utilizing the same foot print with a pole type building. It should be noted that it is not sure at what point the restrictions of utilizing the same footprint may expire.

In recent years a great deal of maintenance and repairs has been completed on the workshop. These repairs are as follows but not limited to; roof, tuck pointing, attic cleaning and repairs, electrical, painting; etc. These repairs have all been accomplished with mostly volunteers.

It is a concern that at some point repairs/band aids will not prevent the demise of the workshop. It is for this reason, that we as a community should be assessing the future of the current workshop or initiate discussion on investing in a pole type building utilizing the current footprint. At some point repairs may be prohibitive.

## **CAPE GEORGE SOCIAL CLUB**

### **BI-ANNUAL MEETING MINUTES**

SEPTEMBER 27, 2016 11:30 – FALL LUNCHEON

The meeting was called to order and approximately 40 attendees welcomed by Mary Hilfer of the Social Club Leadership Council. Minutes of the previous meeting were seconded and approved with no additions or corrections.

The Treasurer's Report was reviewed and copies distributed in Jan Stone's absence. Gail Krentzman was available to answer questions, of which there were none.

#### **OLD BUSINESS:**

Mary Hilfer reported that after the painting of the interior of the clubhouse was completed, the window coverings (black-out shades) were ordered and installed. The cost of the shades was \$4816.20 and was paid for from Granny's Attic funds.

The annual Granny's Attic Sale successfully held on April 15-16 was co-chaired by Cassie Reeves and Norma Lupkes and brought in approximately \$2500.00. Cassie reminded everyone to start saving items now for the April 21/22, 2017 event.

Norma Lupkes reported on the new Petanque Court built across from the picnic area, that was spearheaded by Dennis Fellner and several members of the community. A \$250.00 contribution was donated to the project by the Social Club.

Recognition was given to Mary Maltby for her continued work on the Want Ads in our Newsletter that have generated nearly \$10,000 in revenue since 2009 for the Social Club to support various projects and events in the community. Mary Hilfer was also recognized for her relentless efforts in creating and posting flyers for events, as well as ensuring the communication with the office is done to inform residents. She is also instrumental in ensuring that supplies are available for the events and other tasks too numerous to mention. A big thank you to both of them!

Robin Scherting reported on the Community Beach Dance held on Aug 24 on the lawn of the clubhouse sponsored by funds from Granny's Attic. Approximately 150 were in attendance bringing their picnic dinners and having a great time. The initial \$500.00 charge for the band which was budgeted was raised to \$700.00 which the Social Club covered. The consensus was to schedule another dance next year with the possibility of researching other bands available in the area.

The new brick BBQ pit has been built by Cape George maintenance and Marina/Workshop volunteers and is now located closer to the parking lot and the building. It required new stainless steel grills that were built by West Coast Insulation at a cost of \$1014.52 that was covered by the Social Club from Granny's Attic funds set aside for beach projects. Special thanks to Ken Owen for his part in this project.

The new BBQ pit was "christened" at the annual Salmon BBQ held on July 17. Marta Favati chaired the event with 130 tickets sold. Numbered tables helped to move the serving line along more efficiently. A big thank you was given to all who helped make it a success.

The Waterfront festival was held on August 27 and was a huge success.

#### NEW BUSINESS:

Mary Hilfer raised a concern over the tablecloths owned by the SC and being used by the clubhouse renters. They are not charged for their usage and Cookie Tonkunas, the administrator of rentals, has been taking them home and laundering them. A motion was made by Kitty Rucker, seconded and approved to charge the renters \$5 per tablecloth and that money will be given to Cookie for her laundering service.

Mary Rothschild proposed that the CG Revue be revitalized possibly in the Fall of 2017. She has volunteered to chair the event and will be looking for support from the community to make it happen!

A lengthy discussion was held on clubhouse wall decorations which were removed for the painting and work on the walls. The SC would like input from the community regarding future wall décor so the Leadership Council can give recommendations to the Manager that will then be passed on to the board for a decision on how to proceed. A form was distributed by Marta Krissovich of the Social Club Leadership Council to all interested parties having a recommendation as to what they would like to see on the walls. The forms are to be submitted to the office by October 15 and all suggestions must be in writing. Marta will then collect the ideas and summarize the results. The Leadership Council will then review the results and submit their recommendations (and some of the summarized results) to the Manager.

Manager Art Burke then gave a report on the new flooring for the clubhouse that will be covered by 2017 reserve funds. After extensive research assisted by some members of the SC Leadership Council, the recommendation will be made to the Board to install commercial vinyl planking or tile throughout the entire building. This flooring can be maintained much more efficiently and economically than the old tile and carpet as it only has to be vacuumed, dust mopped and/or damp mopped. It is also durable and will not scratch and has an extended warranty. It will also provide some sound insulation. Area rugs will be considered for the area that is currently carpeted. The manager and the SC Leadership Council will be working with a designer to choose the specific product and color.

#### UPCOMING EVENTS:

Environmental Committee Fundraiser Dinner – October 29 – Halloween theme – potluck with brats provided – costume contest – more info to follow in newsletter.

Christmas – possibly a no-host potluck from 10-12 am at the clubhouse on Christmas day for anyone interested in attending.

New Year's Eve Party – Workshop crew will provide more information

St Patrick's Day event – Pool committee will pursue sharing event with another committee (Emergency Management?)

Other events/summer BBQ's – a poker party was suggested as a possibility

Granny's Attic – April 21-22 2017

The next SC meeting will be held on April 4, 2017.

Respectfully Submitted by Norma J. Lupkes

**Building Committee**

FROM: Ann Simpson, Building Committee Chairgirl

DATE: October 1, 2016

SUBJECT: September Report

Building permits issued:

LARRY WOOD, 31 Vancouver Pl, Colony, build a shed

GEORGE CASTANEDA, 21 E Rhododendron Dr, Colony, build a shed

DIANE MORRISON, 111 Alder Dr, Village, rebuild a deck

**Marina Committee Meeting Minutes 10/4/2016**

Submitted by Harbormaster Richard Woodcock

Meeting was called to order just after 11am.

24 members present including Harbormaster Richard Woodcock, Committee Chair Craig Muma and Board Liaison Carol Woods

Apologies and information items:

Penny Jensen and Ross Anderson away at Protection Island meeting today

Proposed work with Marine Science Center next Spring – needing volunteer boats: Craig Muma, Paul Happel, Tom Cawrse and Ross Anderson all offered

Amenities Fee – Board approved \$25 per year only for boats with slip assignments.

Rampage will increase by \$5 per year

Waterfront Festival August 19th 2017 will be led by Sandy Gulin.

Marina Sale – Application is in for PT Chamber Reader-Board- following procedures agreed :

Too many repeat and unsalable items appear each year so a small committee of 3 or 4 marina volunteers will monitor donations (including items left over from Granny's Attic) for items to keep and items to reject in advance of the marina sale dates – no large furniture /exercise machines.

At Manager's request we will be limiting storage usage (length of time and space used) in barn for Marina Sale items each year.

New signage to be prepared

No removing of stuff before items out and priced

No items on hold after 1pm on final day

CG Staff completed installation of yellow tape/paint marker at top of boat ramp. It looks and works very well – Thank You!

Social Club: Clubhouse wall art recommendations requested – Forms were made available for Marina members with ideas about type, location and method of mounting artwork in the clubhouse. We all agreed some of the artwork should include appropriate representation of all things related to the marina and boating in CG.

A suggestion was made that we install motion sensor lights on the marina channel entrance as a security measure, but further discussion revealed it would not likely work due to extreme tide change and wave action in the channel.

A further thought was brought forth regarding addition of red/green navigation lights on channel, but it was decided not to be an urgency or perhaps even necessary.

Proposed "Open Day" for boats/marina. Result of conversation was to coincide this with the Salmon BBQ perhaps.

A separate "Workshop Safety Day" is proposed for anyone wanting a better understanding and a safety briefing of equipment usage in the shop.

Perhaps this could coincide on a day with usage and safety of clubhouse, pool and fitness rooms as well.

Gate locking – This continues to be a bit of a burden so a new weekly schedule is proposed and adopted moving forward, and is arranged for this month as follows: Today through Oct 8th = Bob Frenette, Oct 9th thru Oct 15th = Sonja Ericsson, Oct 16th thru Oct 22nd = Craig Muma, and Oct 23rd thru Nov. 1st = Marta Favati

There was recognition and discussion of the importance of our 3-way marina photo display in the parking lot. New photos will be printed perhaps on paper with more UV resistance and/or UV glass to be added to display to keep it looking nice. This represents our pride in the work we do in the marina. If members have photos they would like to be displayed, please forward to Office.

Boat zinc replacement opportunities – Gary Rossow has offered to notify all marina tenants of a time (twice a year – in January and in June) when a diver can be scheduled to wipe clean boat hulls below water line and replace zincs. Typical cost is approx. \$125.

Power pedestal replacements – We are pushing forward to obtain current/comprehensive bids from Frederickson Elec. and Double D Elec.

We are hoping/planning for a project start date in January 2017.

Budgeting is for an amount not to exceed \$72k.

Future dock section repairs and removals must be considered in plan

Seawall Zinc's – Currently at 50% and won't last until Spring

Missed opportunity for installation at low LW in June, so we must schedule new zinc installation either in November (14th – 17th) or in the event of bad weather, December (13th – 16th). Nighttime lighting will be provided by Bob Frenette.

To be performed by Ken Owen, Sam Melton, and Penny Jenson (with other volunteer support as needed).

Rental of welding generator will be needed as in the past until we can purchase our own.

Simultaneously we will be researching a new method of zinc deployment on seawall that will not require such extensive and time consuming welding work and is not tide dependent.

Round Robin

New Year's Party – Workshop to host party in clubhouse – Marta Favati.

Derelict boat – Art advised that the auction process is coming up.

Reminder this year - Only boats titled to members can be assigned slips in the marina.

Next month Penny Jensen and Jim Bodkin will present data gathered so far on sediment, weather and water-current data (provided by Stewart Pugh).

Most recent permit expiration notice for Jan 2017. Gary Rossow has already applied for routine extension. Gary also provided detailed accounting of all permits and expirations related to Marina operating needs – Thank you Gary!

Question raised by new member Larry Wood regarding the waiting list and clarification of rules governing slip assignment – discussed briefly with him after meeting was closed.

THANKS TO ALL WHO PROVIDED THIS MORNING'S DONUTS/DIPS/ CHIPS !

Meeting adjourned at 12pm

## CAPE GEORGE POOL COMMITTEE MEETING NOTES – Oct 5, 2016

ATTENDEES: Art Burke, Rocky D'Acquisto – Chair, Leslie Fellner, Norma Lupkes.

NOTES: The ongoing Dehumidification Project is now completed and in operation.

Art took the attendees on a tour of the pool to understand the operation and it was very impressive.

Below are the bullet-point accomplishments of the project:

Drain, clean and inspect the pool bottom and sides

Paint lines on bottom and walls of pool

Patch a couple of divots on the pool wall

Replace the deep end ladder

Reconfigure the floating lane marker from running the length of the pool to just the deep end

Install a new dehumidification system and fabric duct delivery system

Install a new heating and ventilation system in the changing rooms

Install new LED lights in the pool area

Expand utility room doorway

Remove, launder and rehang banners

Repainted changing room doors

Each one involved a whole other set of steps leading up to and following after. We are still working with Quality Heating on a couple of issues, including a section of the ducting in the deep end area which is too long and needs to be replaced, and a condensate drain line needs to be connected to a pump and directed out of the building. There are also six vents from the old system that will be removed and the holes patched. We are also doing some touch up painting.

The BIG NEWS items are:

The dehumidification system is working great! The humidity is being maintained at 50% without any problem. It is very noticeable when going from the outside to the inside.

The dehumidification system is really kind of quiet. When they first fired it up we were struck by how little sound it created. We also think the fabric ducting further adds sound absorption surfaces to the room making it less echoey.

The changing rooms are toasty warm. We have the thermostat set at the same temp as the pool room – 85 degrees – so that there is no adjustment needed. The system is also programmed to drop the temp to 69 degrees when the pool is closed. There is also a new ventilation fan that operates on a humidistat – if it senses humidity, like when someone turns on a shower, it turns on and vents the room. We're going to be removing the space heaters in the near future.

The project is coming in under budget. The members approved a \$154,000 project cost in the 2016 budget. The Trustees approved a not to exceed \$130,000 project cost at the April Board meeting. Our current expenditures are at just under \$122,000. There is some drywall work still needed which shouldn't cost more than \$800. I'm going to work at getting window film for the west wall windows included in the project. The window film will minimize the solar gain that occurs in the afternoon and thus assists the effectiveness of the dehumidification system.

Next meeting: Nov 2, 2016 - 3:00 in the Clubhouse

Respectfully submitted, Norma J. Lupkes

**CAPE GEORGE WATER ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
MEETING REPORT, OCTOBER 4, 2016**

The meeting was held at 5:00 pm at the Office. The following attended: Art Burke, Manager; Greg Rae, Water Manager; Ray Pierson, Board Liaison; Larry Southwick, Committee Chair; and members Stewart Pugh, Scott James, and Thad Bickling.

Emergency Preparedness – No further discussion on the document itself; it's adequate for our purpose and needs now. Larry suggested that it does not need to be formally adopted which would trigger the need to have it reviewed by DOH before it could be incorporated into the Water System Plan. It was also pointed out that it includes detailed instructions about the locks and entry into the water facilities site which should not be made public anyway. It will remain a working document, primarily for the Emergency Preparedness Committee and its Incident Management Team in an emergency event. It also includes instructions for the staff after an emergency event that impacts the water system.

Greg is talking with a meter technician to calibrate the source meter but it hasn't been scheduled yet. He said that there is an existing port in the line that will enable the test without having to make additional modifications. We could also do the drawdown test of tank #6 with the other tanks shut down at the same time.

The Dept. of Health Sanitary Survey of our water system is now scheduled for October 20. That will affect Art, Donnie and Greg but Ray and Larry may stop by to show the involvement of the Board and community in management of the water system.

The letter directing members with backflow assembly valves to have them tested and submit the test reports to the office by October 15. A second reminder letter will be mailed out to those who don't get their results in by that time.

Stew asked how the pressure was holding in the Highlands system relative to the newly installed PLC. Art said no complaints and Greg said he had adjusted it up a bit and it's working ok.

Art said that he has a price quote not to exceed \$1,000 from DD Electric to install the high water alarm and tie it into the auto-dialer. There are adequate funds in this year's operating budget to get it done now. Art also reported that they have found a replacement truck and worked out the procedures for bringing it in from B.C. It will be purchased with some of the funds coming from the Water Reserves. The 2017 budget review process will start with the upcoming Board Study Session.

**Missing!**

Missing from the workshop is a new battery charger. This charger has been missing for a couple months. Please check your boats, garage, etc for a battery charger that was borrowed from the workshop. We would like to continue utilizing the honor system of borrowing and returning. Please return the charger to the workshop as soon as possible.

## WELCOME NEWCOMERS!

Cape George would love to welcome you with information, goodies, and friendship.  
**Please call or email me and we can make a date.**  
 Jo Nieuwsma (News-ma) 424-333-5413 or  
 rocketmama@wavecable.com  
*Sponsored by the Cape George Social Club*

Jo also is requesting community input to her "Rocketmama's List of Useful Websites for Cape George", a list of available (but unendorsed) resources/events. Help from longtime residents to make it more complete is welcome. Please email or phone for a copy.

## EVENT RECAP

See articles in this newsletter for details about these events and see calendar on next page for a listing of our many ongoing events.

### Upcoming Events

|                     |        |         |
|---------------------|--------|---------|
| Soup Supper         | Nov 2  | 5:30 pm |
| Book Group          | Nov 15 | 1 pm    |
| CG University       | Nov 15 | 7 pm    |
| Bunco               | Nov 16 | 2 pm    |
| Music Jam           | Nov 16 | 7 pm    |
| Enviro. Movie Night | Nov 29 | 7 pm    |

### Board of Trustees

Richard Hilfer, President, 379-0492 - Katie Habegger, Vice-President, 385-1606  
 Karen Krug, Treasurer, 379-2570 - Leslie Fellner, Secretary, 301-6913  
 Carol Wood, Trustee, 385-1021 - Ray Pierson, Trustee, 379-0878 - Raul Huerta, Trustee, 344-2009

### CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Arthur Burke - 385-2208  
 Office Administrator - Terri Brown - 385-1177  
 Maintenance Manager - Donnie Weathersby - 385-1177  
 Assistant Caretaker—Chris Welcome—385-1177  
 Senior Bookkeeper - Sally Lovell - 385-1177  
 Water System Manager - Greg Rae - 301-5826

**Cape George Office Hours M-F, 9am-2pm**

|                        |                        |              |                            |                       |              |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Building.....          | Ann Simpson .....      | 379-9105     | Memorial .....             | Jeannie Ramsey .....  | 385-1263     |
| .....                  | Bill Deckman.....      | 385-9769     | Newsletter .....           | Office.....           | 385-1177     |
| Clubhouse Rental ..... | Terri Brown .....      | 385-1177     | Nominating.....            | Kitty Rucker.....     | 385-4927     |
| Elections .....        | Joyce Skoien .....     | 379-9749     | Roads.....                 | Larry Southwick ..... | 379-2878     |
| .....                  | Scott James.....       | 379-2570     | Social Club.....           | Norma Lupkes.....     | 302-5202     |
| Emergency Prep.....    | Thad Bickling.....     | 531-2421     | .....                      | Mary Hilfer.....      | 379-0492     |
| Environmental.....     | Kitty Rucker.....      | 385-4927     | Swimming Pool .....        | Neil D'Acquisto.....  | 385-7625     |
| Finance .....          | Unassigned.....        |              | Water Advisory .....       | Larry Southwick.....  | 379-2878     |
| Fitness Center .....   | Phyllis Ballough ..... | 344-3706     | Welcome .....              | Jo Nieuwsma.....      | 424-333-5413 |
| Harbormaster.....      | Richard Woodcock ..... | 316-9747     | Workshop.....              | Marta Favati .....    | 563-940-1457 |
| Librarians: .....      | Mary Maltby .....      | 385-3110     | Clubhouse Phone .....      |                       | 385-3670     |
| .....                  | Jeannie Ramsey.....    | 385-1263     |                            |                       |              |
| .....                  | Betty Hanks.....       | 379-6572     |                            |                       |              |
| Marina .....           | Craig Muma.....        | 209-604-6305 | Fitness Center Phone ..... |                       | 385-3619     |

# Cape George 2016 Calendar

# November

| SUN       | MON                                                                                                                                                                                                        | TUE                                                                                                                                                                                                        | WED                                                                                                                                                                                           | THU                                                                                                                                                                                                  | FRI                                                                                                                                              | SAT       |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>1</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Open Swimming 1p<br><br>Marina Work Day 9a-12noon<br><b>Marina Com 11a</b><br><b>Water Com 5p</b> | <b>2</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>Beginning Yoga 11a<br>Pool Closed 12-2p<br>Open Swimming 2p<br><br><b>Soup Supper 5:30p</b>                  | <b>3</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Open Swimming 1p<br><br>Fabric Arts 9a-3p<br><br><b>Bldg Com 10a</b>                        | <b>4</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>Beginning Yoga 11a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Open Swimming 1p  | <b>5</b>  |
| <b>6</b>  | <b>7</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>Beginning Yoga 11a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Duplicate Bridge 12:15p<br>Open Swimming 1p                                 | <b>8</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Open Swimming 1p<br><br>Marina Work Day 9a-12noon<br><br><b>STUDY SESSION 3p</b>                  | <b>9</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>Beginning Yoga 11a<br>Pool Closed 12-2p<br>Open Swimming 2p                                                  | <b>10</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Open Swimming 1p<br><br>Fabric Arts 9a-3p<br><br><b>BOARD MEETING 7p</b>                   | <b>11</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>Beginning Yoga 11a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Open Swimming 1p | <b>12</b> |
| <b>13</b> | <b>14</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>Beginning Yoga 11a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Duplicate Bridge 12:15p<br>Open Swimming 1p<br><br><b>Enviro Com 9:15a</b> | <b>15</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Open Swimming 1p<br><br>Marina Work Day 9a-12noon<br><br><b>Book Group 1p</b><br><b>CGU 7p</b>   | <b>16</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>Beginning Yoga 11a<br>Pool Closed 12-2p<br>Open Swimming 2p<br><br><b>Bunco 2p</b><br><b>Music Jam 7-9p</b> | <b>17</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Open Swimming 1p<br><br>Fabric Arts 9a-3p                                                  | <b>18</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>Beginning Yoga 11a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Open Swimming 1p | <b>19</b> |
| <b>20</b> | <b>21</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>Beginning Yoga 11a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Duplicate Bridge 12:15p<br>Open Swimming 1p                                | <b>22</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Open Swimming 1p<br><br>Marina Work Day 9a-12noon                                                | <b>23</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>Beginning Yoga 11a<br>Pool Closed 12-2p<br>Open Swimming 2p                                                 | <b>24</b><br><div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>Happy Thanksgiving</b></p> </div> <b>Open swim All day</b> | <b>25</b><br><b>Open swim All day</b>                                                                                                            | <b>26</b> |
| <b>27</b> | <b>28</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>Beginning Yoga 11a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Duplicate Bridge 12:15p<br>Open Swimming 1p                                | <b>29</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Open Swimming 1p<br><br>Marina Work Day 9a-12noon<br><b>Movie Night 7p</b>                       | <b>30</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>Beginning Yoga 11a<br>Pool Closed 12-2p<br>Open Swimming 2p                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                  |           |

# Cape George Newsletter Advertising

**Brett Nelson**



**385-HELP (4357)**  
 A 24-Hour Service Company  
 Licensed • Bonded • Insured

**Plumbing Repair Service**  
 Complete Plumbing Services  
 New • Old • Repair • Replace  
 Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance  
 P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Johnny on the Spot Chuck Molisky  
Partner



Locally Owned and Serving the Entire  
 North Olympic Peninsula since 1954

**GOOD MAN SANITATION**  
 Chemical Toilet Rentals  
 Septic Tank Pumping

(360) 457-4121 1-800-743-2515  
 (360) 385-7155



**Marie Lyon**  
 Broker  
 CRS, ALHS, CLHMS, GRI  
 360 301-9617  
 marie.lyon@gmail.com  
 www.movetoporttownsend.com

RE/MAX FIRST, INC.  
 2500 W. Sims Way, Suite 201 | Port Townsend, WA 98368  
 Each Office Independently Owned and Operated



**PEPPER'S PAINTING**  
 Painting the Olympic Peninsula since 2007

PRECISION INTERIOR & EXTERIOR  
 LICENSED • BONDED • INSURED

KYLE & ANNIE PEPPER, OWNERS LICENSE# PEPPEP'934PZ  
 P.O. Box 88  
 PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368  
 PEPPERS.PAINTING@GMAIL.COM **360-774-2212**

Licensed . Bonded . Insured



**CLEAR VIEW**  
 Blinds and Shades  
 Lic# CC CLEARVB860JT

For All Your Window Covering Needs!

Quality Service . On Site Repairs  
 Exceptional Turn Around Times . References Available

**360-981-8333**

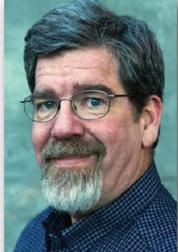


Kurt Van Ness  
 Owner

**Computer Problems?  
 Tablets? Smart Phones?**

Kurt VanderSluis  
 Your Digital Handyman  
 385-2678

- Your Cape George neighbor
- 30 years experience
- Fast, accurate tech help



**Get It Done,  
 Call Today!**



**BERKELEY INSTITUTE**  
 INTERNATIONAL

**SEF Chemo®**

**Side Effect-Free Chemotherapy®**  
 Proved effective on multiple types of cancer. It protects  
 your good cells while the chemo agent kills the cancer.

[www.Berkeley-Institute.com](http://www.Berkeley-Institute.com)

# Cape George Newsletter Advertising

**Team Up With Us!**

- \* Top Producers
- \* Top Company

[www.CapeGeorge.com](http://www.CapeGeorge.com)

**Steve Kraght**  
360.379.4574  
stevenk@johnlscott.com

**John L. Scott**  
REAL ESTATE  
Port Townsend - WA

**Linda Foard**  
360.379.4567  
lindaf@olyopen.com

**seasons**  
hair salon

360-344-2742 • 914 Washington #6 • Port Townsend, WA 98368

Marylou McKenzie & Jolene Sunding

**One Man & A Mower, LLC**  
LIC # ONEMAM\*874CR  
360-672-2830

- \* HAULING/MOVING
- \* LANDSCAPE DESIGN
- \* GUTTER CLEANING
- \* DRAINAGE WORK
- \* POWER WASHING
- \* RE-BARKING
- \* CHAIN SAW WORK
- \* STONE WORK
- \* RENTAL PROPERTY CLEANING / TRASH OUT
- \* YEAR ROUND COMPLETE LAWN MAINTENANCE

**NEED HELP FEEDING YOUR PET?**

Going on vacation? Can't take Fido with you? Prefer to leave Kitty in the comfort of her own territory instead of a kennel? You need the:

**CAPE GEORGE CRITTER SITTER**

I will provide LOVING care for your pet in your home, while you're away!

Please call: Annie Mullin 344-4141

**WRIGHT AWAY DELIVERY**  
Restaurant Food Delivered to you!  
Order Easily Online:  
[WrightAwayDelivery.com](http://WrightAwayDelivery.com)  
Or Call:  
385-AWAY (2929)

We deliver from over a dozen restaurants!  
See Website for menus.

**DSD** Now is the time!

For planting trees, shrubs and bulbs, pruning, weeding and garden clean up, lawn fertilization, aeration, de-thatching, seaside garden and plant design, mulch and gravel...

**DOMINICK SMITH DESIGN & LANDSCAPE**  
360.301.0406 domgreenspace@gmail.com

lic# DOMINSD892DA

**PUGET SOUND EXPRESS**  
Guaranteed Whale Watching  
[PugetSoundExpress.com](http://PugetSoundExpress.com)

**Newsletter Advertising**

Rates listed below are for a business card size ad.

- 1-5 months-\$18 per month
- 6-11 months-\$15 per month
- 12 months or more-\$12 per month

Payment is due in advance and must be received in the office by the 20th of the month. Proceeds from newsletter advertising goes toward Social Club projects.

**CONTACT—Mary Maltby 385-3110 or Terri Brown 385-1177**



# Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive  
Port Townsend, WA 98368  
(360) 385-1177

email: [office@capegeorge.org](mailto:office@capegeorge.org)

website: [capegeorge.org](http://capegeorge.org)

Vol. 47 No.17

December 2016

### Managers Report—Art Burke

Work is continuing on the drainage issues in the vicinity of the Workshop. Although we had planned on having a permit in hand by now, Jefferson County DCD requested additional information which is being prepared. We are once again hopeful to have a permit in hand in the next 30 days.

After receiving our traffic speed survey equipment back from the manufacturer for software adjustment, it successfully collected data at its first location on N. Palmer – report included in Study Session packet. It was then set up on Dennis Blvd where it again experienced some type of technical difficulty. We are expecting it back any day now and will immediately send it back in the field to collect data.

Final work is nearing completion on the pool dehumidification project. This included weather sealing pass through surfaces, applying window film and touch up painting.

I have reviewed a member request to prune 15 community trees on the hillside above the Marina. The arborist report which accompanied the request detailed the work to be done which involves a removal of approximately 20% or less of the canopy. All pruned limbs will be removed from the site. None of the work

involves “topping” of trees. Since the proposed project will cause no harm to the trees, I have approved the request.

The Fitness Center carpets were cleaned.

Projects being worked on by the Office Administrator:

- Preparing ballot packets
- Set up new archive of study sessions and board agendas by year on the website
- Follow up on backflow test reporting

Projects being worked on by the Caretaker and Assistant Caretaker:

- Assist with Fitness Center prep for carpet cleaning
- Prep Tank Farm for sanitary survey and accompany Department of Health personnel during inspection.
- Continue work on winterizing equipment and facilities.

I have received the following reports/complaints over the past month:

- Report of Fitness Center users not following rules related returning weights to storage racks, changing from street shoes to workout shoes and using trash cans.

**Cast your Election ballots due by Tuesday,  
December 13th .  
Remember, the envelope must be signed  
to be valid.**



**NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT—RICHARD HILFER**

Please remember to return your member ballots regarding the 2017 budget and other issues by the **December 13** deadline.

In order to have a valid membership election, the Cape George Bylaws require a sufficient number of members to vote. So even though you may believe the issues on the ballot are not controversial and are likely to pass, please vote in order for the vote total to reach the required threshold.

In response to complaints of excessive speeding on Cape George's roads, the board authorized the purchase of a traffic speed survey device. This device allows the association to collect objective data on the nature and extent of any speeding problem. The device records the volume of traffic by time and date, the average speed of traffic, the high and low speeds, etc.

The device has already been used to gather this data on North Palmer. It will be moved to various other locations in Cape George in order to gather data from those locations.

Once this data collection is completed, the board will assess whether any changes should be made to our speed limits or to our enforcement efforts.

**Reminder:**

**It's that time of year again for high incidents of mail theft. Thieves are looking for gift cards, money, packages and prescription drugs.**

**For your protection pick up your mail daily, don't let it sit overnight.**



**TOYS FOR TOTS BOX IN CAPE GEORGE OFFICE  
Now until December 15th**

**SPONSORED BY  
THE JEFFERSON COUNTY KIWANIS CLUB  
And the Marine Corps Reserve**

In 2011 the Jefferson County Kiwanis Club joined forces with the Marine Corps Reserve and launched the local *Toys for Tots* Campaign. It all began in 1947 when Major Bill Hendricks and his Marine Corps Reserve Unit collected over 5,000 toys to be distributed to children. The good deed has been passed forward ever since; and in 1948 it was named *Toys for Tots*.

The Marine Corps Reserve is the only branch of the Department of Defense who does charitable service in local communities and does not use federal dollars. During the first year (2011), the Kiwanis Club received over \$6,000 worth of toys from the *Toys for Tots* Foundation sponsored by the Marine Corps Reserve. Every toy and any other type of donation stays in Jefferson County and is not sent or used in any other area.

In 2012 the Tri Area Christmas for Children joined forces with the Kiwanis Club -*Toys for Tots* campaign. With the support of businesses, clubs, churches, many other organizations and individuals, *Toys for Tots* has been very successful in providing goodwill and joy to many children during the Holidays.

Last year this program was able to help provide joy and happiness to 561 children, 67 DSHS foster children, 14 children from six Elks Lodge sponsored families Wounded Warrior program, and toys to Dove House and Jumping Mouse.

We hope Cape George Colony Club members will join this worthwhile *Toys for Tots* campaign and help make this holiday season a joyful time for all children.

The *Toys for Tots* Box will be available to accept new, unwrapped toys in the Cape George Office beginning November 21 through Thursday, December 15. Questions, please call Robin 379-1344 or Carla 385-0746.

Thank you.





Soup Supper  
Wednesday, December 7th  
Social starts at 5:30 pm, dinner at 6:00 pm  
CG Clubhouse

Bring your favorite soup or dessert to share.

Salad, bread and coffee will be provided.  
Bring your own bowl, spoon and beverage.

Hosted by Margie & Ben Fellows 301-5868 or 301-0241  
&  
Ginny & Ed Kraft 344-2892



ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE IS COLLECTING  
FABERWARE STAMPS FROM SAFEWAY  
AS PART OF THEIR HOLIDAY PROJECT

The Environmental Committee is collecting Faber ware Stamps that are being given away at Safeway with every \$10.00 purchase. We are hoping to collect enough stamps to purchase some pots and pans for one or more organizations that are in need of good pots and pans.

If you shop at Safeway and are not collecting the Faber ware stamps for yourself, please consider donating them to the Environmental Committee. A collection jar is in the office for the duration of the Faber ware Stamp Campaign which ends January 2017.

This seems like a simple way to help make life a little easier at one or more of the organizations that lend help to the less fortunate.

If you have questions, please call Robin at 379-1344. Thank you.

# Cape George University



## A TAHITIAN ADVENTURE

Our Cape George resident sea captain, Nancy Early will tell the story of the Tahitian adventure that several of our Cape George women took just this past November. The Tuesday, January 17 presentation will feature tall tales and photos from the three-catamaran expedition to paradise. Come and vicariously experience the warm weather, turquoise water, blue skies and beautiful vistas while we are bundled up for winter in Cape George.

Note: Cape George University is taking December off, so happy, happy Holidays to you all!  
We look forward to seeing you on January 17.



## **Did you know that the Cape George website has the following information available?**

- All of the governing documents for the community including, covenants, bylaws, and rules.
- Study Session and Board Meeting agendas and information packets.
- Current building and earthworks permits.
- Staff and Board contact information.
- Forms, forms and more forms!
- And much, much more!

The next time you are looking for some information about the community, go to [www.capegeorge.org](http://www.capegeorge.org)

**December book choice**

Bestselling author , Maria Amparo Escandón has come up with a work of art in  
**"Gonzalez and Daughter Trucking Co."**  
the Cape George Book Group's choice for it's December 20th meeting.

Serving a sentence in a Mexico jail, Libertad Gonzalez passes the time with the weekly Library Club reading to her fellow prisoners from whatever books that are available. The story that emerges, tough, has nothing to do with the words printed on the pages. She tells of a former literature professor and fugitive of the Mexican government who reinvents himself as a trucker in the United States. He falls in love with a wild woman who shares his truck and his life until the day that he is left with a baby girl and Gonzales and Daughter Trucking Company is born. With her stories, Libertad enralls a group of female prisoners every bit as eccentric as the tales she tells. Author Escandón seamlessly blends all of the novel's elements into one compelling conclusion that leaves the reader filled with joy.

The book group meets at 1 pm in the Cape George Clubhouse.  
Everyone is invited to attend.

**Cape George Acoustic Music Jam**

**Wednesday, Dec 21th**

Do you like to play an acoustic instrument, sing or just listen?  
We are planning a regular music jam on the 3<sup>rd</sup> Wednesday of every month.  
Come join us in the Clubhouse for an evening of music and song.  
7 pm – 9 pm

If you'd like to lead a song, please bring 2 or more songs with 10 copies of each. While you lead the song, others will play along, sing along and/or listen.

Questions?  
Contact Carol Chandler at 344-2783



# Emergency Preparedness Committee



In the aftermath of disasters around the world in both Italy and New Zealand, it is time for us to look at the steps we can take in reporting damage to property. A precursor to this is to take multiple pictures of your property, both inside your home and outside your house, looking at the property itself and also the arrival roads. It might be also a good idea to take photos of the area around your home, since sometimes property is damaged by fallen trees or pavement crumbling. Place these photos in a safe place where you will have quick, easy access.

## GUIDANCE FOR INDIVIDUALS: DISASTER ASSISTANCE

**PRELIMINARY DAMAGE ASSESSMENT:** The Jefferson County Department of Emergency Management (JCDEM) will collect information on what kind of damage occurred. This process, known as **Preliminary Damage Assessment (or PDA)**, includes both damage to private property as well as damage to public infrastructure. This will focus on private damage.

**IMPORTANT DISTINCTION BETWEEN "PRIVATE" DAMAGE AND "PUBLIC" DAMAGE:** According to the law there are two categories of disaster relief - **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE** (i.e. streets, roads, bridges, publicly owned buildings and infrastructure) and **INDIVIDUAL ASSISTANCE** (private homes). A **Presidential Disaster Declaration (PDD)** may cover one or both but, to be eligible for FEMA assistance for a residence, the Presidential Declaration must include the **INDIVIDUAL** category. If it is only declared for **PUBLIC** assistance, private homes **will not be eligible** for FEMA aid. However, other kinds of aid is available from private non-government relief agencies such as the Red Cross.

**PDD REQUIRED TO BE ELIGIBLE FOR FEMA DISASTER ASSISTANCE:** In order to qualify to be included in a **Presidential Disaster Declaration** and eligible for FEMA disaster assistance, Jefferson County must have sustained substantial total damage. In the first days following a major emergency, local authorities will gather information on what happened and will estimate the total damage. This is a raw estimate of the dollar value that will be added to other jurisdictions that suffered damage. If there is sufficient estimated loss found during the PDA, here and in other jurisdictions, the Governor will request that the President declare a major disaster, releasing FEMA assistance.

**YOUR ROLE IN THE PRELIMINARY DISASTER ASSESSMENT PROCESS:** You need to report your damage to Jefferson County Emergency Management as soon as possible (within seven days). **This is not an application for assistance.** The information obtained will be sent to the Governor's representative to be included in a request for FEMA assistance. **FEMA assistance is only available to your primary residence** (the home you own and where you live most of the time).

**HOW TO REPORT DAMAGE BEFORE A PDD IS MADE:** Report damage to your primary residence by contacting the Jefferson County Department of Emergency Management. Use any of the following methods:

Phone - 360-385-9368

Fax - 360-385-9376

Mail - 81 Elkins Road, Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Email - [jcdem@co.jefferson.wa.us](mailto:jcdem@co.jefferson.wa.us) (save the online form with a unique file name; example - use your last name)

(Continued on next page)





## Pickleball at Cape George According to Dink & Lob

Dink told me that lately he sees some similarities between Pickleball foot work and dancing!! (What a Guy) When the action is taking place at the net - just behind the "kitchen" it can look like the Hokey- Pokey! Put your right foot in - take your right foot out! (cancel the swinging all about!) . Yes, the safest and most effective way to get that short dink in the kitchen is to step in with one foot and keep the other one out of the zone. Hit the ball and get back out quickly lest you get caught with both feet in and are offered a volley to return - oops - fault. This foot work is also much like a fencing lunge.

When playing at the net as a team you should be well balanced on both feet with your weight forward on the balls of your feet and your knees bent - side stepping back and forth together you can create a moving wall. Try to prevent that tempting space in the middle by not getting too far apart. Balance and foot work in the back court is also a matter of side stepping and keeping the weight on the balls of your feet - knees slightly bent and ready to approach the ball . So Ready Position is not just about the Paddle - it is about all of you being ready to return the ball with control and intention. (new word for placement)

Some of you have asked "What happened to our green balls?" We replaced them with the Onix Pure 2 Outdoor ball. This ball is designed and manufactured to last longer, offer more pep and truer flight performance. The green Jugs balls are still available if anyone wants to use them (see Pi).

Lob offers these thoughts:

1. Clear the water from the court from east to west for best drainage (Wind sock toward the benches).
2. Be careful around the edges of the court - new grass will be coming up.
3. Don't read the Bulletin board - it will have secret messages from outer space.
4. Happy Holidays - whatever they are to you, from Dink, Lob & the Steering Committee.



**Beverly and Jeannie**  
**Pickleball Nationals**  
**- Arizona, in Nov.**



**Steve and Rick**  
**Silver Medal !**  
**Beaverton in Oct.**

# BUNCO



FOOD  
FUN &  
LAUGHTER

+++++

JOIN US FOR  
A BUNCO POTLUCK  
DINNER AND PLAY!!

WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 14

5:15 PM

We will come together and share  
a potluck dinner\* to celebrate the  
holidays - then play after dinner  
\*BYOB and a dinner item to share

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING  
NOVEMBER 10, 2016  
7:00 PM  
**DRAFT**

**President Richard Hilfer called the meeting to order at 7:02 p.m.**

Welcome

Election packets were mailed on November 4<sup>th</sup> by the Election Committee and ballots are already being returned.

**In Attendance:** Richard Hilfer, Katie Habegger, Karen Krug, Raul Huerta and Ray Pierson

**Action on Minutes:** Katie Habegger moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting October 13, 2016 – Passed 4/0

**Membership Report:** Katie Habegger

Marc & Vicki Horton purchased lot 42 San Juan Dr from John Gieser  
Margaret Crosby purchased 153 N Rhododendron from John Hulburd  
Karen Knauer purchased lot 10 S Palmer from The Sheridan's

**Treasurers Report:** Karen Krug

As of October 31, 2016

A summarized comparative balance sheet and a condensed statement of revenues and expenses are included on the next page. Detailed statements are available on the Cape George website. The detailed statements as well as additional monthly financial material and are also available for review in the office as are the quarterly internal control reports.

#### 2016 BALANCE SHEET COMMENTS

Bank statements have been received and reviewed. Two financial institutions are close to the FDIC maximum limit of \$250,000; Wells Fargo at \$248,000 and Kitsap Bank at \$239,000. In both cases the balances are largely the result reserve funds and both accounts could be reduced by moving some funds to one of the 1st Security accounts. Accounts receivable are slightly higher than at this time last year but nothing that causes material concern.

Unearned income is noticeably higher than at this same time last year suggesting that a number of individuals have already paid some of the 2017 assessments.

Marina wait list deposits have decreased only \$250 from last October but have decreased \$400 from last month's high of \$1,300. Some of the change was from forfeited funds and two individuals moved from the wait list to moorage. In the latter case the wait list funds are applied to moorage. The forfeited fees were credited to General Operations and should have been credited to Misc. Marina income. A correction will be made prior to closing November.

#### OVERALL OPERATING COMMENTS

The final installment of 2016 assessments and water fees was due on October 1. Other than minor amounts of revenue from sources like interest, phone book sales, fines, etc., the corporation has received all its 2016 revenues.

Lower repair and maintenance expenses are seen in all three cost centers with the largest variance of \$9,900 occurring in general operations. This entire variance will be offset by the end of the year by the workshop drainage project which through the end of October had incurred about \$3,400 in expenditures.

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING  
NOVEMBER 10, 2016  
7:00 PM  
DRAFT**

The expenditures for the workshop drainage project, expected to reach around \$9,000 at completion, should be accounted for as "new capital" that is, it should be shown as an expenditure of operations. Although not standard accounting practice this historical practice at Cape George helps ensure that the current year's cash available for year-end transfer is not overstated. In this case, year-to-date net income for General Operations should be \$102,300 rather than \$105,700.

| <b>Balance Sheet as of October 31, 2016 and 2015</b> |                    |                    |                                           |                    |                    |  |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| <b>Assets</b>                                        | <b>2016</b>        | <b>2015</b>        | <b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>      | <b>2016</b>        | <b>2015</b>        |  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents:                           |                    |                    | Current Liabilities:                      |                    |                    |  |
| Operations Checking                                  | \$ 195,316         | \$ 160,428         | Accounts Payable & Other Liabilities      | \$ 8,847           | \$ 8,413           |  |
| Operating Investment-Savings                         | 88,227             | 105,062            | Unearned Income General/Water/Etc.        | 4,611              | 1,685              |  |
| Petty Cash (2 accounts)                              | 600                | 600                | Unearned Income Other                     | -                  | -                  |  |
| Reserves - General, Water & Marina                   | 518,267            | 421,308            | Unearned Income Marina Wait List          | 900                | 1,150              |  |
| Special Assmnts(Berm/Sseawall)                       | -                  | 59,009             | Due to General Reserve (Loan)             | -                  | 19,485             |  |
| <b>Routine Reserve Assessment**</b>                  | <b>116,993</b>     | <b>116,921</b>     | Total Current Liabilities                 | <b>14,358</b>      | <b>30,733</b>      |  |
| Total Cash & Equivalents                             | 919,403            | 863,328            |                                           |                    |                    |  |
|                                                      |                    |                    | North Seawall Assessment Liability        | -                  | -                  |  |
| Net Accounts Receivable                              | 16,095             | 14,215             | South Sewall Assessment Liability         | -                  | -                  |  |
| Due from S. Seawall Reserve (Loan)                   | -                  | 19,485             |                                           |                    |                    |  |
| Net SpclAssmnts Receivable                           | -                  | 815                | <b>FUND BALANCES:</b>                     |                    |                    |  |
| Total Net Fixed Assets                               | 1,897,727          | 1,793,765          | Fund Balances (Combined)                  | 2,507,695          | 2,358,856          |  |
| Total Prepaid & Other Assets                         | 22,190             | 26,457             | Modified Cash Basis CY Income*            | 333,362            | 328,476            |  |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                                  | <b>\$2,855,415</b> | <b>\$2,718,065</b> | <b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balance</b> | <b>\$2,855,415</b> | <b>\$2,718,065</b> |  |

| <b>Summary Revenue and Expense Statements for the periods ended October 31, 2016 and 2015 respectively (Modified Cash Basis)</b> |                   |                  |                  |            |                             |                   |                   |                   |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|
| <b>2016 Year to Date</b>                                                                                                         |                   |                  |                  |            | <b>COMPARATIVE</b>          |                   |                   |                   |            |
|                                                                                                                                  | <b>Actual</b>     | <b>Budget</b>    | <b>Variance</b>  | <b>%</b>   |                             | <b>2016 YTD</b>   | <b>2015 YTD</b>   | <b>Variance</b>   | <b>%</b>   |
| General Assessment                                                                                                               | \$ 286,408        | \$ 286,408       | -                | 0%         | General Assessment          | \$ 286,408        | \$ 286,408        | \$ -              | 0%         |
| Revenue - All Other Sources                                                                                                      | 25,288            | 17,108           | 8,180            | 48%        | Revenue - All Other Sources | 25,288            | 22,381            | 2,907             | 13%        |
| Total General Revenue                                                                                                            | 311,696           | 303,516          | 8,180            |            | Total General Revenue       | 311,696           | 308,789           | 2,907             |            |
| Expenses:                                                                                                                        |                   |                  |                  |            | Expenses:                   |                   |                   |                   |            |
| Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax                                                                                                       | 111,824           | 115,878          | 4,054            | 3%         | Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax  | 111,824           | 108,597           | (3,227)           | -3%        |
| Repairs & Maintenance                                                                                                            | 7,143             | 18,811           | 11,668           | 62%        | Repairs & Maintenance       | 7,143             | 10,151            | 3,008             | 30%        |
| Contracted Services                                                                                                              | 31,969            | 35,716           | 3,747            | 10%        | Contracted Services         | 31,969            | 32,658            | 689               | 2%         |
| Insurance                                                                                                                        | 15,585            | 17,852           | 2,267            | 13%        | Insurance                   | 15,585            | 17,348            | 1,763             | 10%        |
| Pool Expense                                                                                                                     | 16,342            | 17,083           | 741              | 4%         | Pool Expense                | 16,342            | 12,485            | (3,857)           | -31%       |
| Other Expenses (incl taxes)                                                                                                      | 23,106            | 21,158           | (1,948)          | -9%        | Other Expenses (incl taxes) | 23,106            | 21,605            | (1,501)           | -7%        |
| Total General Expenses                                                                                                           | 205,969           | 226,498          | 21,736           |            | Total General Expenses      | 205,969           | 202,844           | 2,233             |            |
| <b>General Net Income</b>                                                                                                        | <b>\$ 105,727</b> | <b>\$ 77,018</b> | <b>\$ 28,709</b> | <b>37%</b> | <b>General Net Income</b>   | <b>\$ 105,727</b> | <b>\$ 105,945</b> | <b>\$ (218)</b>   | <b>0%</b>  |
| <b>Water</b>                                                                                                                     |                   |                  |                  |            | <b>Water</b>                |                   |                   |                   |            |
| Revenue - Water Use Fees                                                                                                         | \$ 185,130        | \$ 183,960       | \$ 1,170         | 0%         | Revenue - Water Use Fees    | \$ 185,130        | \$ 183,960        | \$ 1,170          | 1%         |
| Revenue - All Other Sources                                                                                                      | 7,263             | 2,000            | 5,263            | 263%       | Revenue - All Other Sources | 7,263             | 3,254             | 4,009             | 123%       |
| Total Water Revenue                                                                                                              | 192,393           | 185,960          | 6,433            |            | Total Water Revenue         | 192,393           | 187,214           | 5,179             |            |
| Expenses:                                                                                                                        |                   |                  |                  |            | Expenses:                   |                   |                   |                   |            |
| Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax                                                                                                       | 49,977            | 52,682           | 2,705            | 5%         | Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax  | 49,977            | 48,556            | (1,421)           | -3%        |
| Repairs & Maintenance                                                                                                            | 2,481             | 8,981            | 6,500            | 72%        | Repairs & Maintenance       | 2,481             | 1,574             | (907)             | -58%       |
| Contracted Services                                                                                                              | 14,644            | 14,451           | (193)            | -1%        | Contracted Services         | 14,644            | 12,059            | (2,585)           | -21%       |
| Insurance                                                                                                                        | 8,180             | 9,369            | 1,189            | 13%        | Insurance                   | 8,180             | 9,240             | 1,060             | 11%        |
| Other Expenses (incl taxes)                                                                                                      | 31,674            | 32,999           | 1,325            | 4%         | Other Expenses (incl taxes) | 31,674            | 29,116            | (2,558)           | -9%        |
| Total Water Expenses                                                                                                             | 106,956           | 118,482          | 11,526           |            | Total Water Expenses        | 106,956           | 100,545           | (6,411)           |            |
| <b>Water Net Income</b>                                                                                                          | <b>\$ 85,437</b>  | <b>\$ 67,478</b> | <b>\$ 17,959</b> | <b>27%</b> | <b>Water Net Income</b>     | <b>\$ 85,437</b>  | <b>\$ 86,669</b>  | <b>\$ (1,232)</b> | <b>-1%</b> |

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING  
NOVEMBER 10, 2016  
7:00 PM  
DRAFT**

| <b>Marina</b>                                       |                   |                   |                  |     | <b>Marina</b>                    |                   |                   |                   |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|
| Revenue - Moorage/Parking                           | \$ 55,345         | \$ 55,500         | \$ (155)         | 0%  | Revenue - Moorage/Parking        | \$ 55,345         | \$ 56,064         | \$ (719)          | -1%   |
| Revenue - All Other Sources                         | 9,546             | 9,465             | \$ 81            | 1%  | Revenue - All Other Sources      | 9,546             | 10,066            | (520)             | -5%   |
| <b>Total Marina Revenue</b>                         | <b>64,891</b>     | <b>64,965</b>     | <b>(74)</b>      |     | <b>Total Marina Revenue</b>      | <b>64,891</b>     | <b>66,130</b>     | <b>(1,239)</b>    |       |
| Expenses:                                           |                   |                   |                  |     | Expenses:                        |                   |                   |                   |       |
| Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax                          | 10,709            | 11,484            | 775              | 7%  | Salaries, Benefits, PR Tax       | 10,709            | 10,597            | (112)             | -1%   |
| Repairs & Maintenance                               | 14,082            | 17,418            | 3,336            | 19% | Repairs & Maintenance            | 14,082            | 17,252            | 3,170             | 18%   |
| Contracted Services                                 | 6,164             | 6,808             | 644              | 9%  | Contracted Services              | 6,164             | 1,999             | (4,165)           | -208% |
| Insurance                                           | 5,024             | 5,279             | 255              | 5%  | Insurance                        | 5,024             | 5,090             | 66                | 1%    |
| Other Expenses (incl taxes)                         | 7,291             | 6,765             | (526)            | -8% | Other Expenses (incl taxes)      | 7,291             | 6,121             | (1,170)           | -19%  |
| <b>Total Marina Expenses</b>                        | <b>43,270</b>     | <b>47,754</b>     | <b>4,484</b>     |     | <b>Total Marina Expenses</b>     | <b>43,270</b>     | <b>41,059</b>     | <b>(2,211)</b>    |       |
| <b>Marina Net Income</b>                            | <b>\$ 21,621</b>  | <b>\$ 17,211</b>  | <b>\$ 4,410</b>  | 26% | <b>Marina Net Income</b>         | <b>\$ 21,621</b>  | <b>\$ 25,071</b>  | <b>\$ (3,450)</b> | -14%  |
| <b>Routine Reserve</b>                              | <b>119,160</b>    | <b>119,160</b>    | <b>-</b>         |     | <b>Routine Reserve</b>           | <b>119,160</b>    | <b>119,160</b>    | <b>0</b>          |       |
| Spcl Assmnt Income/Exp                              | 1,064             | -                 | 1,064            |     | Spcl Assmnt Income/Exp           | 1,064             | (9,015)           | 10,079            |       |
| Reserve Interest - all                              | 352               | 53                | 299              |     | Reserve Interest - all           | 352               | 646               | (294)             |       |
| <b>Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**</b>                    | <b>\$ 333,361</b> | <b>\$ 280,921</b> | <b>\$ 52,441</b> | 19% | <b>Cmbnd Net Income/(Loss)**</b> | <b>\$ 333,360</b> | <b>\$ 328,475</b> | <b>\$ 4,885</b>   | 1%    |
| <i>**Modified Cash Basis, Excludes Depreciation</i> |                   |                   |                  |     | <i>KCC 06/10/15</i>              |                   |                   |                   |       |

**Manager's Report**—see page 1 of Newsletter

**Committee Reports:** The following committee reports were submitted to the Board of Trustees: Environmental, Water and Fitness. The reports are attached to these minutes and incorporated by reference.

**Information Items:**

The Trustees reviewed the first set of results from a traffic speed survey device that is being set up at various locations in the community.

**Member participation:** None

**New Business Action Items:**

**Motion 1:** Katie Habegger moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve a member request allowing the Port Townsend Kiwanis to place a collection bin in the Cape George office for the Toys for Tots program – Passed 3/1

**Motion 2:** Richard Hilfer moved and Katie Habegger seconded to approve the Marina Committee proposed changes to Cape George rule CP03 Marina Usage as presented –Passed 4/0

**Motion 3:** Ray Pierson moved and Raul Huerta seconded to approve Resolution 11/01/16 to transfer \$289.04 from General Reserves to Operations Checking for Pool Dehumidification Project, Visa (Amazon) \$84.95, Visa (Home Depot) \$134.70, and Hadlock Building Supply \$69.39 – Passed 4/0

**Motion 4:** Katie Habegger moved and Karen Krug seconded to approve renewal of flood insurance Option A from Selective Insurance with an annual premium of \$2,559 for the Clubhouse and \$1,198 for the Workshop –Passed 4/0

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING  
NOVEMBER 10, 2016  
7:00 PM  
**DRAFT**

**Motion 5:** Richard Hilfer moved and Ray Pierson seconded to approve 2 due date adjustment for 2 members – Passed 3/1

**Open Board Discussion:** None

**Announcements:**

Special Membership Meeting – December 13, 2016 2:45 P.M.

Study Session – December 13, 2016 3:00 P.M.

Board Meeting – December 15, 2016 7:00 P.M.

**Adjournment:** Ray Pierson moved and Raul Huerta seconded to adjourn the regular session at 7:17 pm. Passed –4/0

**Submitted by:**

**Approved by:**

---

**Katie Habegger, Vice President**

---

**Richard Hilfer, President**

**Committee reports:**

**ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE MINUTES Monday -October 10, 2016**

**IN ATTENDANCE:** Art Burke, Sue Dunning, Dennis Fellner, Katie Habegger, Joan Hommel, Marta Krissovich, Norma Lupkes, Kitty Rucker, Robin Scherting

The meeting was called to order by Kitty at 9:15. The minutes of the last meeting were approved.

**Fiscal report:** Kitty reported that the Environmental Committee funds is now \$2,843.84 (*these are not funds belonging to Cape George Colony*).

**OLD BUSINESS:**

**Community Garden:** Marta presented a summary of progress to date in the proposed establishment of a community garden in Cape George. Copies of the “Proposal to Use Cape George Colony Club Land for a Community Garden” and the “Rules, Terms, Limits and Conditions for Membership in the Communal Section of the Cape George Community Garden” which will be taken to the Board were provided. The most suitable location found so far is on common property along the north side of Cape George Drive. Bringing water to this site would cost approximately \$500. Finances and ongoing maintenance concerns were covered in the two documents mentioned above. The EC again discussed the pros and cons of this highly visible site, and suggested that the Garden Committee might consider the area immediately behind the mailboxes in the colony – A motion was made by Sue Dunning, seconded and carried to take this suggestion to the Board. The presentation will be made by Marta at the upcoming Study Session.

**Amy’s Tree:** Kitty reported that “Amy’s Tree”, the magnolia near the office in dire need of a new larger and heavier enclosure to protect the tree. The materials were purchased for \$102.35 and the fence will be reinforced with rebar and installed by Kitty, Donny and Dick with help from other EC members if needed.

**Fund Raising Dinner, October 29:** The event would be called “Grimm’s Halloween Party”, with a German/Halloween theme, and will be held Saturday, October 29<sup>th</sup> in the clubhouse. Tickets to the event will be \$10 and

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING  
NOVEMBER 10, 2016  
7:00 PM  
**DRAFT**

can be purchased at the office. The committee will furnish bratwurst, soy hot dogs, buns, condiments, and a punch. Attendees will be requested to bring potluck sides and desserts, with a prize for the best “themed” food creation to be judged by Dennis Fellner. There will also be prizes for best “themed” costume and best carved pumpkin, which will be judged by Steve and Chris Shaprio. As a fundraiser, we will sell tickets for a 50/25/25 drawing. Tickets will be \$5 each or 3 for \$10, and the proceeds will be split 50% to the environmental fund and 25% to each of two winners. Robin will be in charge of a silent auction and auction donations are welcome. Decorations will include caldrons with dry ice for a misty, spooky effect on the tables. Dennis will take charge of music. Plan to come to help set up for the dinner at 10 a.m.

**NEW BUSINESS:**

Lorna and Daryl will present the next movie in the clubhouse on Nov 29 at 7:00 – “**Animals in Danger of Extinction**” – please join us – popcorn will be provided.

Some additional information and new articles have been provided for the pamphlet on the history of “Protection Island” which Kitty has compiled and has been sold by the EC as a fundraiser. The motion was made, seconded and approved to add the information and raise the price to \$10. The pamphlet will still be given to newcomers to CG free of charge in their welcome package as a gift from the EC.

**ADJOURNMENT:** The meeting was adjourned at 10:30 a.m. Respectfully Submitted: Norma J.Lupkes

**Fitness Meeting Minutes**

Friday October 28<sup>th</sup>, the committee met at the clubhouse. Attending were; Katie Habegger, Doug Lind, Robin Scherting, Judith Chambliss, Alan Zee, Bill Sery, Bob Carter, Sandi Smith and Phyllis Ballough.

We discussed the priorities for this next year. We have three pieces of equipment that may need replacing, one of the Landice treadmills, purchased in 2006. A Precor elliptical, and one of our recumbent bikes may need replacement. We agreed. We will keep them running as long as possible, whichever becomes unrepairable will be replaced and we will ask for money from the general fund as it is in the reserve budget. Any funds required over the \$5000.00 will be covered by our fund raising account.

We discussed a new locking supply cabinet in the fitness room. It would replace the old one covered by the curtain. If it was a locking cabinet, our cups and cleaning supplies could be kept there. It would be much more convenient for those keeping things stocked. We also decided to ask Art to order 5 ounce cups and add it to the bill of the water supplies that we could pay semiyearly.

As far as fund raising, we discussed an event or the yearly fund raising drive we have held in the past. We concluded the fund drive was preferred by most everyone.

Cleaning in the Fitness Room is a priority. Equipment should be wiped down with each use. Members need to change into clean shoes. Phyllis made a new chart detailing cleaning chores that members could sign up for. We discussed ways to get members to change into clean shoes upon entering. Katie asked if we could get a better mat in front of the bench to keep the entry area cleaner.

Lastly, Phyllis asked members to please consider taking over the chairmanship. She wants to be done the first of January. She has done it for 10 of the 12 years the room has been open and feels it is time for a change. The next meeting will be announced at a later time.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING  
NOVEMBER 10, 2016  
7:00 PM  
**DRAFT**

**WATER ADVISORY COMMITTEE NOVEMBER 1, 2016**

NO MEETING: Larry Southwick and Stewart Pugh arrived, no quorum.

The Dept. of Health Sanitary Survey of our water system occurred on October 20. A few issues were discussed but will wait for the official report. Greg may have already addressed them.

Before the meeting, Art said that DD Electric completed the installation of the high water alarm.

The next meeting will be on **December 6, 2016 at 5 pm at the Office.**



**Donnie got his Christmas wish....a new truck!**

---

*Happy  
Holidays*



## Fitness News

We are rapidly entering the holiday season, when we all eat more wonderful and rich foods than normal. That always means that come January, the Fitness Room becomes especially busy.

A meeting of the Fitness Committee was held on the 17<sup>th</sup> of November, and again our main discussion came back to how do we make our members aware that it is so important, especially in our environment to change into clean shoes once you are in the gym. There are signs everywhere asking that you do so before using the equipment. Shoes worn from the car to the gym get imbedded with sand and gravel in the tread and it falls into the machines and impairs their use and durability.

The carpet was cleaned the end of October and it was so dirty at the end of the treadmills, it is clear that people are using it without changing to clean shoes. I recently met with a group of committee members to show them how to take apart the treadmill and clean in the motor area so that it keeps running smoothly. It is surprising how much dirt gets into that area, it is a time consuming job to clean, but one that is important to do as it can get into the area where the brushes are and cause the machines to not run. Please remember we are all volunteers trying to keep the machines running smoothly and the room clean and pleasing to use. Gym etiquette is usually observed in every gym I have ever been to. It consists of wearing clothing that will not damage equipment upholstery. Always changing into appropriate shoes, always cleaning the equipment when done using it, not blaring your music and taking cell phone calls outside. All this is very important here, especially as our facility is small.

We ask that you all help us by abiding by the rules and reminding others (gently) to do the same. We are so fortunate to have our wonderful pool and gym and the people who help maintain it for us all. We are looking for a locking equipment cabinet to keep extra supplies in. This would make it so much easier on those that restock paper towels, cups and cleaning equipment. If you have one you are considering getting rid of, please contact Phyllis or Art at the office.

Again, a huge thank you to all of the wonderful members of the Fitness Committee. They are a big part of why this facility remains a wonderful part of the community.

Phyllis Ballough  
Fitness Chair.



## WELCOME NEWCOMERS!

Cape George would love to welcome you with information, goodies, and friendship.  
Please call or email me and we can make a date.  
Jo Nieuwsma (News-ma) 424-333-5413 or  
rocketmama@wavecable.com  
Sponsored by the Cape George Social Club

Jo also is requesting community input to her "Rocketmama's List of Useful Websites for Cape George", a list of available (but unendorsed) resources/events. Help from longtime residents to make it more complete is welcome. Please email or phone for a copy.

## EVENT RECAP

See articles in this newsletter for details about these events and see calendar on next page for a listing of our many ongoing events.

### Upcoming Events

|                      |        |         |
|----------------------|--------|---------|
| Soup Supper          | Dec 7  | 5:30 pm |
| Voting Deadline      | Dec 13 | 2:45 pm |
| Bunco potluck        | Dec 14 | 5:15 pm |
| Book Group           | Dec 20 | 1 pm    |
| Music Jam            | Dec 21 | 7 pm    |
| CGU—Tahiti Adventure | Jan 17 | 7 pm    |

### Board of Trustees

Richard Hilfer, President, 379-0492 - Katie Habegger, Vice-President, 385-1606  
Karen Krug, Treasurer, 379-2570 - Leslie Fellner, Secretary, 301-6913  
Carol Wood, Trustee, 385-1021 - Ray Pierson, Trustee, 379-0878 - Raul Huerta, Trustee, 344-2009

### CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Arthur Burke - 385-2208  
Office Administrator - Terri Brown - 385-1177  
Maintenance Manager - Donnie Weathersby - 385-1177  
Assistant Caretaker—Chris Welcome—385-1177  
Senior Bookkeeper - Sally Lovell - 385-1177  
Water System Manager - Greg Rae - 301-5826

**Cape George Office Hours M-F, 9am-2pm**

|                        |                        |              |                            |                       |              |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Building.....          | Ann Simpson .....      | 379-9105     | Memorial .....             | Jeannie Ramsey .....  | 385-1263     |
| .....                  | Bill Deckman.....      | 385-9769     | Newsletter .....           | Office.....           | 385-1177     |
| Clubhouse Rental ..... | Terri Brown .....      | 385-1177     | Nominating.....            | Kitty Rucker.....     | 385-4927     |
| Elections .....        | Joyce Skoien .....     | 379-9749     | Roads.....                 | Larry Southwick ..... | 379-2878     |
| Emergency Prep.....    | Scott James.....       | 379-2570     | Social Club.....           | Norma Lupkes.....     | 302-5202     |
| Environmental.....     | Thad Bickling.....     | 531-2421     | .....                      | Mary Hilfer.....      | 379-0492     |
| Finance .....          | Kitty Rucker.....      | 385-4927     | Swimming Pool .....        | Neil D'Acquisto.....  | 385-7625     |
| Fitness Center .....   | Unassigned.....        |              | Water Advisory .....       | Larry Southwick.....  | 379-2878     |
| Harbormaster.....      | Phyllis Ballough ..... | 344-3706     | Welcome .....              | Jo Nieuwsma.....      | 424-333-5413 |
| Librarians: .....      | Richard Woodcock ..... | 316-9747     | Workshop.....              | Marta Favati .....    | 563-940-1457 |
| .....                  | Mary Maltby .....      | 385-3110     | Clubhouse Phone .....      |                       | 385-3670     |
| Marina .....           | Jeannie Ramsey.....    | 385-1263     |                            |                       |              |
|                        | Betty Hanks.....       | 379-6572     |                            |                       |              |
|                        | Craig Muma.....        | 209-604-6305 | Fitness Center Phone ..... |                       | 385-3619     |

# Cape George 2016 Calendar

# December

| SUN                                                                                              | MON                                                                                                                                                                                                       | TUE                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | WED                                                                                                                                                                                 | THU                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FRI                                                                                                                                                                                         | SAT                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>1</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Open Swimming 1p<br>Fabric Arts 9a-3p<br><br><b>Bldg Com 10a</b>                              | <b>2</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>Beginning Yoga 11a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Open Swimming 1p<br><br><b>Private Party<br/>Noon to 11p</b> | <b>3</b><br><br><b>Private Party<br/>Noon to 11p</b>                                                                                     |
| <b>4</b>                                                                                         | <b>5</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>Beginning Yoga 11a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Duplicate Bridge 12:15p<br>Open Swimming 1p                                | <b>6</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Open Swimming 1p<br>Marina Work Day 9a-12noon<br><b>Marina Com 11a<br/>Water Com 5p</b>                               | <b>7</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>Beginning Yoga 11a<br>Pool Closed 12-2p<br>Open Swimming 2p<br><br><b>Soup Supper<br/>5:30p</b>    | <b>8</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Open Swimming 1p<br>Fabric Arts 9a-3p                                                         | <b>9</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>Beginning Yoga 11a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Open Swimming 1p<br><br><b>Private Party<br/>5-11p</b>       | <b>10</b><br><br><b>Private Party<br/>2-10p</b>                                                                                          |
| <b>11</b>                                                                                        | <b>12</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>Beginning Yoga 11a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Duplicate Bridge 12:15p<br>Open Swimming 1p<br><br><b>Enviro Com 9:15</b> | <b>13</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Open Swimming 1p<br>Marina Work Day 9a-12noon<br><b>Special Member-<br/>ship Mtg 2:45 p<br/>STUDY<br/>SESSION 3p</b> | <b>14</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>Beginning Yoga 11a<br>Pool Closed 12-2p<br>Open Swimming 2p<br><br><b>Bunco Potluck<br/>5:15p</b> | <b>15</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Open Swimming 1p<br>Fabric Arts 9a-3p<br><br><b>Ballot Count 9a<br/>BOARD<br/>MEETING 7p</b> | <b>16</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>Beginning Yoga 11a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Open Swimming 1p                                            | <b>17</b>                                                                                                                                |
| <b>18</b>                                                                                        | <b>19</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>Beginning Yoga 11a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Duplicate Bridge 12:15p<br>Open Swimming 1p                               | <b>20</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Open Swimming 1p<br>Marina Work Day 9a-12noon<br><b>Book Group 1p</b>                                                | <b>21</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>Beginning Yoga 11a<br>Pool Closed 12-2p<br>Open Swimming 2p<br><br><b>Music Jam 7-9p</b>          | <b>22</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Open Swimming 1p<br>Fabric Arts 9a-3p                                                        | <b>23</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>Beginning Yoga 11a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Open Swimming 1p                                            | <b>24</b>                                                                                                                                |
| <b>25</b><br> | <b>26</b><br>Open swim<br>All day                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>27</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Open Swimming 1p<br>Marina Work Day 9a-12noon                                                                        | <b>28</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>Beginning Yoga 11a<br>Pool Closed 12-2p<br>Open Swimming 2p                                       | <b>29</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Open Swimming 1p<br>Fabric Arts 9a-3p                                                        | <b>30</b><br>Adult Lap Swim 5a<br>Adult Pool Exercise 8a<br>Adult Lap Swim 10a<br>Beginning Yoga 11a<br>General Lap Swim 12p<br>Open Swimming 1p                                            | <b>31</b><br>New Years<br>Eve Party<br>6p to 1a<br> |

# Cape George Newsletter Advertising

**Brett Nelson**



**385-HELP (4357)**  
 A 24-Hour Service Company  
 Licensed • Bonded • Insured

**Plumbing Repair Service**  
 Complete Plumbing Services  
 New • Old • Repair • Replace  
 Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance  
 P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Johnny on the Spot Chuck Molisky  
Partner



Locally Owned and Serving the Entire  
 North Olympic Peninsula since 1954

**GOOD MAN SANITATION**  
 Chemical Toilet Rentals  
 Septic Tank Pumping

(360) 457-4121 1-800-743-2515  
 (360) 385-7155



**Marie Lyon**  
 Broker  
 CRS, ALHS, CLHMS, GRI  
 360 301-9617  
 marie.lyon@gmail.com  
 www.movetoporttownsend.com

RE/MAX FIRST, INC.  
 2500 W. Sims Way, Suite 201 | Port Townsend, WA 98368  
 Each Office Independently Owned and Operated



**PEPPER'S PAINTING**  
 Painting the Olympic Peninsula since 2007

PRECISION INTERIOR & EXTERIOR  
 LICENSED • BONDED • INSURED

KYLE & ANNIE PEPPER, OWNERS LICENSE# PEPPEP'934PZ  
 P.O. Box 88  
 PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368  
 PEPPERS.PAINTING@GMAIL.COM **360-774-2212**

Licensed . Bonded . Insured



**CLEAR VIEW**  
 Blinds and Shades  
 Lic# CC CLEARVB860JT

For All Your Window Covering Needs!  
 Quality Service . On Site Repairs  
 Exceptional Turn Around Times . References Available

**360-981-8333**



Kurt Van Ness  
 Owner

**Computer Problems?  
 Tablets? Smart Phones?**



Kurt VanderSluis  
 Your Digital Handyman  
 385-2678

- Your Cape George neighbor
- 30 years experience
- Fast, accurate tech help

**Get It Done,  
 Call Today!**



**BERKELEY INSTITUTE**  
 INTERNATIONAL

**SEF Chemo®**

**Side Effect-Free Chemotherapy®**  
 Proved effective on multiple types of cancer. It protects  
 your good cells while the chemo agent kills the cancer.

**www.Berkeley-Institute.com**

**PAM'S ERRAND SERVICE**  
**360-379-1293**



TOO BUSY? LET ME DO IT!  
 PICK-UP AND DELIVERY OF GROCERIES, GIFTS,  
 PRESCRIPTIONS, LAUNDRY, POST OFFICE & MORE!

CALL NOW TO ARRANGE YOUR SINGLE OR  
 SCHEDULED SERVICE

# Cape George Newsletter Advertising

**Team Up With Us!**

- \* Top Producers
- \* Top Company

[www.CapeGeorge.com](http://www.CapeGeorge.com)

**Steve Kraght**  
360.379.4574  
stevenk@johnlscott.com

**Linda Foard**  
360.379.4567  
lindaf@olyopen.com

**John L. Scott**  
REAL ESTATE  
Port Townsend - WA

**seasons**  
hair salon

360-344-2742 • 914 Washington #6 • Port Townsend, WA 98368

Marylou McKenzie & Jolene Sunding

**One Man & A Mower, LLC**  
LIC # ONEMAM\*874CR  
360-672-2830

- \* HAULING/MOVING
- \* LANDSCAPE DESIGN
- \* GUTTER CLEANING
- \* DRAINAGE WORK
- \* POWER WASHING
- \* RE-BARKING
- \* CHAIN SAW WORK
- \* STONE WORK
- \* RENTAL PROPERTY CLEANING / TRASH OUT
- \* YEAR ROUND COMPLETE LAWN MAINTENANCE

**NEED HELP FEEDING YOUR PET?**

Going on vacation? Can't take Fido with you? Prefer to leave Kitty in the comfort of her own territory instead of a kennel? You need the:

**CAPE GEORGE CRITTER SITTER**

I will provide LOVING care for your pet in your home, while you're away!

Please call: Annie Mullin 344-4141

**WRIGHT AWAY DELIVERY**  
Restaurant Food Delivered to you!  
Order Easily Online:  
[WrightAwayDelivery.com](http://WrightAwayDelivery.com)  
Or Call:  
385-AWAY (2929)

We deliver from over a dozen restaurants!  
See Website for menus.

**DSD** Now is the time!

For planting trees, shrubs and bulbs, pruning, weeding and garden clean up, lawn fertilization, aeration, de-thatching, seaside garden and plant design, mulch and gravel...

**DOMINICK SMITH DESIGN & LANDSCAPE**  
360.301.0406 domgreenspace@gmail.com

lic# DOMINSD892DA

**PUGET SOUND EXPRESS**  
Guaranteed Whale Watching  
[PugetSoundExpress.com](http://PugetSoundExpress.com)

**Newsletter Advertising**

Rates listed below are for a business card size ad.

- 1-5 months-\$18 per month
- 6-11 months-\$15 per month
- 12 months or more-\$12 per month

Payment is due in advance and must be received in the office by the 20th of the month. Proceeds from newsletter advertising goes toward Social Club projects.

**CONTACT—Mary Maltby 385-3110 or Terri Brown 385-1177**